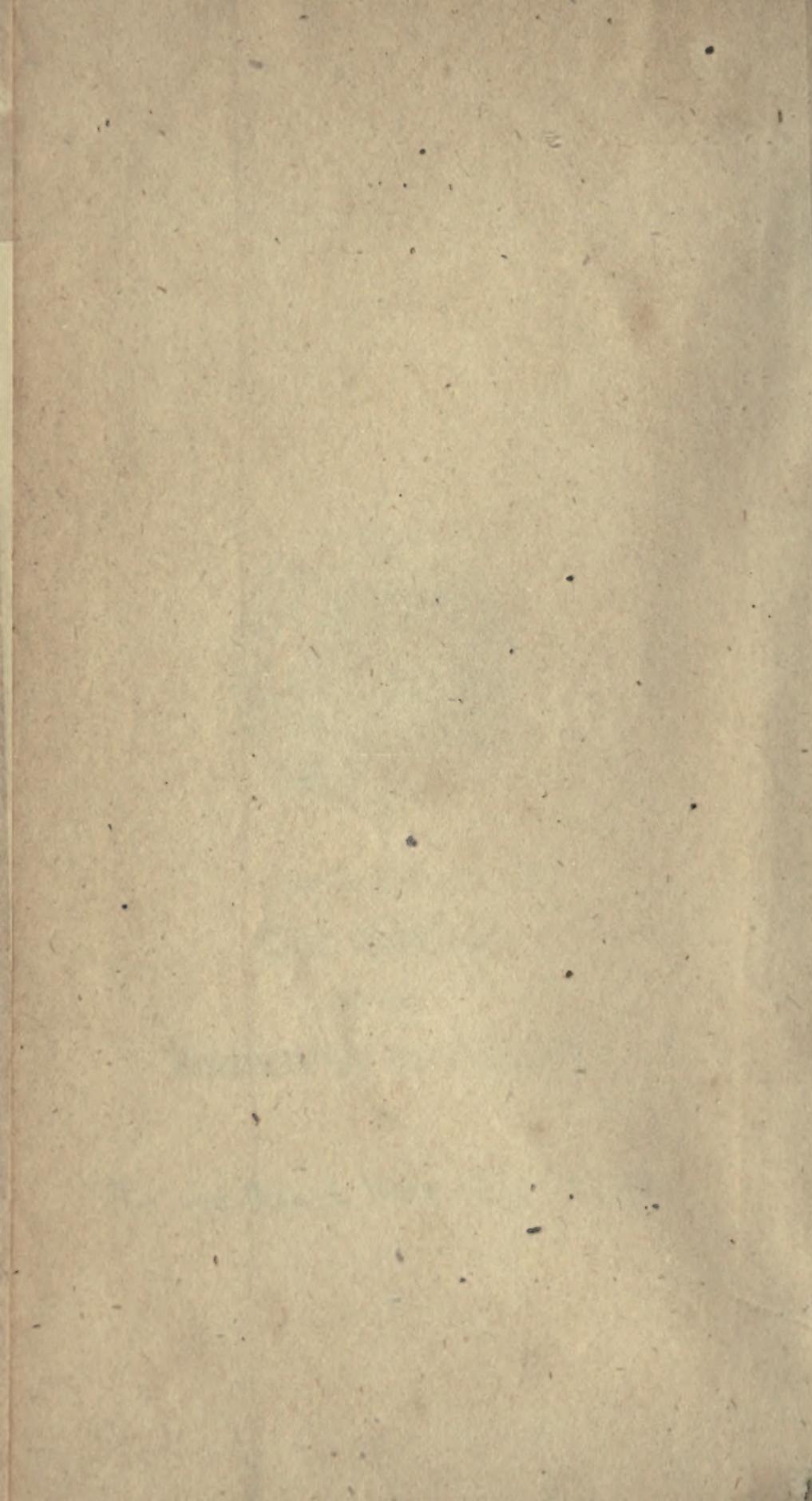


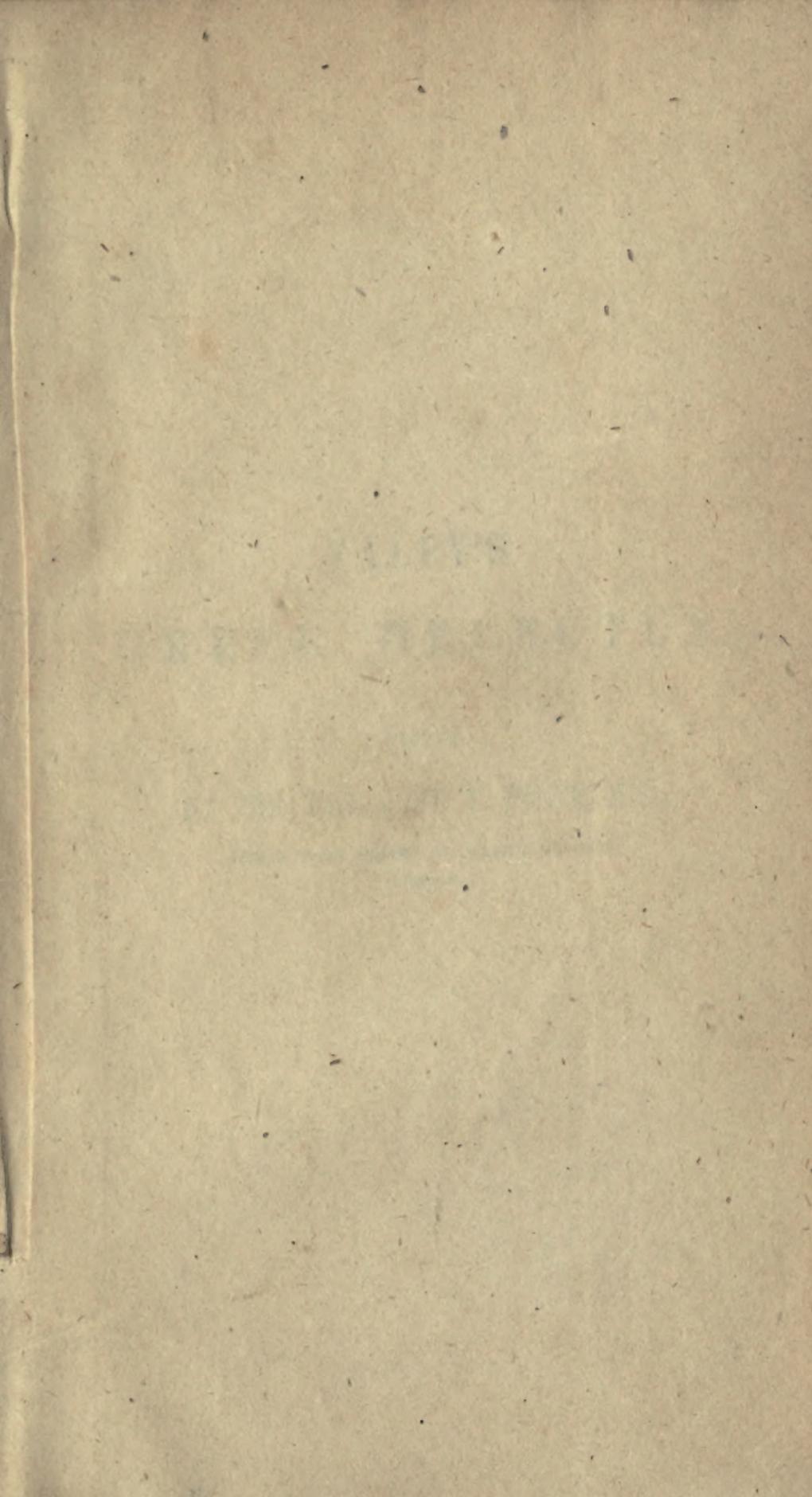
Presented to  
The Library  
of the  
University of Toronto

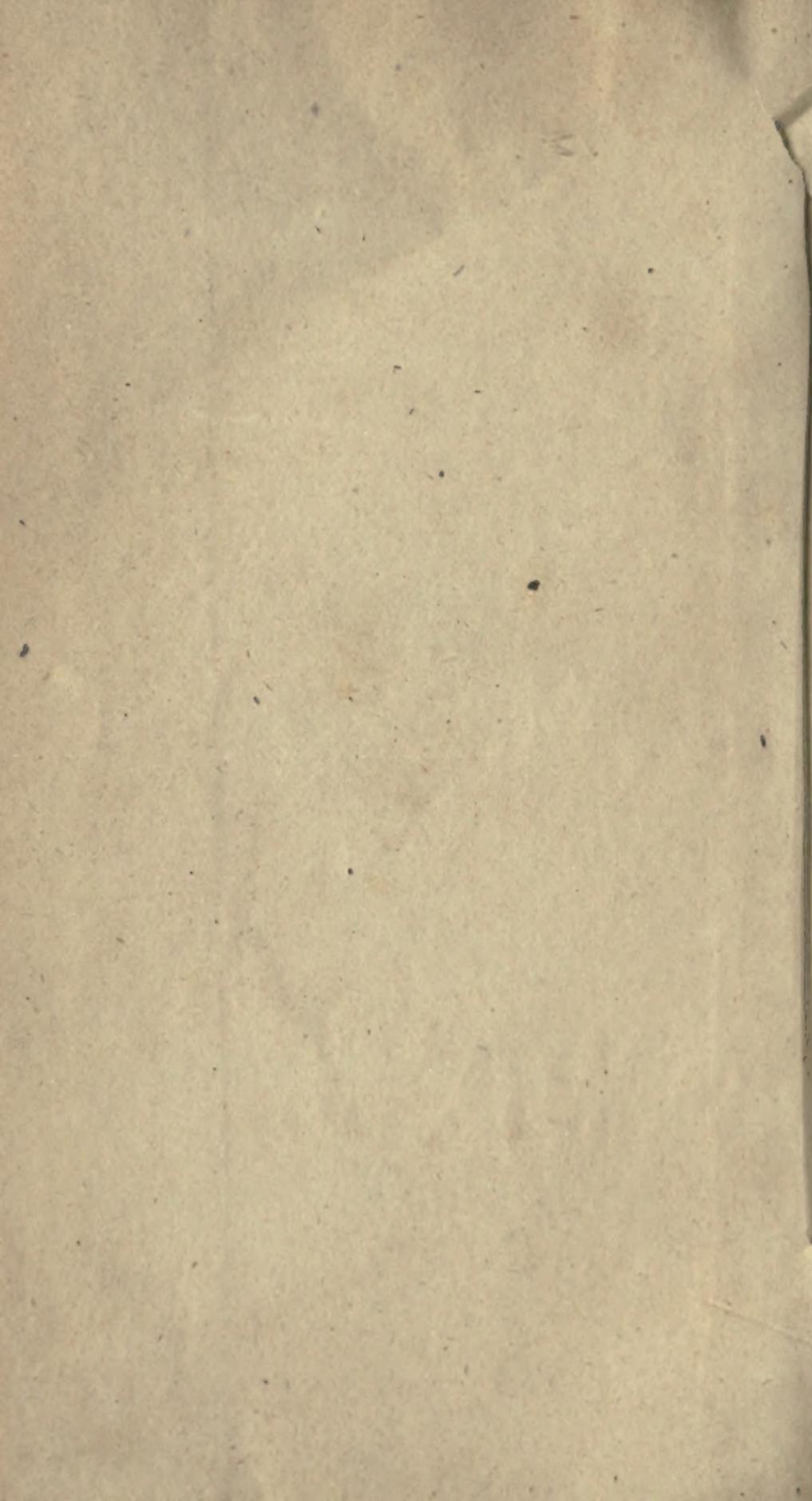
by

The Welland Vale Mfg. Co. Ltd.









VALPY'S  
GREEK DELECTUS.

EDITED

BY THE REV. JOHN T. WHITE, M.A.,

JUNIOR UPPER MASTER OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL,  
LONDON.

# WHITE'S SCHOOL CLASSICS,

WITH ENGLISH NOTES.

*Those marked \* have a Vocabulary.*

\*EUTROPIUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

\*PHÆDRUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

OVID'S METAMORPHOSES. 12mo. 4s. 6d.

CORNELIUS NEPOS. 12mo. 3s. 6d.

\*GREEK DELECTUS. 12mo. 4s.

\*LATIN DELECTUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

TACITUS—THE GERMANY AND AGRICOLA. 12mo. 4s. 6d.

XENOPHON—THE ANABASIS. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

Bradley's Editions,  
with revised Texts,  
and New Notes.

Valpy's Editions,  
with revised Texts,  
and New Notes.

\*\* The above approved School Books are edited, with English Notes,  
Questions for Examinations, &c., by the Rev. JOHN T. WHITE, M. A.,  
Junior Upper Master of Christ's Hospital, London.

---

LONDON: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, & LONG MANS.

LaGr. Gr  
V2126g

A  
Master James Royse Yielding  
G R E E K D E L E C T U S,

BY THE

REV. R. *Chard* VALPY, D.D.

---

A NEW EDITION,

BY THE

REV. JOHN T. WHITE, A.M.,  
OF C. C. C. OXFORD,

JUNIOR UPPER MASTER OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, LONDON ;  
EDITOR OF XENOPHON'S ANABASIS,  
THE GERMANY AND AGRICOLA OF TACITUS,  
ETC. ETC. ETC.

273740  
" 32  
B.

LONDON :  
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS  
1851.



LONDON:  
SPOTTISWOODES and SHAW,  
New-street-Square.

## PREFACE.

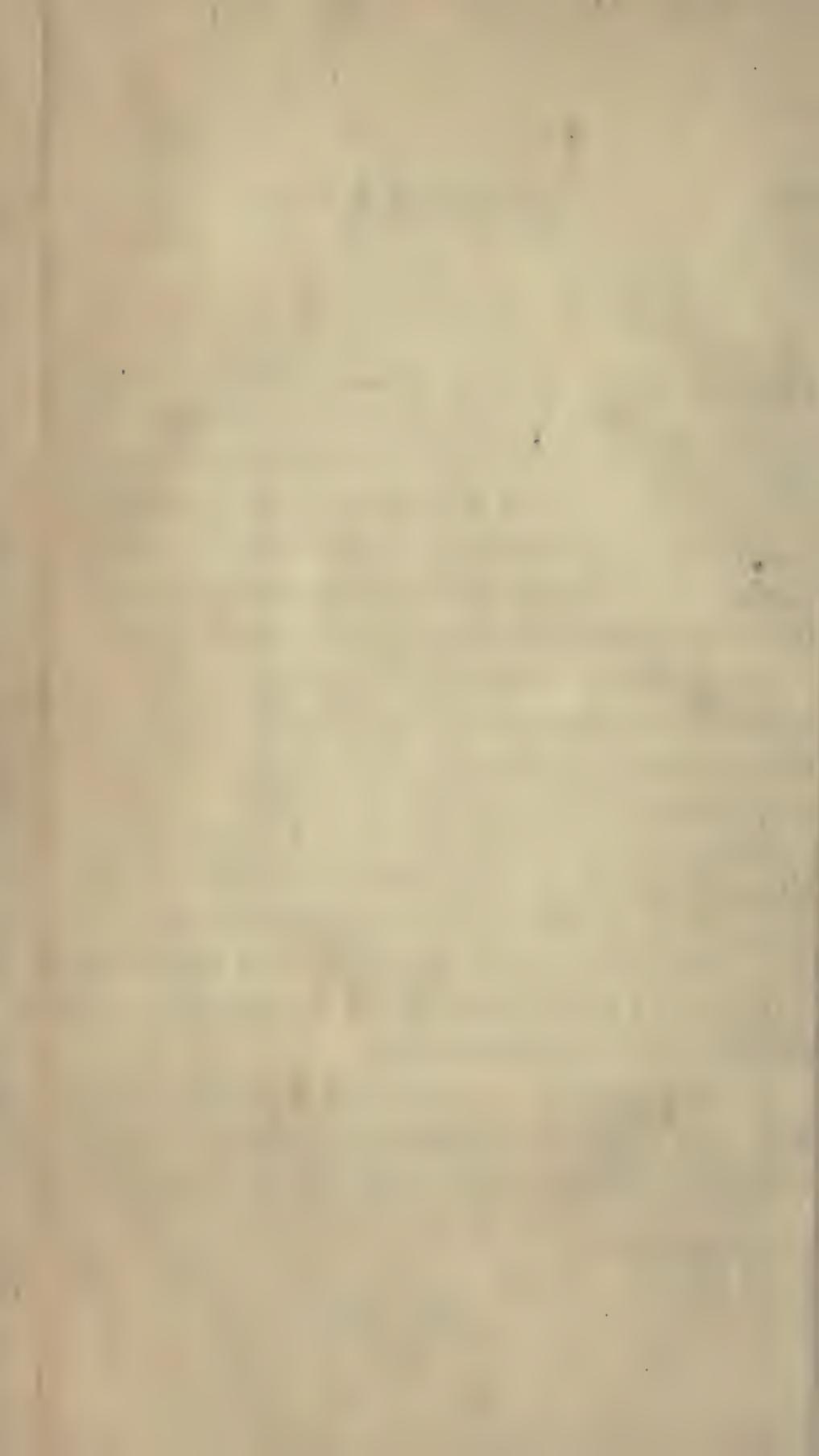
---

THOSE who are in the habit of using VALPY'S GREEK DELECTUS with their pupils are well aware that, in the selection of examples, verbs irregular and contracted have become intermixed with verbs regular, verbs compound with simple, though to each kind its own proper position in the book is professedly assigned. To remedy this fruitful source of perplexity and confusion to the learner, at the very outset of his career, has been one of the objects proposed to himself by the Editor; and he trusts that, in this respect at least, the text, as it now appears, will be found free from error.

A new body of Notes and a new Lexicon are also given. In the former, difficulties and niceties of construction are explained in the simplest terms of which the subject allows; in the latter, the fullest information will be found in the place of the comparatively small amount of matter before supplied.

By these means it is hoped that this highly-useful little book will long maintain that high character and extensive circulation which it has hitherto enjoyed.

Christ's Hospital,  
March, 1851.



# GREEK DELECTUS.

---

## VERBS REGULAR.

### ACTIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE Mood. — Present Tense.

Ἐγὼ τύπτω.

Σὺ λέγεις.

Ἡ χεὶρ γράφει.

Σφῶι λέγετον.

Τὼ ὁφθαλμὼ βλέπετον.

5

Ἡμεῖς πέμπομεν.

Ὑμεῖς ἀγετε.

Παῖδες μένουσι.

Ἐγὼ ἀκούω.

Δίκη λάμπει.

10

Κελεύει ὁ Θεός.

Ἀδελφὼ πράττετον ταῦτα.

Οἱ λύκοι κλέπτουσι.

Ἐγὼ ἥκω.

Λέοντε φυλάσσετον.

Οἱ πολέμιοι φεύγουσι.

Ἡ ἀρετὴ λάμπει.

Ἐγὼ λέγω σοι.

Τί πράσσεις;

Μήτηρ με πέμπει.

Τύπτομεν ἀλλήλους.

Τυμεῖς βλέπετε καὶ ἀκούετε.

Γράφουσι τινες καὶ λέγουσι.

Κατὰ Θεὸν ἥκεις.

Τίς σε τίει;

Οφθαλμὸς πυρὶ λάμπετον.

Αληθῆ λέγεις.

Τὸ βρέφος μένει ἔνδον.

Τί με διώκεις;

Πέμπω σοι τόδε στέφος.

Θεοῦ λέγεις πρόνοιαν.

Οὐ μένει νὺξ βροτοῖς.

Λύκος ἀετὸν φεύγει.

Νεφέλη ἄγει λαίλαπα.

Οἱ πολέμιοι λείπουσι τὰ ἄκρα.

Τὸν βίον τείνομεν ἐλπίσι.

Ο λύκος τὴν αἶγα διώκει.

5.

10

15

20

25

Σοφία μόνη ἀθόνατος μένει.  
 Ἡλιος νύξ τε δουλεύει βροτοῖς.  
 Πάντα χρόνος εἰς λήθην ἄγει.  
 Ὁ Νεῖλος τρέφει τὸν χροκόδειλον.  
 Ἄνηρ ἄνδρα, καὶ πόλις σώζει πόλιν.  
 Ἐγὼ μὲν ὑμῖν τὴν ἐμὴν γνώμην λέγω.  
 Ἡ πενία μόνη τὰς τέχνας ἐγείρει.  
 Οὐδὲν χωρὶς δαίμονος σθένει βροτός.  
 Ἄγει πρὸς τὸ φῶς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ὁ χρόνος.  
 Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει, δάκτυλος δὲ δάκτυλον.  
 Ἐγὼ νέμω ἀνὰ ὅρεα τὰς καλὰς αἴγας.  
 Ἐρωτα παύει λιμὸς, εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος.  
 Ἀκμάζει τὰ ἄνθη, καὶ ἐγὼ στεφάνους πλέκω.  
 Φθείρουσιν ἥθη χρηστὰ ὄμιλίαι κακαί.  
 Πάντα ὁ μέγας χρόνος μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει.  
 Τυρὸς οὐ λείπει με, οὔτε ἐν θέρει, οὔτε ἐν ὁπώρῃ,  
 οὐ χειμῶνος ἄκρου.

## Imperfect Tense.

Ἐγώ σε ἔλειπον.  
 Ἀληθῆ ἔλεγες.  
 Στράτευμα ἔταπτε.  
 Λύκος με ἔδιωκε.  
 Τὴν νῆσον ἔλειπέτην.  
 Σὲ ἔτιομεν.

Θάνατον ἥγε μοῖρα.  
 Ἡμεῖς ἐφυλάττομεν.  
 Ἐτειχίζετε πόλιν.  
 Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐφευγον.  
 Οἱ γίγαντες ἡκόντιζον.  
 Ἐκρυπτον θησαυρούς.  
 Ἐθεράπευον ιατροί.  
 Σελήνην νέφελαι ἐκάλυπτον.

5

## First Future Tense.

Ἐγὼ ἀξω σε.  
 Φράσω σοι.  
 Ἐνδον μενῶ.  
 Εὖ πράξεις.  
 Οὐ σχολάσεις.  
 Οὐ κτενῶ σε.  
 Τὰ ἔύλα κομίσω.  
 Τὴν θύραν κόψω.  
 Νὺξ στρατὸν σώσει.  
 Πέμψω τὸν υἱόν μου.  
 Ὁρθῶς πράξομεν τοῦτο.  
 Λέξω σοι τὴν ὁδόν.  
 Τιμωρία ἥξει ἐκ τοῦ Θεοῦ.  
 Νὺξ καλύψει τὸν οὐρανόν.  
 Ἐκ τοῦ στόματός σου κρινῶ σε, πονηρὲ δοῦλε.

10

15

20

## First Aorist Tense.

Ηκουσα φωνῆς.

Ο ὅνος ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην.

Καλῶς ἔλεξας.

Ἄγρον ἤγόρασα.

Κύνες ἀλώπεκα ἐσπάραξαν.

Ἐλειψε θυμὸς ὄστέα.

Κράτος Θεὸς ὥπασε.

Φῶς ἔλαμψεν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ.

Ηρα δύο δράκοντας ἔπειμψε.

Πλούτων Περσεφόνην ἤρπασε.

Ἐκτωρ Αἴαντι ἔιφος ὥπασε.

Ανδρα φέριστον ἀθάνατοι ἔτισαν.

Η Ἀθηνᾶ ἐφύτευσε τὴν ἐλαίαν.

Ο ἵππος ἐδούλευσε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ.

Ανθρωπος ἐφύτευσεν ἀμπελῶνα.

Τῶν χηνῶν ἕνα μοι ἀετὸς ἤρπασε.

Ο Ερμῆς ἔκλεψε Βόας, ἃς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων.

Ἐκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ ἤρπασεν Αἰνείας πατέρα.

Θερίζω ὅπου οὐκ ἐσπειρα.

Ἐκρυψα τὸ τάλαντόν σου ἐν τῇ γῇ.

Ο Θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ἡμῶν ἤγειρεν Ἰησοῦν.

Ο Ιωάννης ἔπειμψέ τινας τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸν Ἰησοῦν.

5

10

15

20

Βάτραχοι πρὸς τὸν Δία πρέσβεις ἔπειμψαν.

Ο Κάδμος ἐκόμισεν ἐκ Φοινίκης τὰ γράμματα  
εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα.

Ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα καὶ τὴν  
μητέρα.

5

### Perfect Tense.

Ο γέγραφα, γέγραφα.

Ορθῶς πεπίστευκας.

Η πίστις σου σέσωκέ σε.

Τεθαυμάκασιν ἀνδρες.

Βεβλέφασιν οἱ ὄφθαλμοι.

Λελύκασι τὰς σπουδάς.

10

### Pluperfect Tense.

Λάρυγκα ἐκεκρύφειν.

Αὐτὸς ἐγεγράφει.

Ἐβεβρύχει τὰ κύματα.

Κατά τινος ἐλελέχειτε.

Τὸν ἵππον ἐτετύφεσαν.

15

### Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐφύγον κακόν.

Φίλον ἐκτάνει.

Θυμὸς ἐλίπειν ὄστέα.

Οὐδεὶς τὸν θάνατον ἔφυγε.

<sup>7</sup>Ἐκτάνεν Ὁρέστης μητέρα.

Ο Κῦρος ποταμὸν ἔτραπε.

Μῦθον αὐτὸς ἔφραδε.

Ἡ ναῦς ἔταμε θάλασσαν.

Εφθάρε πῦρ ὕλην.

Ετραπε πολλοὺς χρυσός.

Αὐτῷ ἐλίπέτην ἄλα.

<sup>7</sup>Ιπποι ἐλίπον ἄρματα.

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

<sup>7</sup>Ακούε, ὡς παῖ.

Κεφαλὴν τρέπε.

<sup>7</sup>Ενδον βλέπε.

Στέφανον πλέκε.

<sup>7</sup>Ιππον ἄγε.

<sup>7</sup>Ουομα σὸν λέγε μοι.

Σπεῦδε βραδέως.

Γύμναζε σεαυτὸν πόνοις.

Φεῦγε ἀδικίαν.

Τεῖνε τὸ τόξον.

Νίπτε τὰς χεῖρας.

Φράσον μοι.

Κόπτε τὴν θύραν.

Σῶσον σεαυτόν.

Μεῖνον μεθ' ήμῶν.

Ταῦτα πραξάτω.

Φράσατέ μοι δόμους.

Ταῦτα λέξατε.

Λίπε με.

Πόλιν λειψάτωσαν.

<sup>7</sup>Ιατρὲ, θεράπευσον σεαυτόν.

Λῦσον τὸ ὑπόδημα τῶν ποδῶν σου.

<sup>7</sup>Ανδρες, ἀκούσατε τοὺς λόγους μου.

## OPTATIVE MOOD.

Ὦ βασιλεῦ, δί' αἰῶνος βασιλεύοις.

Σὲ φυλάττοι ὁ Θεός.

Πυκάσοιτε κράτα ρόδοις.

## SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ ἔριξε τοῖς γονεῦσι, καν δίκαια λέγης.

Μὴ τοῦτο πράξης.

Μὴ φονεύσῃς· μὴ κλέψῃς.

Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὄνειδίσωμεν.

Πῇ φύγω;                    Μή με κτάνητε.

5

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ λέγειν.                    Σὲ κελεύω μένειν.

Χρήζω λιπεῖν τὴν πόλιν.

10

Σπεύδετε ταῦτα πράττειν.

Τὸν ἀδίκους μὴ βραδύνετε φεύγειν.

## PASSIVE VOICE.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.—Present Tense.

Λέγεται τι καινόν;                    Οὐ μοι τρέπεται νόος.

Ἐξ ἀνέμων θάλασσα ταράσσεται.

Ανδρὸς πονηροῦ σπλάγχνου οὐ μαλάσσεται.

15

Ἄστρα φαίνεται ἐν οὐρανῷ ἀμφὶ σελήνην.

## Imperfect Tense.

Οῖος ἐλειπόμην.

Πυρὰ ἐφαίνετο.

## Perfect Tense.

Ἐγὼ νένιμμαι.

Τέλος πέφανται.

Πόλεμος πέπαυται.

Ἐγχος λέλειπται σοι.

Πάντα λέλεκται καλῶς.

Πάντα εὖ πέπρακται.

Τί γέγραπται ἐν τῷ νόμῳ;

Βέλος τετόξευται.

5

## Pluperfect Tense.

Κραδία μοι ἐτέτραπτο.

Ἐσχιστο τὰ ιμάτια.

## Paulo-Post-Future Tense

Τάχιστα τετύψομαι.

Πάντα πεπράξεται.

Ἐμοὶ λελείψεται ἄλγεα.

Τετέρψονται.

## First Aorist Tense.

Ἡγέρθη ὁ Κύριος.

Ἐσκοτίσθη ὁ ἥλιος.

Ἐπαιδεύθη Μωσῆς πάσῃ σοφίᾳ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. 10

Ῥώμη ὑπὸ Ῥώμου καὶ Ῥωμύλου ἐκτίσθη.

Ἐπλήσθησαν αἱ ἥμεραι. Ηὔλισθη στρατός.

†

## First Future Tense.

Πίστευσον ἐπὶ τὸν Κύριον, καὶ σωθήσῃ.

Ο μῦθος λεχθήσεται σοι.

Οἱ πολέμιοι σπαρθήσονται.

Μένω ἀκοῦσαι πῶς ἀγών κριθήσεται.

Second Aorist Tense.

Ὦρεα ἐφάνη.

Αἱ πράξεις ἐφάνησαν.

Κατὰ τὸν κατακλυσμὸν ἐφθάρη τὰ πλεῖστα 5  
τῶν ζώων.

Second Future Tense.

Ἄρετὴ Φανήσεται ισχυρότερον ἀδικίας.

OPTATIVE MOOD.

Σέλας πυρὸς Φανείη ναύταις.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ αἰσχυνθῆτε.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ κατὰ τοὺς νόμους ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 10

Κελεύεις με τυφθῆναι.

PARTICIPLE.

Τί τεταραγμένοι ἐστέ;

Ἐπιγραφὴ ἦν γεγραμμένη.

Πάντα ἐστὶ πεπραγμένα.

Οἱ γίγαντες ἤκοντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πετρας καὶ 15  
δρῦς ἥμιμένας.

## MIDDLE VOICE.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.—Present Tense.

Παύομαι λέγων.

Περὶ αὐτοῦ βουλεύεται.

Ο λύκος ἐπὶ τὰ πρόβατα τρέπεται.

Ζεὺς τίεται αὐτην.

## Imperfect Tense.

Πάντες ἐλούοντο.

5

Φόρους ἐπράσσετο ἐκ τῶν πόλεων.

Οι Ἀθήναιοι ἐψηφίζοντο.

## First Future Tense.

Πρεσβευσόμεθα ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ.

Νυκτὸς πορευσόμεθα.      Τῷ νόμῳ πείσεσθε.

## First Aorist Tense.

Ἐβιάσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται πρὸς τὸν λόφον.

10

Οἱ Ἑλληνες ἐσώσαντο.      Ἡψω τῆς ἐμῆς χειρός.

Μὴ σὺ ἐλούσω;                    Τίς ἥψατό μου;

Θεὰ ζώνην ἐλύσατο.            Ἐγεύσατο τὸ ὕδωρ.

Οδυσσεὺς φύλαιοις ἐκαλύψατο.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτάξαντο.

15

## Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐτράπετο φρήν.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτράποντο καὶ ἔφυγον.

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Τῷ πατρὶ σου πείθου.

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ ἄγεσθαι γυναικα.

Τοὺς φόρους ἐνόμιζε κομιεῖσθαι.

## THE VERB Εἰμί.

Ἐγω ἄνθρωπός εἰμι.

Χάριτι Θεοῦ εἰμὶ ὁ εἰμι. 5

Οὐκ εἴμι οἰνοπότης.

Τίς εἴ τι σύ;

Οὐκ εἴ κακὸς σύ.

Σὺ εἴ ὁ Χριστὸς, ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Τυφλὸς εἴ τά τε ὥτα, τόν τε γοῦν, τά τε ὄμματα. 10

Ο παῖς τοῦ Φιλίππου ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἐλεγεν  
αὐτῷ, Φίλιππε, ἄνθρωπος εἴ.

Ονομά σοι τί ἐστι;

Διὸς κράτος ἐστὶ μέγιστον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιόν ἐστι πατρίδος. 15

Κέρδος ἐστὶν ὁ Θάνατος.

Μέγας ἐστὶ Θεός.

Ἄεὶ κράτιστόν ἔστι τὰληθῆ λέγειν.

Ἡ πατρίς ἔστι φίλτατον βροτοῖς.

Ἄναρχίας μεῖζον οὐκ ἔστι κακόν.

Ποικίλον πρᾶγμα τύχη ἔστι.

Θησαυρὸς μέγας ἔστιν ὁ ἀγαθὸς φίλος.

Τίς ἔσθ' ὁ κόπτων τὴν θύραν;

Ο παλαιὸς οἶνος χρηστότερός ἔστι.

Σοφόν τι χρῆμα ὁ ἀνθρωπός ἔστι.

Κάλλιστόν ἔστι κτῆμα παιδεία βροτοῖς.

Τὰ ἀδύνατα διώκειν μανικόν ἔστι.

Οπλον μέγιστόν ἔστιν η ἀρετὴ βροτοῖς.

Ανθρωπός ἔστι πνεῦμα καὶ σκιὰ μόνον.

Βραχὺς μέν ἔστιν ὁ βίος, η δὲ τέχνη μακρά.

Πόλλ' ἀελπτά ἔστιν ἐν τῷ μακρῷ βίῳ.

Πόση ἔστιν η ὥρα; πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη.

Εἰς ἔστι Θεὸς, ὃς οὐρανὸν τ' ἔτευξε καὶ γαῖαν.

Ο Θεὸς ἀληθῆς ἔστιν ἐν τε ἔργῳ καὶ ἐν λόγῳ.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστον ἀνθρώποις κακόν ἔστι.

Σοφία μόνη τῶν κτημάτων ἀθάνατόν ἔστι.

Αρχὴ μὲν φιλίας ἔστιν ἐπαινος, ἔχθρας δὲ ψόγος.

Μέγιστόν ἔστι νοῦς ἀγαθὸν ἐν ἀνθρώπου σώματι.

Ο κύων πρὸς τὰς θήρας ἔστι χρήσιμος καὶ πρὸς τὴν φυλακήν.

Ταύταις ην χρυσᾶ μῆλα ἐπὶ μηλέας, ην ἐφύλασσε δράκων.

5

10

15

20

25

<sup>7</sup>Ω ξένοι, τίνες ἐστέ;

Γένος τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐσμέν.

Πέντε εἰσὶν αἰσθήσεις, ὅρασις, ἀκοή, ὅσφρησις,  
γεῦσις, ἀφή.

<sup>7</sup>Ην τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο κεκρυμμένον.

<sup>7</sup>Ηρος ἦν ἀρχὴ, καὶ πάντα ἥκμαζεν ἀνθη.

Οὐρανός τε γαῖά τε ἦν μορφὴ μία.

<sup>7</sup>Εν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ Λόγος, καὶ ὁ Λόγος ἦν πρὸς τὸν  
Θεὸν, καὶ Θεὸς ἦν ὁ Λόγος.

<sup>7</sup>Εν ἀλλοτρίοις παραδείγμασι παίδευε σεαυτὸν,  
καὶ ἀπαθῆς τῶν κακῶν ἔσγι.

<sup>7</sup>Εσεται χαρά σοι.

Οὐδεὶς ἄδικος ἔσται μοι φίλος.

<sup>7</sup>Εχθρὸς μὲν ἔσται τῷ Θεῷ ὁ ἄδικος, ὁ δὲ δίκαιος,  
φίλος.

Λιμοὶ καὶ λοιμοὶ ἔσονται.

Φίλος ἔστι, οὐ μόνον γλώσσῃ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ  
ἔργῳ.

<sup>7</sup>Ανέρες ἐστὲ, φίλοι.

<sup>7</sup>Εὰν γῆς φιλομαθῆς, ἔσῃ πολυμαθῆς.

Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι ὄνειδός ἐστι.

<sup>7</sup>Εν δὲ ταῖς οἰκίαις ἡσάν αἰγεῖς, ὅιες, Βόες, ὅρνι-  
θες, καὶ τὰ ἔκγονα τούτων.

<sup>7</sup>Αθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε, θυητὸς ὡν.

<sup>7</sup>Η ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος φαίνεται οὖσα.

5

10

15

20

25

## COMPOUND VERBS.

Πάρεστιν ἐλπὶς ἐκάστῳ.

Δίκη οὐκ ἔνεστιν ὁφθαλμοῖς βροτῶν.

Ἄνετεινε τὰς χεῖρας πρὸς τὸν οὐρανόν.

Λέξον μοι πόσα σοι χρήματ' ἔστι, σὺν τοῖς θη-  
σαυροῖς, οἷς ὁ πατὴρ κατέλιπε. 5

Συνεθούλευσεν αὐτῷ θύεσθαι.

Ο Ήρακλῆς ὑπέρμεινε μεγάλους πόνους καὶ κιν-  
δύνους.

Κλεάνορα ἐκέλευσε παρατεῖναι τὴν φάλαγγα  
παρὰ τὰς κώμας. 10

Χιῶν ἀπέκρυψε τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους.

Διέταξεν ὁ Θεὸς θέρος εἶναι καὶ χειμῶνα.

Ο Κύριος ἀπέσταλκέ με.

Τὸν πύργον διωρύχασι.

Ο πατὴρ σε κατέλιπε. 15

Δεξιὰν πρότεινε χεῖρα.

Οι παλαιοὶ ζωγράφοι οὕτως ἀτέχνως εἴκαζον τὰ  
ζῶα, ὡστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς, — Τοῦτο βοῦς,  
ἐκεῖνο ἵππος, τοῦτο δένδρον.

Ο ὑπομείνας εἰς τέλος, οὗτος σωθήσεται. 20

Ἐπὶ βιβλιοθήκης ἐπιγέγραπται, Ψυχῆς Ἰατρεῖον.

Απεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς.

Συνήχθησαν τὰ ἔθνη.

Απεστάλη ὁ ἄγγελος ἀπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Μόνοι καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν.

Απεκρίνατο ὁ Κῦρος.

Ο Θεὸς ἐξελέξατο τοὺς πατέρας ὑμῶν.

Οἴα ὑμῖν διαπεπράχασι, ἡκούσασθε.

Τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας εὐθὺς διεσπάρη.

5

## CONTRACTED VERBS.

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὁρῶ σε.

Τιμῶ τὸν πατέρα μου.

Σὺ ἀγαπᾶς με;

Φιλῶ σε.

Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς.

Ψεῦδος μισεῖ πᾶς σοφός.

Τίς φοβεῖ σε φῆμη;

Πᾶν ἔπος τελεῖ ὁ Θεός.

Μία χελιδῶν οὐ ποιεῖ ἔαρ.

10

15

\*Οὐος, λύρας ἀκούων, κινεῖ τὰ ὥτα.

Προσκυνῶ Κύριον τὸν Θεόν μου.

Λαμπρὸν ήλιον σέλας κινεῖ φθέγματα ὄρνιθων.

\*Η σελήνη οὐ μόνον τῆς νυκτὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ μηνὸς, τὰ μέρη Φανερὰ ήμιν ποιεῖ. 5

\*Ἐστι μέγας ἐν οὐρανῷ Θεὸς, ὃς ἐφορᾷ πάντα καὶ κρατύνει.

\*Αδύνατα αἰτεῖς.

Φωνεῖ ὁ ἀλέκτωρ.

Βομβοῦσι μέλιτται.

Πηδᾷ, καὶ πυρριχίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ.

Κατασκευάζουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι ἐκ τῶν χριθῶν πῶμα, ὃ καλοῦσι ζύθος.

\*Ο Ἀπόλλων με φιλεῖ, αἱ Μοῦσαι με φιλοῦσι. 15

Οἴα δὲ καὶ ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, τῶν ἐπιβατῶν τῶν ἀπάντων καταγελῶν.

Περικλῆς ἥστραπτεν, ἐβρόντα, συνεκύκα τὴν

\*Ἐλλάδα.

Στέφανος πλήρης χάριτος καὶ δυνάμεως ἐποίει 20 τέρατα καὶ σημεῖα μεγάλα ἐν τῷ λαῷ.

\*Αθάνατον πρῶτα Θεὸν τίμα.

Καταφρύγει θάνατον.

Τί ποιήσω;

\*Ακολούθει μοι.

Μηδενὶ φθόνει.

Ποίει μηδὲν μετ' ὄργης.

Πάντα ποιεῖτε καλῶς.

Αγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἔχθροὺς ὑμῶν.

Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, ἐπιτέλει δὲ ταχέως. 5

Πολλοί σε μισήσουσιν, ἐὰν σεαυτὸν φιλῆσι.

Πολλὰ λαλεῖν κακούν ἔστι.

Σιγᾶν ἄμειγόν ἔστι.

Μὴ σπεύδετε πλουτεῖν.

Οὐ τὰ κάτω, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἄνω φρονεῖν δεῖ. 10

Ἄσφαλέστερον τοῦ λέγειν τὸ σιγᾶν.

Ηδὺ μέν ἔστι θάλατταν ἀπὸ γῆς ὄραν.

Τοὺς φίλους ἐν τοῖς κακοῖς χρὴ τοῖς φίλοις  
ἀφελεῖν.

Δίκαιον ἔστι ταῦτα ποιεῖν, ἀ οἱ ἀρχοντες προσ- 15  
έταξαν.

Ο Θεὸς ἐποίησε τὸν οὐρανὸν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ  
πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς.

Αλέξανδρος ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσας ἔτη δώδεκα.

Τὸν τετελευτήκότα μακάριζε.

Ιησοῦς ἦψατο τῆς σοροῦ, καὶ ὁ νεκρὸς ηρέζατο  
λαλεῖν.

Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Λάγου ἔλεγεν, ἄμεινον εἶναι πλου-  
τίζειν τὴν πλουτεῖν.

\*Αγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ 25

ἐρωτᾶν, πόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν, οἱ πολέμιοι.

Ἡ τῶν στρατηγῶν ὁμόνοια μάλιστα τοὺς πολεμίους ἔνίκησε.

Ἐμείδησε πατὴρ ἀνδρῶν τε Θεῶν τε.

5

Ἀγαπῶν με διατέλει.

Φιλῶν ἂν μὴ δεῖ, οὐ φιλήσεις ἂν δεῖ.

Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος, ἐαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.

Μακάριος ὅστις ευτυχῶν οίκοι μέγει.

Ο μισῶν ἀδικίαν μακρὸν βιώσεται χρόνον.

10

Τὸν μὲν ψευδῆ μεμίσηκα, τὸν δὲ ἀληθῆ πεφίληκα.

Ἀδικεῖ πολλάκις οὐ μόνον ὁ ποιῶν τι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ μὴ ποιῶν τι.

Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος τύχη.

Ορᾶται χερσόνησος καὶ λιμὴν κάλλιστος.

15

Εὐλαβοῦ τὰς ἐν τοῖς πότοις συνουσίας.

Πλάτων ἔλεγε, τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας βίου μὴ μακροῦ, ἀλλὰ λαμπροῦ, δεῖσθαι.

Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔση, ἐὰν πρῶτον ἄρξης σεαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.

20

Καλόν ἔστι τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν Θεὸν ἐν ἀρχῇ τοῦ δείπνου καὶ τοῦ ἀρίστου.

Ἡρος ἀρχομένου, καὶ τῆς μὲν χιόνος λυομένης, τῆς δὲ γῆς γυμνουμένης, καὶ τῆς πόσις ἀνθούσης, οἱ νομεῖς ἄγουσι τὰς ἀγέλας εἰς νομήν.

25

Πειρῶ τὸ μὲν σῶμα εῖναι φιλόπονος, τὴν δὲ  
ψυχὴν φιλόσοφος.

Τὸν μὲν Θεὸν φοβοῦ, τοὺς δὲ φίλους αἰσχύνου,  
τοῖς δὲ νόμοις πείθου.

---

### VERBS IN *μι.*

Δίδωμι σοι ἐμαυτὸν φίλον.

5

Τίθης τράπεζαν.

Οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου Θεὸς δίδωσιν ἀνθρώποις.

Ἐξεύγνυ ἵππους.

Δῶρόν σοι ἐγὼ τοῦτο δώσω.

Δεῖξομεν τοῖς πολεμίοις ἄλλους αὐτῶν κρείτ- 10  
τους.

\*Ἐδωκας ἡμῖν χαράν.

Θεὸς ἔδωκε κῦδος.

Μῆνις Ἀχιλλέως μυρία Ἀχαιοῖς ἄλγεα ἔθηκε.

\*Ωρα ἔστιν υπκτοφύλακας καθιστάναι, καὶ σύν- 15  
θημα παραδιδόναι.

\*Ἐν τοῖς φίλοις ὑμᾶς ἔθεμεν.

\*Ιπποι παρ' ἄρμασιν ἔστησαν.

Ζευγνύτω τοὺς βοῦς.

Δὸς τὴν χεῖρά μοι.

Δεῖξον ἐμοὶ τὴν χεῖρά σου.

Δὸς ποῦ στῶ, καὶ τὴν γῆν κινήσω.

Δεῖξον φάρμακον νόσου.

5

Δίδοτε, καὶ δοθῆσεται ὑμῖν.

Ἄπόδοτε τὰ Καίσαρος Καίσαρι, καὶ τὰ τοῦ Θεοῦ τῷ Θεῷ.

Ἐκέλευσε στῆναι τὸ ἄρμα.

Θεοῦ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἴσχύει φθόνος.

10

Θεοῦ οὐ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἴσχύει πόνος.

Λυκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα τοῖς Σπαρτιάταις τοὺς νόμους, θαυμάζω.

Τόξον μοι ἐδόθη.

Δίδοται τὸ πνεῦμα.

15

Ξίφος αὐτὸς ἔθετο.

---

## VERBS IRREGULAR.

Χάριν σοι ἔχω.

Ορθῶς γράφω καὶ ἀναγινώσκω.

Τίκτει εἰρήνη πλοῦτον.

Καλῶς ἔχει.

20

"Ιππος με φέρει.

Ἐλέφας μῦν οὐδάκνει.

Ψευδόμενος οὐδεὶς λαυθάνει πολὺν χρονον.

Οἶνος πυρὶ Ἰσον ἔχει μένος

\*Ον φιλεῖ Θεὸς, ἀποθνήσκει νέος.

Δικαία γλῶσσα ἔχει κράτος μέγα.

Πονοῦντι Θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.

Ἡδονὴν φεῦγε, ἥτις λύπην τίκτει.

\*Ο Θεὸς ἀρχὴν τε καὶ τελευτὴν καὶ μέσα τῶν  
ὄντων ἔχει.

\*Η μέλιττα ἀφ' ἐκάστου ἄνθους τὰ χρήσιμα  
λαμβάνει.

"Αρχων ἀγαθὸς οὐδὲν διαφέρει πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ.

Πολλοῖς ηγλῶσσα προτρέχει τῆς διανοίας.

Τὸ μὲν χρυσίον ἐν τῷ πυρὶ δοκιμάζομεν, τοὺς  
δὲ φίλους ἐν ταῖς ἀτυχίαις διαγιγνώσκομεν.

\*Ο Διογένης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοὺς  
ἐχθροὺς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς φίλους, ἵνα  
σώσω.

Μίδας ὄνος ὥτα εἶχε.

Κόρος ὥλεσεν ἄνδρας πλείους λιμοῦ.

Τάλαινα Τροία, μυρίους ἀπώλεσας μιᾶς γυναι-  
κὸς χάριν.

Τέθνηκεν η θυγάτηρ σου.

\*Ἐν πυρὶ βέβηκας.

5

10

15

20

25

Τέθηκε Φίλιππος; Οὐ μὰ Δί, ἀλλ' ἀσθενεῖ.

Ἔλυθες ἐκ πολέμου.

Ἄνηρ ἀπέθανε.

Τί κακὸν ἔπαθες;

Ἐξέπεσε δάκρυ.

Ως εἰπὼν, ὁ μὲν ἔθη δόμου εἶσω.

Προσέδραμεν ὁ Φίλιππος.

Ο Θεὸς ἥλθεν ἐπὶ γῆν ἐξ οὐρανοῦ.

Θυητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχες, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς.

Εὔρος τε Νότος τ' ἔπεσον, Ζέφυρος τε καὶ 10  
Βορέας.

Ἔλθε λιμὸς ἐφ' ὅλην τὴν γῆν Αἰγύπτου.

Ο Σωκράτης οὐ τρέσας τὸ φάρμακον ἔπιε.

Ζεὺς ἐβρόντησε, καὶ κατέβαλε κέραυνόν.

Ο Αδωνις θηρεύων, ὑπὸ συὸς πληγεὶς, ἀπέθανε. 15

Τὸν καπυὸν φεύγων, εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἔπεσον.

Ἔλαχες Σπάρτην, ταύτην κόσμει.

Ωδινεν ὄρος, κάτα μῦν ἀπέτεκε.

Ἐπέσε νόσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

Γάιος Καῖσαρ, Φαρνάκην νικήσας, πρὸς τοὺς 20  
φίλους ἔγραψεν, Ἔλθον, εἶδον, ἐνίκησα.

Ἐπεσε τὸ Πνεῦμα τὸ ἄγιον ἐπὶ πάντας τοὺς  
ἀκούοντας τὸν λόγον.

Ο κόσμος σκηνὴ, ὁ βίος πάροδος ἥλθες, εἶδες,  
ἀπῆλθες.

Νουμᾶς Ἄρωμαίους ἐκ πολέμου καὶ φόνου μετέ-  
βαλεν εἰς εἰρήνην καὶ νόμους.

Τῆς ὑγιείας ἐπιμέλειαν ἔχε.

\* Ή λέγε τι σιγῆς κρεῖττου, ἢ σιγὴν ἔχε.

\* Εὰν ἔχωμεν χρήματα, ἔξομεν φίλους.

Θάνατος καὶ ζωὴ, πόνος καὶ ηδονὴ, πλοῦτος  
καὶ πενία, — πάντα ταῦτα συμβαίνει τοῖς τε  
ἀγαθοῖς καὶ τοῖς κακοῖς.

Φιλεῖ τίκτειν ὕβρις ὕβριν.

Θυησκειν μὴ λέγε τοὺς ἀγαθούς.

Οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν πολέμῳ δῆς ἀμαρτάνειν.

\* Εν ἐλπίσιν χρὴ τοὺς σοφοὺς ἔχειν βίον.

Κακὸν ἄνδρα χρὴ κακῶς πάσχειν ἀεί.

Τῶν ιατρῶν εὐχόμεθα μηδέποτε χρείαν ἔχειν.

\* Ετοιμός είμι καὶ ἀκούειν καὶ μανθάνειν.

Χίλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς τί χαλεπώτατον, ἔφη· τὸ  
γινώσκειν ἑαυτόν.

\* Ή καλῶς ζῆν, ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκέναι, τὸν εὐγενῆ  
χρῆ.

Βούλει μαθεῖν.

Οἶκαδ' ἐλθεῖν βούλομαι.

Δεινόν ἔστι θανεῖν μετὰ κύμασι.

\* Ιδεῖν σε βούλομαι.

Πᾶσι θανεῖν ὄφείλεται.

Δεῖ ημᾶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὄνόματος τοῦ Θεοῦ πολλὰ  
παθεῖν.

5

10

15

20

25

Βούλομαι μᾶλλον παθεῖν κακὸν, ή κακῶς δρᾶσαι.

Παρὰ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἔστι τὸ ἀγαθοὺς πάππους, ἀγαθοὺς γονέας, ἀγαθὴν ἀδελφὴν, ἀγαθοὺς διδασκάλους, ἀγαθοὺς φίλους, ἀγαθὰ πάντα 5 σχεῖν.

Οδυσσεὺς, κακὰ πολλὰ παθὼν, οἴκαδέ ἐνόστησε. Λέων ἔχάρη, μεγάλῳ ἐπὶ σώματι κύρσας, εὐρῶν ἦ ἔλαφον ἦ αἴγα.

Πεσοῦσα χιῶν πολλὴ πάσας ἀπέκλεισε τὰς 10 ὁδούς· ἡ γῆ πᾶσα ἀφανῆς ἦν.

Η ἄμπελος, ἐκ τε γῆς καὶ ὄμβρου λαμβάνουσα τὴν αὔξησιν, καρποφορεῖ τὸν οἶγον.

Βρέφος ἐσορῶ φέροντα τόξον.

Απαντα ποίει ως μηδένα λήσαν. 15

Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων εὐχλεής μὲν ἡ τύχη, καλὸς δὲ ὁ πότμος, βωμὸς δὲ ὁ τάφος.

Ἐκ νεφέλης φέρεται χιόνος μένος ηδὲ χαλάζης.

Πᾶν δένδρον μὴ ποιοῦν καρπὸν καλὸν ἐκκόπτεται, καὶ εἰς πῦρ βάλλεται. 20

Ἐγὼ τεθυήξομαι μετ' ὀλίγον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιον πατρίδος γίνεται.

Ἐν ὁργῇ πάντα γίγνεται κακά.

Πολλὰ μὲν ἐκ θαλάσσης, πολλὰ δὲ ἐκ χέρσου κακὰ γίγνεται θυητοῖς. 25

Πέπονθα δεινά.

Πάντα γέγονεν ὡς ἔδοξε τῷ Θεῷ.

Οἱ ἀνθρωποι γεγόνασιν ἀλλήλων ἔνεκεν· δίδασκε  
οὖν, ἦ φέρε.

Ἐλεύσομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς, τοῦ Θεοῦ Νέλοντος. 5

Διόγυσος εὑρετὴς ἀμπέλου ἐγένετο.

Οἱ ἀριστοις ἐν τοῖς Ἐλλήσι ρῆταρ ἐγένετο Δη-  
μοσθένης.

Οἱ Λῖνος παρ' Ἐλλησι πρῶτος εὑρετὴς ἐγένετο  
μέλους. 10

Οἱ γέρων νέος ἐγένετο· ὁ δὲ νέος ἀδηλον εἰς  
γῆρας ἀφίξεται.

Φωνὴ ἐγένετο ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης, λέγουσα, “Οὗτός  
ἐστιν ὁ υἱός μου ὁ ἀγαπητός, αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε.”

Ἐκοιμήσαντο, καὶ ὅπου δῶρον εἶλοντο. 15

Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῖς τοῦ Λυκούργου νόμοις δι-  
νατώτατοι ἐγένοντο τῶν Ἐλλήνων.

Αὔριον ἴσως ἀποθανεῖ.

Αγέχου καὶ ἀπέχου.

Εἶπεν ὁ Θεὸς, “Γενέσθω φῶς,” καὶ ἐγένετο· 20  
“γενέσθω γῆ,” καὶ ἐγένετο.

Εὖ σοι γένοιτο.

Αἱ δεῖ γενέσθαι, ταῦτα καὶ γενήσεται.

Βραδέως μὲν φίλος γίνου, γενόμενος δὲ πειρῶ  
διαμένειν. 25

## PROMISCUOUS SENTENCES.

Ἐηράσκω ἀεὶ πάντα διδασκόμενος.

Πατρὸς ἀνάγκη παισὶ πείθεσθαι λόγῳ.

Κακῶς ἀκούειν κρεῖσσον η̄ λέγειν κακῶς.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστου ἀνθρώποις κακόν.

Οὐ χρὴ παννύχιον εὔδειν βουληφόρου ἄνδρα. 5

Οὐκ ἐγὼ οὐλυθον δεῦρο μαχησόμενος.

Φίλων ἔπαινον μᾶλλον η̄ σεαυτοῦ λέγε.

Μέρμυησο, νέος ἄν, ὡς γέρων ἔση ποτέ.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν κρεῖσσον φίλου.

Οὐδὲν ἔπραξε. Οὐδὲν ἀν ἔπραξε. 10

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὁρῶ ἄνδρ' οὐδέν' ἐνθάδ' οὗτα.

Εἰ ἐμὲ οὐδείτε, καὶ τὸν πατέρα μου οὐδείτε ἀν.

Οὐχ οἰός τέ εἰμι διαφεύγειν τοὺς κινδύνους.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδεὶς ὅστις οὐχ αὐτὸν φιλεῖ.

Εἰ ὁ Θεὸς πατὴρ ὑμῶν η̄, ηγαπᾶτε ἀν με. 15

Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὄργης οὐδὲν εῦ βουλεύεται.

Εἰ τυρὸν εἶχον, οὐκ ἀν ἐδεόμην ὅψου.

Οὐ κεν αὐτὸς ἔφυγε κῆρα μέλαιναν.

Οὗτοι ελεγον, ὅτι Κῦρος τέθνηκε.

Πόλεμος ἔνδοξος εἰρήνης αἰσχρᾶς αἰρετώτερός ἐστι. 20

Ο Εύριπίδης τραγικώτατος τῶν ποιητῶν φαίνεται.

Οὐ δυνατόν ἐστιν οὐδεπώποτε οὐδὲν τούτων πράττειν.

Εἰ βούλει ἀγαθὸς εἶναι, πρῶτον πίστευσον ὅτι 5 κακὸς εῖ.

Τὴν πενίαν μακαρίζω μᾶλλον ἢ πλοῦτον ὅμοι καὶ φόβον.

Ἡσαν παρὰ Γαλάταις ποιητὰ μελῶν, οὓς 10 Βάρδους ἀνόμαζον.

Τοιοῦτος γίνου πέρι τοὺς γονεῖς, οἵους ἀν εὖξαιο περὶ σεαυτὸν γενέσθαι τοὺς σαυτοῦ παιδας.

Σωκράτης, ἵδων μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ ἀπαίδευτον, “ἴδού,” ἔφη, “χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.”

Προμηθεὺς, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ κλέψας. 15

Ανάχαρσις ὁ Σκύθης, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπό τινος, “τί ἐστι πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις;” “αὐτοὶ,” ἔφη, “αὐτοῖς.” 20

Οὓς ἀν βούλῃ ποιήσασθαι φίλους, ἀγαθόν τι λέγε περὶ αὐτῶν πρὸς τοὺς ἀπαγγέλλοντας.

Ἐπαμινώδας ἔλεγε τὸν ἐν πολέμῳ Θάνατον εἶναι κάλλιστον.

Αγησίλαος, ἐρωτώμενος πῶς μεγάλην δόξαν ἐποιήσατο, “Θανάτου καταφρονήσας,” ἔφη. 25

“Αγις, ἐρωτηθεὶς πῶς ἂν τις ἐλεύθερος διαμένοι,  
“Θανάτου καταφρονῶν,” ἔφη.

Λεωνίδας, τοῦ Ξέρξου γράψαντος “πέμψον τὰ  
ὅπλα,” ἀντέγραψεν, “μολὼν λαβέ.”

Περίανδρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί ἐστιν ἐλευθερία;” 5  
εἶπεν, “ἀγαθὴ συνείδησις.”

Σωκράτης, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τίς ἀρίστη πόλις;” “Ἐν  
ῷ,” ἔφη, “πλεῖστα ἀρετῆς ἀθλα.”

Διογένης, εἰπόντος τινὸς, “χαλεπόν ἐστι τὸ ζῆν,” 10  
“οὐκ,” εἶπεν, “ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν.”

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί σοφώτατόν ἐστι,” “χρό-  
νος,” ἔφη. “εύρίσκει γὰρ τὰ πάντα.”

Πυθαγόρας τῶν πόλεων ἐκείνην εἶπεν ἀρίστην,  
τὴν ἀνδρας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχουσαν.

Αρίμνηστος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀν- 15  
θρώπω;” εἶπε, “τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν.”

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί κοινότατον;” ἀπεκρίνατο,  
“ἐλπὶς καὶ γὰρ οἷς ἀλλο μηδὲν, αὕτη πάρεστι.”

Αριστείδης ὁ δίκαιος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί ἐστι τὸ δί-  
καιον;” ἔφη. “τὸ μὴ ἀλλοτρίων ἐπιθυμεῖν.” 20

Πᾶς ἀκάθαρτος ἢ πλεονέκτης οὐκ ἔχει κληρονο-  
μίαν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ.

Οταν ὁ νοῦς ὑπὸ οἴνου διαφθαρῇ, τὰ αὐτὰ πά-  
σχει τοῖς ἄρμασι τοὺς ηγιόχους ἀποβάλ-  
λουσι. 25

Ανθρώπους μὲν ἵσως λήσεις, ἀτοπόν τι ποιήσας,  
Οὐ λήσεις δὲ Θεόν.

Κυβερνήτου μὲν ἔργον ἀγαθοῦ εἰς τὰς πνευμά-  
των μεταβολὰς ἀρμόσασθαι, ἀνδρὸς δὲ σοφοῦ  
πρὸς τὰς τῆς τύχης. 5

Οὐκ ἔστι θνητῶν ὅστις ἔστ' ἐλεύθερος.

\* Ή χρημάτων γὰρ δοῦλος ἔστιν, η τύχης.

Παυσανίας, τοῦ ἱατροῦ εἰπόντος αὐτῷ, “γέρων  
γέγονας,” “διότι,” εἶπεν, “οὐκ ἔχρησάμην σοὶ  
ἱατρῷ.” 10

Πλοῦτον μὲν πλουτοῦντος ἔχεις, ψυχὴν δὲ πέ-  
νητος,

\* Ω τοῖς κληρονόμοις πλούσιε, σοὶ δὲ πένης.

Πῶρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου μετὰ τὴν  
μάχην, “Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι;” “Βασιλι- 15  
κῶς,” εἶπε.

Οὔτε φύσις ἵκανὴ γίνεται τέχνης ἄτερ,

Οὔτε πάνυ τέχνη μὴ φύσιν κεκτημένη.

Περικλῆς, μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν, ἐαυτὸν ἐμακά-  
ριζεν, ὅτι μηδεὶς Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ἴμάτιον δι' 20  
αὐτὸν ἐνεδύσατο.

Οστις φοβεῖται τὸν πατέρα, καὶ σχύνεται,  
Οὗτος πολίτης ἀγαθὸς ἔσται.

Λάκων, ἐρωτηθεὶς “διὰ τί ἀτείχιστός ἐστιν ἡ  
Σπάρτη;” “μὴ ψεύδου,” ἔφη, “τετείχισται  
γὰρ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούντων ἀρεταῖς.”

5

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν μητρὸς ἥδιον τέκνοις.

Ἐρᾶτε μητρὸς, παιδες.

Αλέξανδρος, ἀκούσας ὅτι Δαρεῖος μυριάδας  
τριάκοντα εἰς τὴν μάχην ἤγει, ἔφη, “εἰς μά-  
γειρος οὐ φοβεῖται πολλὰ πρόβατα.”

10

Τοῖσι μὲν εὖ πράττουσιν ἄπας ὁ βίος βραχύς  
ἔστι.

Τοῖς δὲ κακῶς, μία νὺξ ἀπλετός ἐστι χρόνος.

Πάντα, ὅσα δρᾶς, τάχιστα φθαρήσεται, καὶ οἱ  
φθειρόμενα αὐτὰ ἰδόντες τάχιστα καὶ αὐτοὶ  
φθαρήσονται.

15

Οὐκ ἔστι παισὶ τοῦδε κάλλιον γέρας,

Ἡ πατρὸς ἐσθλοῦ κάγαθοῦ πεφυκέναι.

Λεωνίδας, ἀκούσας ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τὸν ἥλιον τῶν  
Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, “χαρίεν,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ὑπὸ  
σκιῶν μαχούμεθα.”

20

Χρόνος δίκαιον ἄνδρα δείκνυσιν μόνος.

Κακὸν δὲ κάνεν ἐν ἡμέρᾳ γνοίης μιᾶς.

Λάκαινα, προϊόντι τῷ οἵῳ ἐπὶ πόλεμον ἀναδι-  
δοῦσα τὴν ἀσπίδα, “ταύτην,” ἔφη, “ὁ πατέρ  
σοι ἀεὶ ἔσωζε· καὶ σὺ οὖν ταύτην σῶζε, η̄ μὴ  
ἔσο.”

Σώματα πολλὰ τρέφειν, καὶ δώματα πολλά<sup>5</sup>  
ἀνεγείρειν,  
Ἄτραπὸς εἰς πενίην ἐστὶν ἐτοιμοτάτη.

Ἡ Μήδεια τοὺς παιδίας, οὓς εἶχεν ἔξι Ἰάσονος,  
ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ λαβοῦσα ἄρμα πτηνῶν δρα-  
κόντων, ἐπὶ τούτου φεύγουσα ἦλθεν εἰς<sup>10</sup>  
Ἀθήνας.

Ἄνηρ δίκαιος ἐστιν, οὐχ ὁ μὴ ἀδικῶν,  
Ἄλλος ὅστις ἀδικεῖν δυνάμενος, μὴ βούλεται.

Ἄνακρέων, λαβὼν τάλαντον χρυσίου παρὰ τυ-  
ράννου, ἀπέλυσεν, εἰπὼν, “μισῶ δωρεὰν ἦτις<sup>15</sup>  
ἀναγκάζει ἀγρυπνεῖν.”

Βροτοῖς ἀπᾶσι κατθαυεῖν ὀφείλεται,  
Κούκι ἔστι θυητῶν, ὅστις ἔξεπίσταται,  
Τὴν αὔριον μέλλουσαν εἰ βιώσεται.

Ο Ἡρόδοτος κοινὴν Ἐλληνικῶν καὶ Βαρβάρων<sup>20</sup>  
πράξεων ιστορίαν γράφει, ὁ δὲ Θουκυδίδης  
πόλεμον ἔγα.

Πᾶς τις πλούσιον ἄνδρα τίει, ἀτίει δὲ πενιχρόν.

Πᾶσιν δὲ ἀνθρώποις αὐτὸς ἔνεστι νόος.

Αἴσωπος, ὃνειδιζόμενος ὅτι χαλεπὴν ἔχει τὴν ὄψιν, ἔφη, “μή μου τὸ εἶδος, ἀλλὰ τὸν νοῦν πρόσεχε.”

5

Θυητὰ τὰ τῶν θυητῶν, καὶ πάντα παρέρχεται ἡμᾶς.

“Ὕπει μὴ, ἀλλ’ ἡμεῖς αὐτὰ παρερχόμεθα.

Σόλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί κατὰ τῶν τυπτόντων τοὺς πατέρας ἐπιτίμιον οὐχ ὥρισεν, ἔφη, ὅτι οὐχ ὑπέλαβεν ἔσεσθαι τοιούτους.

10

Οὐκ ἔστι λύπης ἄλλο φάρμακον βροτοῖς,

·Ως ἄνδρὸς ἐσθλοῦ καὶ φίλου παραίνεσις.

·Αγησίλαος, ἐπιζητοῦντός τινος τίνα δεῖ μανθάνειν τοὺς παῖδος, “ταῦτα,” εἶπεν, “οἵς καὶ ἄνδρες γενόμενοι χρήσονται.”

15

·Ο φθόνος ἔστι κάκιστον. ἔχει δέ τι καλὸν ἐν αὐτῷ,

Τήκει γὰρ φθονερῶν ὅμματα καὶ κραδίην.

·Αγις πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον “πόσοι εἰσὶν οἱ Λακε-

20

δαιμόνιοι;” “πολλοί σοι,” ἔφη, “δόξουσιν  
εἶναι, ἐὰν αὐτοὺς Ἰδης μαχομένους.”

Πολύ γ' ἐστὶ πάντων κτῆμα τιμιώτατον  
“Απᾶσιν ἀνθρώποισιν εἰς τὸ ζῆν τέχνη.

Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἦκέ τις ἄγγελος λέγων, τὸν 5  
υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τεθνάναι· κάκεῖνος ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν  
στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων.

Πλοῦτος ὁ τῆς ψυχῆς πλοῦτος μόνος ἐστιν  
ἀληθῆς.

Τἄλλα δὲ ἔχει λύπην πλείονα τῶν ἀγαθῶν. 10

Πιστοὺς ήγοῦ, μὴ τοὺς πᾶν δέ, τι ἀν λέγης η  
ποιῆσ ἐπαινοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τοῖς ἀμαρτα-  
νομένοις ἐπιτιμῶντας.

Χρὴ δὲ οὕποτε εἰπεῖν οὐδέν’ ὅλων βροτῶν,  
Πρὶν ἀν θαυμότος τὴν τελευταίαν Ἰδης,  
“Οπως περάσας ημέραν ηξει κάτω.

Αναξαγόρᾳ τις ἔφη τεθνηέναι τοὺς δύο παιδας  
αὐτοῦ· ὁ δὲ, μηδὲν ταραχθεὶς, εἶπεν, “ζῆδειν  
αὐτοὺς θυητοὺς γεγεννηκώς.”

Ιδὲ πῶς, ἔαρος φανέντος, 20  
Χάριτες ρόδα βρύουσιν.  
Τὰ βροτῶν ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.

Φιλιππος, ἐπεὶ νικήσαντι τοὺς Ἑλληνας συνεβούλευον ἔνιοι Φρουραῖς τὰς πόλεις κατέχειν, ἔφη, μᾶλλον πολὺν χρόνον ἐθέλειν χρηστός, η δεσπότης ὀλίγον καλεῖσθαι.

Οὐχ η εὔσέβεια συνθυήσκει βροτοῖς. 5  
Καν ζῶσι, καν θάνωσιν, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.

Φωκίων πένης ην· Ἀλεξάνδρου δὲ πέμψαντος αὐτῷ τάλαντα ἔκατον, ἡρώτα, “διὰ τίνα αἰτίαν μοι δίδωσιν;” ὡς δὲ εἶπον, ὅτι μόνου αὐτὸν ἡγεῖται Ἀθηναίων καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν· “οὐκοῦν,” ἔφη, “ἐασάτω με τοιοῦτον εἶναι.”

Λήσειν διὰ τέλους μὴ δόκει πονηρὸς ἄν·  
Οὖς Θεοῦ στ' ὀφθαλμὸς εἰς τὰ πάνθ' ὄρᾶν.

Οι βασιλεῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων τὰς πυραμίδας ὡκοδόμησαν, νομίζοντες διὰ τούτων τῶν ἔργων ἀθάνατον ἐαυτοῖς καταλείψειν τὴν μνήμην. 15

Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφυ·  
Πολλῶν ὁ λιμὸς γίγνεται διδάσκαλος.

Κικέρωνος σφαγέντος ἐκέλευσεν Ἀντώνιος τὴν τε κεφαλὴν ἀποκοπῆγαι, καὶ τὴν χεῖρα, η τοὺς κατ' αὐτοῦ λόγους ἔγραψε. 20

Αἰών πάντα φέρει· δολιχὸς χρόνος οὖτεν ἀμεί-  
βειν

Οὔνομα, καὶ μορφὴν, καὶ φύσιν, ἥδε τύχην.

Γάιος Καῖσαρ, λόγου παρὰ δεῖπνου ἐμπεσόντος  
περὶ Θανάτου, ποῖος ἄριστος, “ὁ ἀπροσδόκη-  
τος,” εἶπε. 5

“Απαντέσ εἴσμεν εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν σοφοί·

Αὐτοὶ δ’ ἀμαρτάνοντες οὐ γιγνώσκομεν.

Τῆς γυναικὸς, ἐπὶ μάχην ἔξιόντος Πελοπίδου,  
δεομένης σώζειν ἑαυτὸν, — “ἄλλοις,” ἔφη, 10  
“δεῖ τοῦτο παραινεῖν, ἀρχοντὶ δὲ καὶ στρα-  
τηγῷ σώζειν τοὺς πολίτας.”

Οὐκ ἔσθ’ ὑγιείας κρεῖττον οὐδὲν ἐν βίῳ·

Τγίεια καὶ νοῦς ἔσθλα τῷ βίῳ δύω.

Αγησίλαος, πυθομένου τινὸς τί ἐποίησαν οἱ 15  
Λυκούργου νόμοι τῇ Σπάρτῃ, “καταφρονεῖν,”  
ἔφη, “τῶν ἥδονῶν.”

Θεῷ εὔχου, φῶ ἐστὶ μέγα κράτος· οὔτι ἀτερ  
Θεοῦ

Γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις οὔτ’ ἀγάθ’ οὔτε κακά. 20

Ο Ήρακλῆς, πολλὴν τῆς Λιβύης ἐπελθὼν,

παρῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν Ὀκεανὸν, καὶ στήλας ἔθετο  
καθ' ἑκατέραν τῶν ηπείρων.

Ω νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες,  
Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχρᾶς ἀρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου.

Πολλὰ Ὁμήρου ἐπαινοῦντες ἄλλα, τοῦτο οὐκ  
ἐπαινεσόμεθα, τὴν τοῦ ἐνυπνίου πομπὴν ὑπὸ<sup>5</sup>  
Διὸς τῷ Ἀγαμέμνονι.

Δεινοὶ γὰρ ἀνδρὶ πάντες ἐσμὲν εὔκλεεῖ  
Ζῶντι φθονῆσαι, κατθανόντα δὲ αἰνέσαι.

Σωκράτης εἶπεν, “οἱ ἄλλοι ἀνθρωποι ζῶσιν ἵνα  
ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίω ἵνα ζῶ.”<sup>10</sup>

Ο γὰρ Θεὸς βλέπει σε πλησίον παρὼν,  
Ος ἔργοις δικαίοις ἥδεται, οὐκ ἀδίκοις.

Παρθένος πενιχρὰ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τίνα διδωσι τῷ  
γαμοῦντι προῖκα, “τὴν πάτριον,” εἶπε, “σω-<sup>15</sup>  
φροσύνην.”

Τὸ ρόδον ἀκμάζει βαιὸν χρόνον· ἦν δὲ παρέλθη,  
Ζητῶν εύρησεις οὐ ρόδον, ἀλλὰ βάτον.

Λεωνίδας, εἰπόντος τινὸς, “πάρεισιν ἐγγὺς ήμῶν

οἱ πολέμιοι," "οὐκουν," ἔφη, "καὶ ημεῖς αὐτῶν ἐγγύς;"

Νέος πεφυκὼς, πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάνθανε.

Νέος ἀν, ἀκούειν τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλε.

Νέω δὲ σιγᾶν μᾶλλον ἢ λαλεῖν πρέπει.

5

Λύσανδρος, ἐρωτήσαυτός τινος, ποίαν μάλιστα ἐπαινεῖ πολιτείαν, "ἡτις," ἔφη, "τοῖς ἀνδρείοις καὶ δειλοῖς τὰ προσήκοντα ἀποδίδωσι."

Ἐλπὶς, καὶ σὺ, Τύχη, μέγα χαίρετε· τὸν λιμέν<sup>9</sup> εῦρον.

10

Οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ χ' ὑμῖν· παίζετε τοὺς μετ' ἐμέ.

Ἐν Ἰλίῳ θύοντι Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἔφη ὁ ιερεὺς δεῖξειν τὴν Πάριδος λύραν· ὁ δὲ, "τὴν Ἀχιλλέως," εἶπεν, "εἰ ἔχεις, δεῖξον, καὶ, πρό γε τῆς λύρας, τὴν μελίαν."

15

Τὰ πονηρὰ κέρδη τὰς μὲν ἡδονὰς ἔχει

Μίκρὰς, ἐπειτα δὲ στερού λύπας μακράς.

Ἀνάχαρσις ἔφη τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κρατῆρα ὑγιείας πινεσθαι, τὸν δὲ δεύτερον ἡδονῆς, τὸν δὲ τρίτον ὕβρεως, τὸν δὲ τελευταῖον μανίας.

20

Ω παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ' ἔχει σιγὴ καλά.

Γλώσσης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

“Αν τι πράξης καλὸν μετὰ πόνου, ὁ μὲν πόνος  
οἴχεται, τὸ δὲ καλὸν μένει· ἀν τι ποιήσης  
αἰσχρὸν μεθ’ ηδονῆς, τὸ μὲν ηδὺ οἴχεται, τὸ  
δὲ αἰσχρὸν μένει.

Τὸ “γνῶθι σαυτόν” ἐστιν, ἀν τὰ πράγματα 5

“Ιδης τὰ σαυτοῦ, καὶ τί σοὶ ποιητέον.

Κάδμος ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀπε-  
στάλη· ἐπελθὼν δὲ πολλὴν χώραν, καταν-  
τήσας εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ἔκτισε τὰς Θῆρας.

Θεὸν νόμιζε, καὶ σέβου, ζήτει δὲ μή· 10

“Ως ὅντα τοῦτον, καὶ παρόντ’ ἀεὶ σέβου·

Τί ἐστιν ὁ Θεὸς, οὐ θέλει σε μανθάνειν.

Φύσις μὲν ἔδησε σῶμα ἐν ψυχῇ, ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν  
ἐν σώματι· φύσις μὲν λύει σῶμα ἐκ ψυχῆς,  
ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν λύει ἀπὸ σώματος. 15

“Εκτωρ Αἴαντι ἔιφος ὥπασεν, “Εκτορὶ δὲ Αἴας  
Ζωστῆρ· ἀμφοτέρων ἡ χάρις εἰς θάνατον.

Πλάτων ἔφησεν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς εἶναι τὴν σελήνην·

“Αριστοτέλης Ἰδιον αὐτὴν ἔχειν φῶς· Θαλῆς  
δὲ πρῶτος ἔφη ὑπὸ τοῦ ηλίου αὐτὴν φωτίζε-  
σθαι.

Οὐκ ἐθέλω πλουτεῖν, οὐκ εὔχομαι· ἀλλά μοι εἴη  
Ζῆν ἀπὸ τῶν ὀλίγων, μηδὲν ἔχοντι κακόν.

Ἄγησίλαος ἐρωτώμενος, “διὰ τί μάλιστα παρὰ  
τοὺς ἄλλους εὐδαιμονοῦσιν οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται;”  
“διότι,” εἶπε, “παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους ἀσκοῦσιν  
ἀρχεῖν τε καὶ ἀρχεσθαι.”

Αὐθρωπος ὁν, γίγνωσκε τῆς ὄργης κρατεῖν.  
Βλάπτει τὸν ἀνδρα θυμὸς εἰς ὄργην πεσών.  
Οργὴ δὲ πολλὰ δρῶν ἀναγκάζει κακά.

Πάντες, ὅσοι σωφροσύνης μετέχουσιν, ἐπὶ πάσῃ  
ὄρμῃ καὶ μίκροῦ καὶ μεγάλου πράγματος Θεὸν  
ἀεὶ καλοῦσι.

Γαῖα μὲν ἐν κόλποις κρύπτει τόδε σῶμα Πλά-  
τωνος,

Ψυχὴ δὲ ἀθανάτων τάξιν ἔχει μακάρων.

Ο Πυθαγόρου λόγος ήν, ὅτι αἱ ψυχαὶ τῶν ἀν-  
θρώπων ἀθάνατοί εἰσι, καὶ δι’ ἐτῶν πόρι-  
σμένων πάλιν βιοῦσιν, εἰς ἔτερον σῶμα τῆς  
ψυχῆς εἰσδυομένης.

Κάτθανον, ἀλλὰ μένω σε· μενεῖς δέ τε καὶ  
σύ τιν’ ἄλλον.

Πάντας ὅμως θνητοὺς εἰς ἀΐδης δέχεται.

Οἱ Βρεττανοὶ ἄρμασι κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους  
ἐχρῶντο, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων  
ἥρωες ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ κεχρῆσθαι  
παραδέδονται.

Εὗρε φύσις, μόλις εὗρε· τεκοῦσα δ' ἐπαύσατο 5  
μόχθων,

Εἰς ἔνα μοῦνον Ὄμηρον ὅλην τρέψασα μενοι-  
νήν.

Οἱ Ἀννίβας, νέος ὧν ἔτι, Ἰθηρίαν τε ἐκράτησε,  
καὶ στρατῷ τὰ Ἀλπεια ὅρη μεθ' Ἡρακλέα 10  
πρῶτος ὑπερῆλθεν· εἰς τε τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐμ-  
βαλὼν, τετρακόσια ἀνέστησεν ἀστη.

Ἄν μὲν ἀπόντα λέγης με κακῶς, οὐδέν γ' ἀδικεῖς  
με·

Ἄν δὲ παρόντα καλῶς, οὐθὲν κακῶς με λέγων. 15

Οἱ κροκόδειλοι ἔξι ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος·  
μακροβίος μέν ἔστι, γλῶτταν δὲ οὐκ ἔχει·  
σαρκοφαγεῖ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ  
τῶν ἀλλων ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζώων τὰ προσπελά-  
ζοντα τῷ ποταμῷ.

20

Ἀπόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

Οἱ τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας·

Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός.  
Πόλεμοι, φόνοι δι' αὐτούν.

Τρωμαῖοι πρέσβεις εἰς Καρχηδόνα ἔπειμπον· ὁ δὲ πρεσβευτὴς ἔφη, τὸν κόλπον ἐπιδεικνύσ· “ἐνταῦθ’ ὑμῖν, ὡς Καρχηδόνιοι, καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην καὶ τὸν πόλεμον φέρω.” Οἱ δὲ ἔφασαν, “σὺ μὲν οὖν, ἀ βούλει, δίδου.” Προτείναντος δὲ αὐτοῦ τὸν πόλεμον, ἔβοήσαν ὅμοι πάντες, “δεχόμεθα.”

Μὴ ὑπνον μαλακοῖσιν ἐπ’ ὅμμασι προσδέ- 10  
ξασθαι,

Πρὸν τῶν ἡμερινῶν ἔργων τρὶς ἔκαστον ἐπελ-  
θεῖ.

Πῆ παρέβην; τί δὲ ἔρεξα; τί μοι δέον οὐκ ἐτε-  
λέσθη;

15

Ηθέλησε Ξέρξης ἰδέσθαι πάντα τὸν στρατόν.

Ως δὲ ἐώρα πάντα τὸν Ἐλλήσποντον ὑπὸ τῶν γεῶν κεκρυμμένον, καὶ τὰ πεδία πλέα ἀνθρώπων, ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ξέρξης ἐαυτὸν ἐμακάρισε· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐδάκρυσε· “ὦς βραχὺς,” εἶπεν, “ὅπᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος ἐστὶν, εἰ τούτων, ὅντων τοσούτων, οὐδεὶς εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος περίεσται.”

20

Ἡ γῆ μέλαινα πίνει,  
Πίνει δὲ δένδρε αὐτὴν.  
Πίνει θάλασσα δὲ αὔρας,  
Ο δὲ ἥλιος θάλασσαν,  
Τὸν δὲ ἥλιον σελήνη.

5

Ορφεὺς ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα· ἀποθανούσης δὲ Εύρυδίκης τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ, δηχθείσης ὑπὸ ὄφεως, κατῆλθεν εἰς ἄδου, θέλων ἀγαγεῖν αὐτὴν, καὶ Πλούτωνα ἐπεισεν ἀναπέμψαι· ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσειν, 10 ἀν μὴ πορευόμενος Ορφεὺς ἐπιστραφῆ, πρὶν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι· ὁ δὲ, ἀπιστῶν, ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο τὴν γυναικα· η δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψε.

Μῦν Ἀσκληπιάδης ὁ φιλάργυρος εἶδεν ἐν οἴκῳ, 15  
Καὶ, “τί ποιεῖς,” φησὶν, “φίλτατε μῦ, παρ’ ἔμοι;”

Ηδὲ δὲ ὁ μῦς γελάσας, “μηδὲν, φίλε,” φησὶ,  
“φοβηθῆς·”

Οὐχὶ τροφῆς παρὰ σοὶ χρήζομεν, ἀλλὰ μουῆς.”

Ο Σεσόωσις, ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων, ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ’ Αἰθίοπας· καὶ καταπολεμήσας, ἤναγκασε τὸ ἔθνος Φόρους τελεῖν, ἔθενον καὶ χρυσὸν, καὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοὺς ὁδόντας. 20

ἐπειτ' εἰς τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν ἀπέστειλε  
στόλον νεῶν, πρῶτος μακρὰ σκάφη γαυπηγη-  
σάμενος· κατεστρέψατο πᾶσαν τὴν Ἀσίαν,  
τὸν Γάγγην ποταμὸν διέβη, καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν  
ἐπῆλθε πᾶσαν ἔως Ὡκεανοῦ, καὶ τὰ τῶν  
Σκυθῶν ἔθνη μέχρι Τανάϊδος ποταμοῦ, τοῦ  
διορίζοντος τὴν Εύρωπην ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀσίας. 5

"Αριστον μὲν ὕδωρ· ὁ δὲ  
Χρυσὸς, αἰθομενον πῦρ  
"Ατε διαπρέπει υ-  
κτὶ, μεγάνορος ἔξοχα πλούτου. 10

Σφίγξ, δίμορφον θηρίον, παραγενομένη εἰς τὰς  
Θήβας, αἰνιγμα προτίθησι τῷ δυναμένῳ λῦ-  
σαι. Προτίθεται δὲ ἐπάθλον τῷ λύσαντι,  
γαμεῖν τὴν Ἰοκάστην, καὶ βασιλεύειν τῶν  
Θηβῶν. Ἡν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγὸς,  
“Τί ἐστι τὸ ἀυτὸ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετρά-  
πουν;” Μόνος δὲ ὁ Οἰδίπους ἔλυσε τὸ αἰνιγμα,  
καὶ ἀπεφήνατο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθέν·  
υήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν  
εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ  
τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθέ-  
νειαν. 15 20

Τγιεια, πρεσβίστη μακάρων,  
Μετὰ σοῦ ναίοιμι  
Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς.  
Σὺ δὲ ἐμοὶ πρόφρων σύνοικος εἶης.

Ἐπεὶ ἀφανίσαι Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἡθέλησε, 5  
Δευκαλίων τεκτηνάμενος λάρυακα, καὶ τὰ  
ἐπιτήδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πύρρας  
εἰσέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ  
χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατέ-  
κλύσεν, ὥστε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 10  
Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρυακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσ-  
σης φέρεται ἐφ' ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας.  
Καὶ τῶν ὄμβρων παυσαμένων, ἐκθάς ἔθυσε  
Διῖ. Ζεὺς δὲ, πέμψας Ἐρυμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν,  
ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὁ τι βούλεται· καὶ Διὸς 15  
εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἴρων ἔβαλλε τοὺς  
λίθους· καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔβαλλεν ὁ Δευκαλίων,  
ἄνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναικες· ὅθεν  
καὶ λαοὶ ὀνομάσθησαν ἀπὸ τοῦ λᾶας.

Τὸν μὴ λέγοντα τῶν δεόντων μηδὲ ἐν, 20  
Μακρὸν νόμιζε, καὶ δῦ εἴπη συλλαβάς.  
Τὸν δὲ εὖ λέγοντα μὴ νόμιζε εἶναι μακρὸν,  
Μὴ δὲ ἀν σφόδρ' εἴπη πολλὰ, καὶ πολὺν χρόνον·  
Τεκμήριον δὲ τοῦδε τὸν Ὁμηρον λαβέ·

Οὗτος γὰρ ἡμῖν μυριάδας ἐπῶν γράφει,  
Ἄλλ' οὐδὲ εἴς Ὁμηρον εἴρηκεν μακρόν.

Αἰσθόμενός ποτε ὁ Σωκράτης τὸν υἱὸν ἐαυτοῦ πρὸς  
τὴν μητέρα χαλεπαίνοντα, “Ἐίπέ μοι,” ἔφη,  
“ὦ παῖ, οἰσθά τινας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαρίστους  
καλουμένους;” “Καὶ μάλα,” ἔφη ὁ νεανίσκος.  
“Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν τοὺς τί ποιοῦντας τὸ  
ὄνομα τοῦτο καλοῦσιν;” “Ἐγωγε,” ἔφη. “τοὺς  
γὰρ εὖ παθόντας, ὅταν, δυνάμενοι χάριν ἀπο-  
δοῦνται, μὴ ἀποδῶσιν, ἀχαρίστους καλοῦσιν.” 10  
“Οὔκουν δοκοῦσί σοι ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις καταλο-  
γίζεσθαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους;” “Ἐμοιγύ,” ἔφη.  
“Οὔκουν, εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο, εἰλικρινής τις  
ἄν εἴη ἀδικία ἡ ἀχαριστία;” Συνωμολόγει.  
“Οὔκουν ὅσῳ ἀν τις μείζω ἀγαθὰ παθὼν μὴ  
ἀποδιδῷ χάριν, τοσούτῳ ἀδικώτερος ἀν εἴη;” 15  
Συνέφη καὶ τοῦτο. “Τίνας οὖν,” ἔφη ὁ Σω-  
κράτης, “ὑπὸ τίνων εὔροιμεν ἀν μείζονα  
εὔεργετημένους, ἢ παῖδας ὑπὸ γονέων; Ἄρ' οὖν,  
εἴ σε ὑπολάβοιεν οἱ ἀνθρωποι πρὸς τοὺς γονεῖς  
ἀχαριστον εἶναι, οὐδεὶς ἀν νομίσειεν εὖ σε  
ποιήσας χάριν ἀπολήψεσθαι.” 20

Οὐδὲν ἐν ἀνθρώποισι μένει χρῆμ <sup>έμπεδον</sup> αἰεί.

Ἐν δὲ τὸ κάλλιστον Χῖος ἔειπεν ἀνήρ.

“Οἰη περ φύλλων γενεὴ, τοιηδε καὶ ἀνδρῶν.”

Παῦροί μιν θνητοὶ οὔσαι δεξάμενοι

Στέρνοις ἐγκατέθευτο πάρεστι γὰρ ἐλπὶς ἐκάστῳ,

Ἄνδρῶν δὲ τε νέων στήθεσιν ἐμφύεται.

Πατρὸς μὲν δὴ λέγεται ὁ Κῦρος γενέσθαι Καρ-  
βύσου, Περσῶν βασιλέως, μητρὸς δὲ Μανδά-  
νης· δὲ Μανδάνη αὐτῇ Ἀστυάγους ήν θυ-  
γάτηρ, τοῦ Μηδων βασιλέως.

Μετεπέμψατο δὲ Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ  
θυγατέρα, καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς, ἔτη δώδεκα 10  
γεγονότα. Ἐρχεται δὲ αὐτῇ τε ή Μανδάνη  
πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, καὶ τὸν Κῦρον τὸν οἰον  
ἔχουσα. Ως δὲ ἀφίκετο, καὶ ἔγνω ὁ Κῦρος  
τὸν Ἀστυάγην τῆς μητρὸς πατέρα ὅντα, εὐθὺς  
ἡσπάζετο τε αὐτὸν, καὶ ὄρῶν τὸν κόσμον τοῦ 15  
πάππου, ἐμβλέπων αὐτῷ, ἔλεγεν, “Ὦ μῆτερ,  
ώς καλός μοι ὁ πάππος.” Ἐρωτώσης δὲ τῆς  
μητρὸς αὐτὸν, πότερος δοκεῖ καλλίων αὐτῷ  
εῖναι, ὁ πατὴρ ή οὗτος· ἀπεκρίνατο ἄρα ὁ 20  
Κῦρος, “Ὦ μῆτερ, Περσῶν μὲν πολὺ κάλ-  
λιστος ὁ ἐμὸς πατὴρ, Μῆδων δὲ πολὺ οὗτος ὁ  
ἐμὸς πάππος κάλλιστος.” Ἀσπαζόμενος δὲ  
αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀστυάγης, καὶ στολὴν καλὴν ἐνέδυσε,  
καὶ ἐφ’ ἵππου περιῆγεν. Οἱ δὲ Κῦρος ἦδετο 25  
τῇ στολῇ, καὶ ἵππεύειν μανθάνων ἔχαιρε.

Δειπνῶν δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης σὺν τῇ Θυγατρὶ καὶ τῷ Κύρῳ, βουλόμενος τὸν παῖδα ὡς ἥδιστα δειπνεῖν, προσήγαγεν αὐτῷ παντοδαπὰ ἐμβάρματα καὶ βρώματα. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἔλεγεν, “Ὦ πάππε, ὅσα πράγματα ἔχεις ἐν τῷ δείπνῳ, εἰ ἀνάγκη σοι ἐπὶ πάντα τὰ λεκάνια ταῦτα διατείνειν τὰς χεῖρας, καὶ ἀπογεύεσθαι πάντων τῶν παντοδαπῶν βρωμάτων.” “Τί δέ;” ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης. “οὐ γὰρ πολὺ σοι δοκεῖ κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις;” Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίνατο, “Οὐχὶ, ὡς πάππε· ἀλλὰ πολὺ ἀπλουστέρα καὶ εὐθυτέρα παρ’ ἡμῖν ἡ ὁδός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλησθῆναι, ἡ παρ’ ὑμῖν. Ἡμᾶς μὲν γὰρ ἄρτος καὶ κρέας εἰς τοῦτο ἀγει· ὑμεῖς δὲ, πολλοὺς ἐλιγμοὺς ἀνω καὶ κάτω πλανώμενοι, μόλις ἀφικνεῖσθε ὅποι ἡμεῖς πάλαι ἥκομεν.”

Ο δὲ Κῦρος, λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν, διεδίδου τοῖς ἀμφὶ τὸν πάππον Θεραπευταῖς, ἐπιλέγων ἐκάστῳ. “Σοὶ μὲν τοῦτο, ὅτι προθύμως με ἵππεύειν διδάσκεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μοι πάλτου ἔδωκας· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι τὸν πάππον καλῶς Θεραπεύεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα τιμᾶς.” “Σάκα δὲ,” ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “τῷ οἰνοχόῳ, ὃν ἔγω μάλιστα τιμῶ, οὐδὲν δίδως;” Ὁ δὲ

5

10

15

20

25

Κῦρος ἔφη, “Διὰ τί, ὃ πάππε, τοῦτον οὔτω τιμᾶς;” Καὶ ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “Οὐχ ὁρᾶς,” ἔφη, “ώς καλῶς οἰνοχοεῖ;” “Κέλευσον δὴ,” ἔφη, “ὃ πάππε, τῷ Σάκᾳ καὶ ἐμοὶ δοῦναι τὸ ἔκπωμα.” Καὶ ὁ ἐκέλευσε δοῦναι. Λαβὼν δὲ ὁ Κῦρος, σπουδαίως καὶ εὔσχημόνως προσῆνεγκε τὴν Φιάλην τῷ πάππῳ, ὡστε τῇ μητρὶ καὶ τῷ Ἀστυάγῃ πολύν γέλωτα παρασχεῖν. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος γελάσας ἀνεπήδησε πρὸς τὸν πάππον, καὶ εἶπε, “Ὦ Σάκα, ἀπόλωλας. 10 ἐκβαλῶ σε τῆς τιμῆς· τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα,” ἔφη, “σοῦ κάλλιον οἰνοχοήσω, καὶ οὐκ ἐκπίομαι αὐτος τὸν οἶνον.” Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἔφη· “Καὶ τί δὴ, ὃ Κῦρε, τὰ ἄλλα μιμούμενος τὸν Σάκαν, οὐκ ἐξέπιες τοῦ οἴνου;” “Οτι νὴ Δί,” ἔφη, “ἐδεδοίκειν μη ἐν τῷ κρατῆρι φάρμακα μεμιγμένα εἶη. “Οτε γὰρ είστιας σὺ τοὺς φίλους, σαφῶς ἔμαθον φάρμακα αὐτὸν ὑμῖν ἐγχέαντα.” “Καὶ πῶς δὴ,” ἔφη, “σὺ, ὃ παῖ, τοῦτο κατέγνως;” 20 “Οτι νη Δί,” ἔφη, “ὑμᾶς ἐώρων καὶ ταῖς γυώμαις καὶ τοῖς σώμασι σφαλλομένους. Πρῶτου μὲν γὰρ, ἀ οὐκ ἐᾶτε ὑμᾶς τοὺς παιδας ποιεῖν, ταῦτα αὐτοὶ ἐποιεῖτε. Πάντες μὲν γὰρ ἄμα ἐκεκράγειτε, ἐμανθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἀλ-

λήλων· ήδετε δὲ καὶ μάλα γελοίως. Λέγων  
δὲ ἔκαστος ὑμῶν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ῥώμην, ἐπεὶ  
ἀνασταίητε ὄρχησόμενοι, μὴ ὅπως ὄρχεῖσθαι  
ἐν ῥυθμῷ, ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ὄρθοῦσθαι, ἐδύνασθε.  
Ἐπελέλησθε δὲ παυτάπασι, σύ τε ὅτι Βασι- 5  
λεὺς ἦσθα, οἵ τε ἄλλοι ὅτι σὺ ἄρχων.” Καὶ  
ὁ Ἀστυάγης εἶπεν, “Ο δὲ σὸς πατὴρ, ὃ παῖ,  
πίνων οὐ μεθύσκεται;” “Οὐ μὰ Δί,” ἔφη.  
“Αλλὰ πῶς ποιεῖ;” “Διψῶν παύεται·  
ἄλλο δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει· οὐ γάρ, οἶμαι,  
ὃ πάππε, Σάκας αὐτῷ οἰνοχοεῖ.” Καὶ ἡ  
μήτηρ εἶπεν, “Αλλὰ τί ποτε σὺ, ὃ παῖ, οὕτω  
τῷ Σάκᾳ πολεμεῖς;” Ο δὲ Κῦρος εἶπεν,  
“Οτι, νὴ Δία, μισῶ αὐτόν· πολλάκις γάρ με,  
πρὸς τὸν πάππον ἐπιθυμοῦντα προσδραμεῖν,  
οὗτος ὁ μιαρώτατος ἀποκωλύει.” 10 15

## NOTES.

---

Page	Line	
1.		<p>THE INDICATIVE Mood represents a circumstance as real ; whether in present, past, or future time.</p>
		<p>THE PRESENT TENSE represents the action of the verb, as taking place at the present time ; <i>i. e.</i> in the act or course of taking place.</p>
1.		<p>Ἐγὼ τύπτω. In the Greek, as in the Latin language, the verb agrees with its nominative case in number and person. Some exceptions to this rule will, however, be found ; and these will be pointed out as they occur in this <i>Delectus</i>.</p>
3.		<p>Ἡ χείο. <i>The hand.</i> The article is used to point out something that has been before mentioned ; as ἵππος, <i>a horse</i> ; <i>i. e.</i>, a horse generally, no particular horse : but ὁ ἵππος, <i>the horse</i> ; <i>i. e.</i>, the horse of which I before spoke. It also denotes an individual member of a class, as here : χεῖρ, <i>a hand</i> ; but, ἡ χεῖρ, <i>the hand</i> ; <i>i. e.</i>, the hand distinguished from the other members of the body. Other powers of the article will be explained from time to time.</p>
4.		<p>Σφῶι. Nom. dual of σύ. Two dots placed over a vowel show that it is to be pronounced by itself, and does not form a portion of a diphthong.</p>
5.		<p>Τὼ ὄφθαλμώ. <i>The two eyes.</i> Τὼ is the nom. dual of the definite article ὁ, and ὄφθαλμώ is the nom. dual of ὄφθαλμός. Observe that the dative singular of all simple nouns not increasing in the genitive case has <i>iota subscriptum</i> printed under the last syllable ; which is thence called <i>iota subscriptum</i> ; <i>i. e.</i>, <i>iota written below</i>. An attention to this will prevent mistakes being made between the dative singular and the nom. and acc. dual.</p>

Page	Line
1.	6. 8. Ἡμεῖς, nom. plur. of ἡγώ : ὑμεῖς of σύ : παῖδες of παῖς. 11. Ὁ Θεός. <i>God.</i> The article here expresses "excellence," and is not rendered in translating into English.
2.	12. Ἀδελφοί. <i>Two brothers.</i> See note above on line 5. 3. Λέοντε. Nom. dual of λέων. 5. Ἡ ἀρετὴ. <i>Virtue.</i> With abstract nouns and the names of virtues, vices, &c., the article points out a particular portion or branch of the abstract notion; as, ἀρετὴ, <i>virtue</i> ; η ἀρετὴ, <i>the virtue</i> ; i. e., a particular instance or branch of virtue: or else it imparts to them a force embracing the whole range of the abstract notion; as here, η ἀρετὴ, <i>virtue</i> ; i. e., all that can be comprehended under that term. 6. Σοι. <i>To you.</i> Dat. of σύ. This is the dative of the person after λέγω. The construction corresponds with that of the Latin language.
7.	7. Τι. <i>What (thing)?</i> The acc. neut. sing. of τίς, interrog. pron. Supply πρᾶγμα.—Πράσσεις. <i>Are you doing?</i> When the verb has no nom. case expressed, one of the personal pronouns must be supplied, as in Latin, according to the number and person of the verb. Here, therefore, supply σύ. Observe, also, that the Greek note of interrogation is represented by the English semicolon.
8.	8. Με πέμπει. Verbs transitive govern an acc. case, as in Latin.
11.	11. Τινὲς. <i>Some (persons).</i> Supply ἄνθρωποι. Τινὲς is the nom. plur. of τίς, the indefinite pronoun.
14.	14. Ὁφθαλμώ. See note at line 5. p. 1.—Πυρί. <i>With fire.</i> The dative of the manner after λάμπετον. In Latin the ablative would be used for this purpose. The Greek language, however, has no ablative, but employs the dative instead of it.
15.	15. ἀληθῆ. <i>True (words).</i> Supply ρήματα, <i>words.</i> ἀληθῆ is the neut. acc. plur. of ἀληθής.
17.	17. Τι. <i>Why?</i> Literally, (on account of) what (thing). Neut. sing. of τίς. Supply πρᾶγμα. It is governed by διὰ to be supplied.
18.	18. Τόδε. Neut. acc. sing. of ὅδε.
22.	22. Λαιλαπα. Acc. sing. of λαιλαψ.
25.	25. Αἴγα. Acc. sing. of αἴξ.
3.	1. Σοφία μόνη. Literally, <i>Wisdom alone</i> ; i. e. <i>Wisdom is the only thing that.</i>

Page	Line
3.	2. Δουλεύει βροτοῖς. Literally, <i>Are slaves to mortals</i> : i. e. are subservient to their use and benefit. Observe the construction. The two nominative cases ήλιος and νῦν would have led us to suppose that here we should have had a plural verb, δουλεύουσι. Frequently, however, in Greek the verb takes the number of the nom. case, nearest to which it is placed. — Βρότοις is the dative dependent on δουλεύει. Verbs of "serving" are followed by a dative in Greek as well as in Latin.
	3. Πάντα. <i>All (things)</i> . Supply πράγματα.
	5. Ανδρα. Acc. dependent on σώζει.
	7. Ἡ πενία μόνη. <i>Poverty alone</i> : or, <i>poverty is the only thing that</i> . See note above on line 1.; and also note on line 5. p. 2.
	8. Δαιμονος. Gen. dependent on the adverb χωρίς. Οὐδέν is the neut. acc. sing. of οὐδείς, and is used as an adverb. Translate it, <i>not at all</i> ; or, <i>in no respect</i> .
11.	Ανὰ ὄρεα. <i>Throughout (i. e. all over) the mountains</i> . Ὄρεα is the acc. plur. of ὄρος, and is dependent on ἀνά.
12.	Εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος. <i>And if not, time does</i> . Fully — εἰ δὲ λιμός μὴ παύει ἔρωτα, ἀλλὰ χρόνος παύει ἔρωτα.
13.	Ακμάζει τὰ ἄνθη. <i>The flowers are blooming</i> ; or, <i>are in their prime</i> . Neuter nominatives of the plural number usually take their verb in the singular. There are, however, two exceptions to this: 1. When the neut. nom. plur. speaks of living persons: 2. When a large number is to be pointed out. In both these cases a plural verb is used.—Ἐγώ. In the Greek, as in the Latin, language the personal pronouns are only used when emphasis is to be thrown on them.
14.	*Ηθη. Acc. plur. of ήθος.
15.	Πάντα. Supply πράγματα.—Τέ... καὶ, <i>both... and</i> .
17.	Χειμῶνος ἀκρον. <i>In the depth of winter</i> . The genitive of the part of time.

THE IMPERFECT TENSE represents something as being done, or in the course of taking place, in time past. To find in the Lexicon verbs beginning with ε, it is generally necessary to consider ε as the syllabic augment, and to drop it. Thus for ἐλειπον the learner must find λείπω; for ἐλεγες, λέγω; for ἐδίωκε, διώκω, &c. In Verbs beginning with η, that vowel must generally be considered as the temporal augment for a or ε: thus, for ἡγε the learner must find ἄγω; for ἡκόντιζον, ἀκοντίζω; for ἡγειρε, ἐγείρω. In

Page      Line

the Perfect, and the tenses formed from it, the Reduplication must be dropped: thus, for *γέγραφα*, *γράφω* must be found.

3. 22. Ἐλειπέτην. *They two left.* The 3rd person dual imperfect of *λείπω*. Supply *αὐτῶ* for the nom. case.

4. 5. THE FUTURE TENSE points out something that has not yet happened, but which will certainly take place hereafter.

9. Ἄξω, future of *ἄγω*: *φράσω* of *φράζω*: *πράξεις* of *πράσσω* — *εὖ πράξεις*. *You will fare well.*

18. Τὸν *νιόν μου*. Literally — *The son of me*; i. e. *my son*. The Greeks often use the genitive case of the personal pronoun as the latter of two substantives, instead of the possessive pronoun in concord with the former substantive. Thus *νιόν μου* for *νιὸν ἡμόν*.

21. 23. Ἡξει, future of *ἱκώ*: *καλύψει* of *καλύπτω*: *κρίνω* of *κρίνω*.

5. 1. THE AORIST (*i. e.* the indefinite tense) expresses an action as simply past, without any reference to its connection with time present.  
Ἡκούσα *φωνῆς*. *I heard a voice.* Ἡκούσα is the 1 aor. of *άκούω*. Verbs relating to the senses are followed by a genitive. See note line 22. p. 7.

2. 5. Ἐλάκτισε, 1 aor. of *λακτίζω*: *ἔλέξας* of *λέγω*: *ἡγόρασα* of *ἀγοράζω*: *ἔσπαραξαν* of *σπαράσσω*.

7. Ὡπᾶσε. 1 aor. of *ὅπαζω*.

9. Δύο. Observe the use of the dual *δύο* with the plural substantive *δράκοντας*.

11. Αἰαντι. *To Ajax.* The dative of *Αἰας*, dependent on *ἄπᾶσε*, a verb of "giving."

12. Φέριστον. An irregular superlative of *ἀγαθός*.

14. Τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ. See note line 5. p. 1., and line 2. p. 3.

16. Τῶν χηνῶν ἕνα. *One of the geese.* Numeral adjectives are followed by a genitive, which is termed the "partitive genitive," because with the numeral it points out "a part" of "a whole." — *Μοὶ* is redundant.

17. Βόας, &c. *Some cattle which Apollo was pasturing.* The aorist here merely narrates the historical fact that Mercury stole the cattle. No reference is made as to the time being more or less remote. The imperfect, on the other hand, points out an action which was taking place in time past: it tells what was the occupation of Apollo when the theft took place.

*Page*      *Line*

5.      18. 'Εκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ. *From the fire of Troy.* Literally, *from the Trojan fire.* An adjective formed from a proper name is often used instead of the genitive of that proper name. Thus, here, Ἰλιακοῦ is used for Ἰλίου, *of Troy.*—Πατέρα, *i. e.* Anchises.

19. \*Εσπειρα. 1 aor. of σπείρω.

21. \*Ημῶν. See note line 18. p. 4.

22. Τινάς τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ. *Some of his disciples.* Μαθητῶν is the genitive dependent on the indefinite pronoun τινάς. Αὐτοῦ is put for ἵαντοῦ. Μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ represents *discipulorum suorum* : but μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ, *discipulorum ejus.*

6.      1. Δία. Acc. of Ζεύς.

2. Τὰ γράμματα. *The letters;* *i. e.* of the alphabet.

THE PERFECT expresses an action completed at the present time.

6. "Ο γέγραφα, γέγραφα. " *What I have written, I have written.*" More fully and correctly, *I have written (that) which I have written.* The demonstrative pronoun is often omitted when followed by a relative, especially when, as here, it is in the same case with it. Thus the sentence would strictly run, Γέγραφα τοῦτο, ὃ γέγραφα. "Ο is the neut. acc. sing. of ὃς ; γέγραφα is the perf. of γράφω.

8, 9. Σέσωκε, perf. of σώζω : τεθαυμάκασιν of θαυμάζω.

THE PLUPERFECT represents an action completed in time past with reference to another action in time past.

14. \*Εἴειρούχει. Pluperf. of βρύχω. See also note on line 13. p. 3.

15. \*Ελελέχειτε. Pluperf. of λέγω.—Κατά τινος. *Against some one.*

16. \*Ετετύφεσαν, for ἐτετύφεσαν ; the third person plural of the pluperf. being generally thus written.

THE SECOND AORIST has the same force attaching to it as the first aorist.

17, 18. \*Ἐφυγον. 2 aor. of φεύγω. The penultima of the 2 aor. is shortened by the change of ει into η, as φεύγω, ἐφύγον ; of ει into ι, as λείπω, ἐλίπον.—\*Ἐκτανεξ. 2 aor. of κτείνω.

7.      3. \*Ἐτραπε, 2 aor. of τρέπω : ἐφραδε of φράζω : ἐταμε of τέμνω : ἐφθαρε of φθείρω.

8. Αύτώ. *They two.* See note line 5. p. 1.—"Αλα, the acc. of ἄλλα.

THE IMPERATIVE Mood expresses a command addressed to some one present.

THE PRESENT IMPERATIVE points out a continued action; the aorist a momentary one. Both are alike translated as an English present imperative.

7. 13. Πόνοις. *In labours.* The dative dependent on *ἴν* to be supplied.

15. Τὰς χεῖρας. *The hands (of you), i. e. your hands.* — Φράσον, 1 aor. imp. of φράζω: σῶσον, of σώζω.

17. Μεῖνον. 1 aor. imp. of μένω. — When an apostrophe takes place, a soft mute, before an aspirated vowel or diphthong, is changed into its corresponding aspirate. Thus, for μετὰ ήμῶν, we have μεθ' ήμῶν: μετὰ loses its final vowel before the following vowel *η*; while, as *η* is aspirated, *τ* is changed into *θ*. — Ταῦτα, *these (things)*, acc. plur. of οὗτος: but ταῦτα, *i. e. τὰ αὐτὰ, the same (things)*, acc. plur. of ὁ αὐτός. — Λίπε. 2 aor. imper. of λείπω.

22. Ἀκούσατέ μου τοὺς λόγους. *Hear my words.* Ἀκούω is properly followed by an accusative of the thing heard, and a genitive of the person or thing whence that which is heard proceeds. When, however, the thing heard is alone expressed, then, whether it be person or thing, it is put in the genitive; except in the case of neuter demonstrative pronouns, when the accusative is retained.

8. 1. Βασιλεύοις. *Mayst thou be king!* — or, *reign.* The optative is the mood employed to express a "wish."

4. Μή ἔριζε. See note on line 5. Καν δίκαια λέγγες. *Even if you shall speak just (words).* Καν is compounded of καὶ, even, and ἀν, if. Ἀν is joined with the subjunctive mood, and is used of something future only. With δίκαια supply ρίζατα.

5. Μή τοῦτο πράξῃς. *Do not do this (thing).* In forbidding, or commanding that a thing be not done, μή is used with the present imperative, or the aorist subjunctive, never the aorist imperative. With τοῦτο supply πρᾶγμα.

7. Ὀνειδίσωμεν, &c. *Let us upbraid (his) misfortune to no one:* i. e. *Let us upbraid no one with his misfortune.* Observe that the first person of the subjunctive is used for the purpose of "exhorting" and "admonishing."

8. Κτάνητε. 2 aor. subj. of κτείνω. See note on line 5.

Page	Line	
		In Greek, as in Latin, the latter of two verbs is put in the INFINITIVE MOOD.
8.	10.	Διπεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of λείπω. See notes on the aorists, pp. 5, 6.
		Μὴ βραδύνετε. <i>Tarry not.</i> See note on line 5.
	13.	Λέγεται τι καινόν; <i>Is any new (thing) spoken?</i> i. e. <i>is there any news?</i> Supply χρῆμα.
	16.	Ἄστρα φαίνεται. See note line 13. p. 3.—Ἐν οὐρανῷ. See note line 5. p. 1.
9.	2, 3.	Νένιμμαι, perf. pass. of νίπτω: πέφανται of φαίνω: πέπανται of παίνω.
	5.	Τετόξευται. Perf. pass. of τοξεύω.
	6.	Ἐπέτραπτο, pluperf. pass. of τρέπω: ἐσχιστο of σχίζω.
		The PAULO-POST-FUTURE points out something that will be past at some future time. It involves the idea of something future in reference to present time; and of something past in reference to future time.
7, 8.		Πεπράξεται, paulo-post-future of πράσσω: λελείψεται of λείπω: τετέρψονται of τέρπω.
9—12.		Ὑγέρθη, 1 aor. pass. of ἐγείρω: ἐσκοτίσθη of σκοτίζω: ἐπαιδεύθη of παιδεύω: ἐκτίσθη of κτίζω: ηὐλίσθη of αὐλίζω.
10.	13, 14.	Σωθήσῃ, 1 fut. pass. of σώζω: λεχθήσεται of λέγω. Σπαρθήσονται, 1 fut. pass. of σπείρω: κριθήσεται of κρίνω. Ἐφάνη. 2 aor. pass. of φαίνω.
	3.	Ἐφθάρη. 2 aor. pass. of φθείρω. Ζώων, the genitive plural of ζῶον, dependent on the superlative adjective πλεῖστα.
	7.	Ἀρετὴ φανήσεται ἵσχυρότερον ἀδικίας. <i>Virtue will appear stronger than injustice:</i> i. e. will show itself to be so. Observe the construction: a neuter adjective used with a feminine substantive. This takes place when not the word itself, but the general idea it involves, is regarded. This use of the neuter adjective is equivalent to χρῆμα being understood with it. So in Latin, <i>triste lupus stabulis.</i> Ἀδικίας is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἵσχυρότερον. Φανήσεται is the 2 fut. pass. of φαίνω.
	9.	Μὴ αἰσχυνθῆτε. <i>Be not ashamed.</i> Αἰσχυνθῆτε, 1 aor. subj. pass. of αἰσχύνω. On μὴ with subj. aor. see note line 5. p. 8.
12—14.		Τεταραγμένοι, perf. pass. part. of ταράσσω: γεγραμένη of γράφω: πεπραγμένα of πράσσω.

Page      Line

10.      16. Δρῦς contracted from δρύας, acc. plur. of δρῦς: ἥμερνας, perf. pass. part. of ἥπτω.

11.      The Middle Voice signifies what we *ourselves* do to *ourselves*, or for *ourselves*. Thus τέρπω, active, *I delight*; τέρπομαι, passive, *I am delighted*; τέρπομαι, middle, *I delight myself*. Λούω, active, *I wash*; λούομαι, passive, *I am washed*; λούομαι, middle, *I wash myself*, or *I bathe*. Γεύω, active, *I make another to taste*; γεύομαι, passive, *I am made to taste by another*; γεύομαι, middle, *I make myself taste*, or *I taste*.

1.      Παύομαι λέγων. *I leave off speaking*: i. e. *I cease to speak*. Verbs of "ceasing," and of "making to cease," are amongst those which are followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood.

4.      Τίεται.  *Himself honours*. Ind. pres. mid. of τίω. Observe the force of the middle verb.

6.      Ἐπράσσετο. *He kept exacting for himself*. Observe the force of the middle verb, and of the imperfect tense.

9.      Νυκτός. *By night*. The genitive of the part of time. — Νόμῳ. The dative dependent on πείσεσθε (1 fut. mid. of πείθω), a verb of "obeying."

10.      Ἐθιάσαντο. *Forced their way*. 1 aor. mid. of βιάζω.

11.      Ἐσώσαντο. *Saved themselves*. 1 aor. mid. of σώζω. — Ἡψώ. 2 pers. sing. of ἥψαμην, 1 aor. mid. of ἥπτω.

12.      Μή σὺ ἐλούσω; *Have you washed yourself*, i. e. *bathed?* Μή, when used as an interrogative particle, as here, is not rendered into English. The reply to a question thus put is expected to be in the negative. This mode of expression appears to correspond with that in the English language where the speaker, being almost, yet not quite, convinced in his mind that something is *not*, first of all asserts a negative, and then qualifies his assertion by adding an interrogation. Thus, "You *have not bathed*: — *have you?*" or, in idiomatic English, *You've not bathed?* The speaker here evidently supposes the person addressed "has not" bathed; and he expects the reply to be, "No; I have not." Ἐλούσω is 2 pers. sing. 1 aor. mid. of λούω. — Μου. Genitive dependent on ἥψατο, a verb relating to one of the senses. See note line 1. p. 5.

16, 17.      Ἐτράπετο, ἐτράποντο. 2 aor. mid. of τρέπω.

12.      1. Πατρί σου. See note line 9. p. 11.

Page	Line	
12.	2.	<i>Ἄγεσθαι.</i> Literally, <i>to lead (home) for oneself</i> : i. e. <i>to marry.</i> After <i>ἄγεσθαι</i> supply <i>εἰς δόμον, to (one's) house.</i>
	3.	<i>Κομιεῖσθαι.</i> <i>That he will get for himself.</i> The Attic first future infinitive middle of <i>κομίζω.</i>
	4.	<i>The Verb Eimi.</i> —The verb substantive in the Greek, as well as in the Latin, language takes the same case after it as it has before it.
	5.	<i>Eἰμὶ ὃ εἰμι.</i> <i>I am what I am.</i> Fully <i>ἐγώ εἰμι ἐκεῖνο, ὃ ἐγώ εἰμι.</i> Observe the omission of the demonstrative before the following relative as explained line 6. p. 6.
	9.	<i>'Ο Χριστός.</i> <i>The Christ</i> : i. e. the anointed one:—meaning Jesus, who was thus termed from His being anointed for His office by the Holy Ghost:—it having been the custom and ordinance in the Jewish nation for their prophets, priests, and kings to be severally anointed for their offices.— <i>'Ο νιός.</i> Nom. in apposition with <i>Χριστός</i> ; the rule being, as in Latin, that two substantives respecting the same thing are put in the same case.
	10.	<i>Τά τε ὡτα.</i> <i>Both in your ears.</i> <i>Ωτα</i> is the acc. plur. of <i>οὐτος</i> , gen. <i>ωτος.</i> This, which is called “the accusative of nearer definition,” is used after adjectives and verbs denoting a quality, and points out that whereto the quality attaches. Thus here <i>ωτα</i> depends on <i>τυφλός</i> , which betokens a quality: while <i>ωτα</i> points out the object to which this quality applies.— <i>Τέ . . . τέ . . . τέ.</i> <i>Both... and ... and.</i>
	11.	<i>Ἐκάστης ἡμέρας.</i> <i>Each day; or every day.</i> Genitive of part of time.— <i>Ἐλεγεν.</i> <i>Used to say.</i> One of the forces of the imperfect is to denote a repeated action. Thus here.
	14.	<i>Διδος.</i> Genitive of <i>Ζεύς.</i>
	15.	<i>γλύκιον πατρίδος.</i> <i>Sweeter than (one's) father-land.</i> <i>Πατρίδος</i> is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective, <i>γλύκιον</i> , which is the comparative of <i>γλυκύς.</i>
	13.	1. <i>Ἄει κράτιστον ἐστι τάληθη λέγειν.</i> <i>To speak the true (things—i. e. the truth) is always best.</i> Observe the construction. An infinitive mood with the neuter article singular, either expressed or understood, is used as a substantive of the same case as that to which such article belongs. Hence it may be of the nom. gen. dat. or acc. case. This is called the <i>sub-</i>

Page      Line

*stantival infinitive.* There is also this peculiarity attaching to it, that it has the usual requirements of the verb, *i.e.* is preceded and followed by its own case. Thus here  $\lambda\acute{e}γειν$  (the neuter article nominative,  $\tau\grave{o}$ , being understood) is the nominative to  $\iota\sigma\tau\acute{i}$ . It however takes its own accusative  $\acute{a}n\theta\rho\omega\pi\tau\acute{o}n$  understood, before it, and as it is a transitive verb is followed by an accusative  $\tau\acute{a}\lambda\eta\theta\tilde{\eta}$ , *i.e.*  $\tau\grave{a}$   $\acute{a}\lambda\eta\theta\tilde{\eta}$  — with which supply  $\rho\acute{i}\mu\acute{a}t\acute{a}$ .  $\kappa\rho\acute{a}t\acute{a}t\acute{o}n$  (superlative of  $\acute{a}ya\theta\grave{\omega}\acute{\sigma}$ ) is in the neuter gender, because the substantival infinitive always represents a neuter noun.

13. 2. 'H  $\pi\alpha\tau\acute{r}\acute{i}$   $\iota\sigma\tau\acute{i}$   $\phi\acute{i}\lambda\tau\acute{a}t\acute{o}n$ . *One's father-land is most dear.* See construction explained at line 7. p. 10.

3. 'Aναρχίας. Genitive dependent on  $\mu\acute{e}\iota\zeta\acute{o}n$ ; the comparative of  $\mu\acute{e}\gamma\acute{a}c$ .

6.  $Ti\acute{c}$   $\iota\sigma\theta'$ , &c. *Who is that who is knocking at the door?* 'Eσθ' for  $\iota\sigma\tau\acute{i}$ . See note on  $\mu\acute{e}\tau\grave{a}$ , line 17. p. 7. When the article is joined to a participle without any substantive, it is equivalent to the Latin *is qui*, &c., or the English *he* or *she who*, &c., *that which*, &c. To knock at the outside of a door in order to get admission was termed  $\kappa\acute{o}\pi\tau\acute{e}i\acute{n}$  or  $\acute{a}\rho\acute{a}\sigma\sigma\acute{e}i\acute{n}$   $\tau\grave{j}\acute{n}$   $\mathfrak{H}\acute{o}\rho\acute{a}n$ . The doors of the ancient Greeks used to open outwards into the street; and as, if they were suddenly and without notice thrown open, they might strike the passers-by, it was customary to knock upon the inside, so as to give notice of what was going to be done. This was termed  $\psi\acute{o}\phi\acute{e}i\acute{n}$   $\tau\grave{j}\acute{n}$   $\mathfrak{H}\acute{o}\rho\acute{a}n$ .

7. Χρηστότερος, *Better*, *i.e.* *than the new.* Hence supply  $\tau\acute{o}\acute{u}$   $\nu\acute{e}\acute{o}u$   $\acute{o}\acute{i}\acute{n}\acute{o}u$ .

8. 'O  $\acute{a}n\theta\rho\omega\pi\acute{o}c$ . *Man*, *i.e.* mankind. With collective nouns the article sometimes represents a class.

10. Tà  $\acute{a}\delta\acute{u}n\acute{a}t\acute{a}$ . *The (things which are) impossible*, *i.e.* *impossibilities*. Supply  $\pi\acute{r}\acute{a}\gamma\acute{u}m\acute{a}t\acute{a}$ .  $\Delta\acute{i}\acute{w}\acute{k}\acute{e}i\acute{n}$  is a substantival infinitive, used as nom. before  $\iota\sigma\tau\acute{i}$ ; while  $\mu\acute{a}n\acute{u}k\acute{o}n$  is a neuter adjective in concord with it. See note above on line 1.

1. 'H  $\acute{a}\rho\acute{e}\tau\acute{h}$ . See note, line 5. page 2. See the same reference for  $\acute{o}\beta\acute{i}\acute{o}c$ , and  $\eta\tau\acute{e}\chi\acute{v}\eta$ .

3. M̄iν . . . δέ. These words always point out a reference, or opposition to one another, in those words or clauses of a sentence to which they belong. They may be rendered, *indeed . . . but*; *on the one hand . . . on the other hand*.

Page  
13.

Line

14. Πόλλα' for πολλά ; *a* being elided before the following vowel. Supply *πράγματα*.

15. Πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη. In each instance supply ὥρα ἔστιν.

17. Ἀληθίς. The nominative after ἔστιν.

19. Κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on μόνη. — Ἀθάνατον. Nom. after ἔστιν. Supply *κτῆμα*.

20. Ἐχθρας δὲ φόγος. Fill up, φόγος δὲ ἔχθρας ἔστιν ἀρχή.

24. Γυναικες. Nom. plur. of γυνή. Χρυσᾶ, contracted from χρυσέα, nom. plur. of χρύσεος. For neut. nom. plur. before verb sing., see note line 13. p. 3.

14.

5. Κεκρυμμένον. Perf. pass. part. of *κρύπτω*.

7. Τὲ . . . τὲ. Both . . . and.—*Hv.* Observe the concord of this verb with its nearest nominative case. It is not in the plural, though two things are spoken of. See note on line 2. p. 3.

11. Κακῶν. Genitive dependent on ἀπαθής ; an adjective betokening “*exemption from*,” and so falling under the class of words which imply “*being without*,” “*wanting*,” &c.

13. Ἐσται. The syncopated and Attic form of ἔστεται.

17. Ἐσο. *Be (thou).* Ἐσο is the Doric form of ἔσθι, the pres. imp. of εἰμι, *I am*.

20. Ἐὰν γέ. *If you shall be.* Ἐὰν is another form of ἄν. See note line 4. p. 8.

21. Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι. *The being fond of money.* Before εἶναι supply ἀνθρωπον ; and as the verb substantive takes the same case after it as before it, φιλάργυρον is the accusative in concord with ἀνθρωπον. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13.

24. Ὡν, in concord with σὺ, to be supplied before φύλαττε.

25. Φαίνεται οὖσα. Literally, *Is seen being* : otherwise, *Being so, is seen* ; i. e. *to be so* ; hence, *evidently is*. Observe the distinction between the infinitive and participle after φαίνομαι. Φαίνομαι εἶναι, *I seem to be* : but φαίνομαι ὡν, *I evidently am*. There are other verbs besides φαίνομαι, to which a similar force attaches, and they will be noticed as they occur. It may be here laid down as a rule, that when a participle follows φαίνομαι, it should be translated as a finite verb of the same tense as that in which the tense of φαίνομαι is found ; while such tense of φαίνομαι

Page	Line	<p>should be translated as an adverb, “<i>evidently</i>,” “<i>clearly</i>,” &amp;c.</p> <p>15. 2. Ὁφθαλμοῖς. Dative plur. dependent on <i>ἐν</i> in the compound verb <i>ἐνεστίν</i>.</p> <p>3. Ἀνέτεινε. Imperf. ind. of ἀνατείνω.</p> <p>5. Σὸν τοῖς θησαυροῖς, οἵς ὁ πατὴρ κατέλιπε. <i>Together with the treasures which your father left behind.</i> According to the strict rules of grammar, <i>κατέλιπε</i> (2 aor. ind. of <i>καταλείπω</i>), which is a transitive verb, would be followed by an accusative, <i>οὓς</i>, instead of which we here find the dative, <i>οἵς</i>. This is an Attic idiom: the Attics putting, commonly, the relative and the antecedent in the same case. This figure is called <i>attraction</i> — the relative being <i>attracted</i> or <i>drawn to</i> the antecedent, and taking its form.</p> <p>6. Αὐτῷ. Dative dependent on <i>συνεθούλευσεν</i> (1 aor. ind. of <i>συμβουλεύω</i>); verbs of <i>advising</i>, governing a dative case.</p> <p>7—11. Ὑπέμεινε, 1 aor. ind. of <i>ὑπομένω</i>: ἐκέλευσε of <i>κελεύω</i>: <i>παρατείναι</i>, 1 aor. inf. of <i>παρατείνω</i>: ἀπέκρυψε, 1 aor. ind. of <i>ἀποκρύπτω</i>.</p> <p>12. Διέταξεν, 1 aor. ind. of <i>διατάσσω</i>. — <i>Θέρος</i> is the accusative before the inf. <i>εῖναι</i>.</p> <p>13, 14. Ἀπέσταλκε, perf. ind. of <i>ἀποστέλλω</i>: <i>διωρύχᾶσι</i>, of <i>διορύττω</i>.</p> <p>16. Πρότεινε. Pres. imperat. of <i>προτείνω</i>.</p> <p>18. “Ωστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς. <i>As to write upon them.</i>” <i>Ωστε</i>, with an indicative mood, points out a thing as a fact: with an infinitive, the result, consequence, or effect proceeding, directly and of necessity, from what has been before stated. — <i>Τοῦτο βοῦς</i>. <i>This (is) an ox.</i> Supply <i>ἰστί</i>.</p> <p>20. Οὐ πομείνας. <i>He that has endured.</i> See note line 6. p. 13. <i>Οὗτος</i> — <i>This one.</i> Properly, demonstrative pronouns are only used when they refer to a noun that has preceded in a separate clause. Sometimes, however, they are found in the same clause with such noun; and this is especially the case when a parenthetical clause intervenes between the noun and its verb. When no such parenthesis is found, as is the case here, then the use of the demonstrative must be regarded as a pleonasm, resulting from the simplicity of the ancient language, which regarded energy of expression quite as much as grammatical rules.</p>
------	------	--

Page

Line

16.

1. Ἀπεκρίθη. *Answered.* 1 aor. pass. of ἀποκρίνω. The middle form of the word is that which rightly expresses “*to answer.*” The first aorist is the only tense of the passive voice, where it has this meaning; and that only in Alexandrian Greek.
2. Συνήχθησαν. 1 aor. pass. of συνάγω. See note on line 13. p. 3.
3. Ἀπεστάλη. 2 aor. pass. of ἀποστέλλω.
4. Καταλειμμένοι ἦσαν. *Had been left behind.* 3 pers. plur. of pluperf. pass. of καταλείπω.
5. Ἀπεκρίνατο. *Answered.* 1 aor. mid. of ἀποκρίνω. See note above on line 1.
6. Ἐξελέξατο. *Chose out for himself.* 1 aor. mid. of ἔκλέγω. Observe the meaning of the middle voice, and the force of *εκ* in composition.
- 7, 8. Οτι. *What sort of things.* Supply πράγματα; accusative dependent on διαπεπράχασι, the perf. ind. act. of διαπράσσω. — Ἦκούσασθε is the 1 aor. mid. of ἀκούω. — Διεσπάρη. 2 aor. ind. pass. of διασπείρω.
- 9—11. Ορῶ. Contracted from ὄρδω: so τιμῶ from τιμάω: ἀγαπᾶς from ἀγαπάεις, the 2 pers. ind. pres. of ἀγαπάω, ἀγαπῶ.
13. Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς. *You are moving every stone, i. e. you are leaving no stone unturned,* according to the English expression, which denotes the exertion of every effort to carry out an object.
17. 1. Λύρας ἀκούων. *Hearing a harp: i. e. when he hears a harp.* See note on line 22. p. 7.
4. Νυκτός. The genitive case dependent on μέρη.
6. Ἐφορᾶ. Contracted from ἐφοράει. 3 pers. sing. of pres. ind. of ἐφοράω, ἐφορῶ, which is compounded of ἐπὶ and ὄράω. The final vowel of ἐπὶ is elided before the first vowel of ὄράω; while in consequence of ὄράω being aspirated π becomes φ. See note on line 17. p. 7.
8. Αδύνατα. *Impossible (things), i. e. impossibilities.* Supply πράγματα.
- 11—12. Πηδᾶ, ἐνθουσιά. The presents of πηδάω, πηδῶ, and ἐνθουσιάω, ἐνθουσιῶ, respectively. These words are put by Lucian into the mouth of Vulcan, and express the wonderment of that deity at Minerva’s doings, immediately she sprang fully armed from the head of Jupiter, when it was cleft open by Vulcan’s axe.

*Page*      *Line*

17. 16. Ἐλαλεῖ. *He kept chattering.* Observe the continued action implied by the imperfect.—Ἐπιβατῶν, gen. plur. of ἐπιβάτης, is the genitive dependent on καταγελῶν, the present part. of καταγελάω, καταγελῶ.

18. 17. Ήστραπτεῖν, ἐθρόντα, συνεκύκα. The imp. ind. of ἀστράπτω, βροντάω, βροντῶ, and συγκυκάω, συγκυκῶ, respectively. The oratory of Pericles was so powerful that it was compared to thunder and lightning, and its results to their effects.

20. 19. Χάριτος. Genitive dependent on πλήρης, an adjective denoting “fulness.”

22. Πρῶτα. Acc. neut. plur. of πρῶτος, used as an adverb—*firstly; in the first place.*—Τίμα, the imperative pres. of τιμάω. So also in following lines καταφρόνετ of καταφρονέω; ἀκολούθει of ἀκολονθέω. Μοι is the dative dependent on ἀκολούθει, a verb of “*following.*”

18. 1-5. The verbs in these lines are the present imperatives of their respective forms.

7. Πολλὰ λαλεῖν. *To speak many (words), i. e. to talk much.* Supply ρήματα. See construction explained at note on line 1. p. 13.

10. Τὰ κάτω . . . τὰ ἄνω. *The things that are below,—the things that are above.* In each instance supply πράγματα ὄντα.

11. Τοῦ λέγειν; the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἀσφαλέστερον: τὸ σιγῆν is the nominative before ἔστι to be supplied: ἀσφαλέστερον agrees with τὸ σιγῆν, and is dependent on ἔστι. See note line 1. p. 13.

12. Ὁρᾶν: a substantival infinitive, and the nominative before ἔστι: ηδὸν is in concord with it, and depends on ἔστι. See reference as in preceding note.

13. Ἐν τοῖς κακοῖς. *In their evil (things), i. e. misfortunes.* Supply πράγμασι.—Φίλοις. Dat. dependent on ὠφελεῖν.

15. Ποιεῖν. The construction of this sentence is similar to that at line 12, above.

19. Ἐτη δώδεκα. *During twelve years.* Acc. plur. of ἔτος. Acc. of duration of time.

20. Τὸν τετελευτηκότα. *The dead (man).* Supply ἄνθρωπον. Τετελευτηκότα is the perf. part. of τελευτάω.

21. Ἡψάτο τῆς σοροῦ. *Touched the bier.* “Ἡψατο, 1 aor. mid. of ὥπτω; which being a verb relating to one of the senses, is followed by a genitive—here σοροῦ. See note line 1. p. 5.

Page	Line	
18.	23.	'Ο Λάγον. <i>The son of Lagus.</i> Supply <i>νιός</i> . The definite article, masculine or feminine, followed by the genitive case of a proper name, denotes the <i>son</i> or <i>daughter</i> of that person, according to the gender of the article.—Πλουτίζειν is a substantival infinitive, and is employed as the accusative before the infinitive mood <i>εἰναι</i> : hence <i>ἀμεινον</i> will be the acc. after <i>εἰναι</i> . See reference as at line 11.
	25.	'Ελεγε. <i>Used to say.</i> Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect. As <i>ἔλεγε</i> is a transitive verb, it requires an accusative case. This acc. is here the following saying of Agis, from <i>τοὺς</i> to <i>πολέμιοι</i> . In the same way from <i>πόσοι</i> to <i>πολέμιοι</i> is the acc. after <i>ἔρωτᾶν</i> .
19	6.	'Αγαπῶν διατέλει. <i>Continue to love.</i> <i>Διατέλει</i> is the imperative pres. of <i>διατελέω</i> ; <i>άγαπῶν</i> is the nom. sing. masc. of part. pres. of <i>άγαπάω</i> , and depends on <i>διατέλει</i> , because verbs signifying to "continue" are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. The participle is here in the nominative, because it speaks of <i>σὺ</i> , the nominative to <i>διατέλει</i> .
	7.	Φιλῶν, &c. Fully, Σὺ φιλῶν ἔκεινα, ἀ μὴ δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν, οὐ φιλήσεις ἔκεινα, ἀ δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν.
	8.	'Εαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν. <i>Not mastering himself:</i> i. e. <i>Who does not master himself.</i> All words involving the idea of a comparison govern a genitive: and as <i>κρατέω</i> , <i>I master, rule, &amp;c.</i> , shows that there is some one <i>who is mastered, ruled, &amp;c.</i> , the inference is, that <i>I, who master, or rule, am greater (the comparative idea) than the person so mastered or ruled.</i> Hence, <i>κρατέω</i> is followed by a genitive, which, here, is <i>εαυτοῦ</i> .
	9.	Μακάριος ὄστις. Fully Μακάριος ἔστιν ἔκεινος, ὄστις, &c.
	10.	'Ο μισῶν. <i>He that hates.</i> See note line 6. p. 13.—Βιώσεται. 1 fut. ind. mid. of <i>βιώω</i> .—Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time.
	12.	'Ο ποιῶν, ὁ μὴ ποιῶν. See note line 6. p. 13.
	14.	Δρῶσι. Contracted from <i>δράονσι</i> , dat. plur. of <i>δράων</i> , pres. part. of <i>δράω</i> . Supply <i>ἀνθρώποις</i> with it. It is governed by <i>σύμμαχος</i> ; because words compounded with <i>σὺν</i> take the case required by that preposition —i. e. a dative.
	15.	'Ορᾶται. Pres. ind. pass. of <i>όράω</i> .
	16.	'Ευλαβοῦ. Imperat. pres. of <i>εὐλαβέομαι</i> .

Page	Line	<p>19. 17. Βίον, the genitive dependent on δεῖσθαι, a verb of "wanting."</p> <p>19. Λιδοῦς. Gen. of αἰδὼς, dependent on ἀξιος.—Ἐὰν ἀρξῃς. <i>If you shall begin.</i> See note on line 4. p. 8. "Αρξῃς is the 1st aor. subj. of ἀρχω.</p> <p>21. Τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν Θεόν. <i>That one should invoke God.</i> Ἐπικαλεῖσθαι is the infinitive present middle of ἐπικαλέω. Supply ἀνθρωπον, as the accusative case before it. Compare note on line 1. p. 13.</p> <p>23—25. Ἡρος. This and the following genitives with their respective participles are genitives absolute.</p> <p>20. 1. Πειρῶ. <i>Endeavour.</i> Imperat. pres. mid. of πειράω. —Τὸ μὲν σῶμα. <i>In your body on the one hand.</i> See notes on line 10. p. 12., and line 13. p. 13.</p> <p>3. Φοβοῦ, αἰσχύνον, πείθον. The imperat. pres. of φοβέομαι, αἰσχύνομαι, and πείθομαι, respectively.</p> <p>7. Πόνου, genitive governed by adverb ἀνεν. Ἀνθρώποις, dative dependent on δίδωσι: verbs of "giving" being followed by a dative in the Greek, as well as in the Latin language.</p> <p>9. Δώσω, future of δίδωμι.</p> <p>10. Δεῖξομεν. Future of δείκνυμι.—Αὐτῶν κρείττονος. <i>Better than them.</i> Λύττων is the genitive after the comparative adjective κρείττονς; which is the acc. plur. of κρείττων: κρείττονας—κρείττοας—κρείττονες.</p> <p>12. Ἐδώκας, 1 aor. ind. of δίδωμι.</p> <p>16. Ὡρα is the nom. before ἴστιν; καθιστάναι is the inf. pres. of καθιστημι, and is dependent on Ὡρα. Παραδίδόναι is the inf. pres. of παραδίδωμι, and is coupled to καθιστάναι, by καὶ.</p> <p>17. Ἐθεμεν, 2 aor. ind. of τιθημι.</p> <p>18. Ἐστησαν, 2 aor. ind. of ἴστημι: an intransitive tense.</p> <p>21. 1. Ζευγνύτω. Imper. pres. of ζεύγνυμι.</p> <p>2. Δός. 2 aor. imper. of δίδωμι.</p> <p>4. Στῶ. 2 aor. subj. of ἴστημι. A saying of Archimedes, a celebrated mathematician, who had such confidence in his genius for mechanical invention, that he said he could move the earth, if he had a place whereon to fix his machine.</p> <p>6. Δοθήσεται. 1 fut. pass. of δίδωμι.</p> <p>7. Τὰ Καίσαρος. An article in the neuter gender, before a genitive, signifies possession or relation: χρήματα is here understood. <i>The (things) of Cæsar.</i></p> <p>9. Στῆναι. <i>To stand.</i> 2 aor. inf. of ἴστημι.</p>
------	------	--

Page Line

21. 10. Θεοῦ διδόντος. Genitive absolute.

12. Θέντα, 2 aor. participle of *τίθημι*. Τὸν θέντα τοὺς νόμους, *who gave the laws*. Τιθέναι νόμους (act.) is applied to a legislator, who *makes laws for others*; *τίθεσθαι νόμους* (mid.) to a people, or a legislative body, who *make laws for themselves*.

16. Ἐθετο. 2 aor. mid. of *τίθημι*. *He placed on himself; he put on.*

18. Χάριν σοι ἔχω, *I thank you*. So in Latin: *Gratiam tibi habeo.*

21. Καλῶς ἔχει. *It has itself well; it is well*; or *I thank you*: a civil mode of refusal, like the Latin *benignè*. After *ἔχει* supply *ἴαυτό*.

22. 3. Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time.

4. Πυρι. Dative dependent on *ἴσον*; adjectives denoting "being equal to" taking a dative after them.

5. Ὁν. Acc. after *φιλεῖ*, and relating to *ἔκεινος* to be supplied before *ἀποθνήσκει*.

7. Πονοῦντι. Supply *ἀνθρώπῳ*, dative dependent on *συλλαμβάνει*; a verb of "helping."

9. Μέσα τῶν ὄντων. *Middle of things existing*. Μέσα is the acc. plur. of *μέσον*, the plur. being used for the singular. With *ὄντων* supply *πραγμάτων*.

13. Οὐδὲν διαφέρει πάτρος ἀγαθοῦ. *In no respect differs from a good father*. Οὐδὲν is the neut. acc. of *οὐδεὶς* used as an adverb. *Διαφέρω*, *I differ from*, involves the idea of a comparison with that object from which I differ; hence it is followed by a genitive case. See line 8. p. 19.

14. Διανοίας. Genitive governed by the power of *πρὸ* in *προτρέχει*.

18, 19. Ἐγώ. Supply *δάκνω*: and after *σώσω* supply *αὐτούς*.

20. Ὦτα. Acc. plur. of *οὖς*. — *Εἶχε*. Imperf. ind. of *ἔχω*.

21. Ὦλεσεν. 1 aor. ind. of *ὅλλυμι*. The aorist sometimes, as here, points out an indefinite recurrence of past events.

23. Χάριν. Acc. of *χάρις*: used as an adverb.

24, 25. Τέθνηκεν, perf. ind. of *θνήσκω*: *βίβηκας* of *βαίνω*.

23. 2—5. Ἡλόθες. 2 aor. ind. of *ἔρχομαι*. So *ἀπέθανε* of *ἀποθνήσκω*: *ἐπάθες* of *πάσχω*: *ἰξέπεσε* of *ἐκπίπτω*.

6, 7. Δόμον *εἰσω*. *To his house, within it*: i. e. He went to his house, and then *into* it.—Δόμον is the acc. of motion towards a place: *εἰσω* is an adverb. Ἐεη, 2 aor. ind. of *βαίνω*: *προσέδραμεν* of *προστρέχω*.

## Page      Line

23. 9. "Ετύχες. 2 aor. ind. of *τυγχάνω*. In the sense of "obtaining" this verb is followed by a genitive.

13, 14. 10. "Επίτε, 2 aor. ind. of *πίνω*: κατέβαλε of καταβάλλω.

15. 11. Πληγείς. Part. 2 aor. pass. of *πλήγτω*.—'Απέθανε. 2 aor. ind. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.

17. 12. "Ην ἐλαχες Σπάρτην, ταύτην κόσμει. The Sparta which you have obtained by lot (i. e. which God has allotted to you), this adorn. The force of this proverbial expression is disputed; but it appears to mean, "Adorn by your conduct your allotted station in life." Observe the construction. The substantive properly belongs to the demonstrative clause; but at times it is placed by attraction in the relative clause, which then is always first. The object of this is to give emphasis to the expression. *Κόσμει*, pres. imperat. of *κοσμέω*.

18. 13. Κάτα. *And then*. Compounded of *καὶ* and *εἶτα*.  
'Απέτεκε, 2 aor. ind. of *ἀποτίκτω*.

24. 14. 'Ο κόσμος, ο βίος. With each of these nominatives supply *ἐστι*.

24. 4. Τι σιγῆς κρείττον. *Something better than silence.* Supply *ἐστι*.—"Εχε. *Have*, i. e. *keep*.

5. 'Εὰν ἔχωμεν . . . ἔξομεν. *IF we shall have . . . we SHALL have.* Observe the difference between the conditional future expressed by *έὰν* and the subjunctive, and the positive future expressed by the indicative. See notes line 4. p. 8., and line 9. p. 4.

7. 7. Ταῦτα. This demonstrative pronoun is in apposition with the preceding substantives, and is of the neuter gender because they speak of inanimate objects.—Συμβαίνει. *Happen.* See note line 13. p. 3.

9. 8. Φιλεῖ. *Is wont.* Literally, *loves*.

11. 9. Οὐκ ἔστιν. *It is impossible.* Observe the force of *οὐκ*. When prefixed to a verb (without any intervening word, except a particle) it gives to it not merely a negative force, but so combines with its meaning as to form with it one simple idea. Thus here; *οὐκ ἔστι* means not *it is not possible*; but, *it is impossible*.—Δις belongs to *ἀμαρτάνειν*.

12. 10. 'Ελπίσιν. The last syllable of this word has *v* added to it by poetic licence; a long syllable being required in that part of the verse where it occurs.

15. 11. 'Ακούειν is dependent on *ἔτοιμος*.

16. 12. 'Ερωτηθεὶς. 1 aor. pass. part of *ἐρωτάω*.—Τὸ γινώσκειν

Page	Line	
		ἴαυτόν. Fully; τὸ ἄνθρωπον γινώσκειν ἔαυτὸν χαλε- πάτατόν ἔστι πρᾶγμα. See note line 1. p. 13.
24.	18.	Ζῆν. Inf. pres. of ζάω.
20—3.		Βούλει. You wish. 2 pers. of βούλομαι. The forma- tion of this person was originally in εσαι, thus τύπτ- ομαι, εσαι, εται. The Ionians, who delighted in a concourse of vowels, dropped the σ, and made it τύπτεαι. This the common language of Greece changed into τύπτη. The Attics, who, on the con- trary, loved contractions, shortened it into τύπτει. The Attic form is always used in βούλει, οἴει, ὅψει. — Μαθεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of μανθάνω: ἐλθεῖν of ἔρχομαι: Θανεῖν of θνήσκω: ἴδεῖν of εἶδον.
24.		Οφείλεται πᾶσι. Is owed by all; i.e Death is a debt due by all.—Θανεῖν is a substantival inf., nom. to οφείλεται.
25.	1.	Βούλομαι μᾶλλον. I would rather. Literally, I wish in a greater degree.
3—6.		Τό. This neuter article converts the whole sentence into the nominative to ἔστι.—Σχεῖν is 2 aor. inf. of ἔχω.
7.		Παθών. 2 aor. part of πάσχω.
8.		Ἐχάρη. 2 aor. pass. of χαίρω. Ἐπὶ is separated from κύρσας to which it belongs, by the figure <i>Tmesis</i> —i. e. cutting, the one being cut away from the other. The word is ἐπικύρσας.
8.		Εύρών. 2 aor. part. of εὑρίσκω.
10.		Πεσοῦσα. 2 aor. part. of πιπτω.
14.		Βρέφος φέροντα. A boy carrying. Observe the con- struction. In Greek, adjectives and participles are often found agreeing with the real gender of the person or thing expressed by a noun, and not with its grammatical gender. Thus here βρέφος is a child, a boy. Now, as a boy is of the <i>masculine</i> gender the participle is put in that gender—φέροντα, not the grammatical gender φέρον.
15.		Ποίει. Imperat. pres. of ποιέω.—Λήσων. 1 fut. part. of λανθάνω. The future participle alone would ex- press a certainty (see note line 9. p. 4.): ὡς, as if, qualifies it, and makes it represent a contingency, in- stead of a certain fact.
16.		Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων. Of those who died at Thermopylæ. When words intervene between the definite article and the word to which it belongs,

Page      Line

they are to be taken in immediate connection with them; inasmuch as they form an integral portion of the idea conveyed by the article and its word.

25. 21. Τεθνήσομαι. 1 fut. mid. of θνήσκω.—Μετ' ὀλίγον. *After a little time.* Supply χρόνον.

26. 1. Πέπονθα, perf. mid. of πάσχω.

2. Γίγονεν, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.—Ἐδοξε, *it seemed fit,* from δοκεῖ impersonal.

5. Ἐλεύσομαι. 1 fut. mid. of ἔρχομαι.—Τοῦ Θεοῦ θέλοντος, genitive absolute.

6. Ἐγένετο. 2 aor. mid. of γίνομαι.

9. Παρὰ. *Among.*

11, 12. The order is: (ἐστι) ὃ ἐὰδηλον εἰ ὁ νέος, &c.—Αφίξεται. 1 fut. of ἀφικνίσομαι.

15. Ἐκομήσαντο. *They laid themselves down to sleep.* 1 aor. mid. of κομάω.—Εἴλοντο. 2 aor. mid. of αἴρεω.

18. Ἀποθανεῖ. 2 pers. sing. 2 fut. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω.

20. Γενέσθω. *Let there be.* 2 aor. imperative of γίνομαι.

22. Γένοιτο. *May it be!*

24. Πειρῶ, contracted from πειράον. Pres. imperat. mid. of πειράω.

27. 2. The order is: (τὸ) πείθεσθαι λόγῳ πάτρος ἐστὶν ἀνάγκη παισὶ. *To obey the word of a father is a necessity for children:* i. e. it is necessary for children to obey their father's word: i. e. what their father says.

3. Κακῶς ἀκούειν. Literally, *To hear badly*, i. e. to be evil spoken of. This is another instance of the substantival infinitive. It is the nominative before ἐστι to be supplied. Κρεῖσσον agrees with it, and follows ἐστι. Λέγειν is also a substantival infinitive of the nominative case coupled to ἀκούειν by η. See note line 1, p. 13.

5. Παννύχιον. *All the night long.* This adj. agrees with ἀνδρα; but like many other adjectives in Greek it is used in an adverbial force.

6. Μαχησόμενος. *For the purpose of fighting.* 1 fut. part. of μάχομαι. Observe the use of the future participle to mark out an "intention," "object," or "purpose."

8. Μέμνησο. Imperat. perf. of μνάομαι. Observe the construction. Μέμνησο ὅν. *Remember that you are.* but μέμνησο εἶναι. *Remember to be.*

9. Οὐκ ἐστιν οὐδέν. *There is not any thing.* In Greek two or more negatives, instead of cancelling a negation,

Page	Line	
		increase its force.— <i>Φίλον</i> . <i>Than a friend</i> . Genitive dependent on the comparative adj. <i>κριτισσον</i> .
27.	10.	" <i>Αν</i> ἔπραξε. <i>He would have done</i> . With the historic tenses of the indicative <i>ἀν</i> has a conditional force. With the imperf. it means, <i>would, should</i> : with the aor. and pluperf. <i>would have, should have</i> .
	11.	<i>Οὐδέν</i> '. <i>Any</i> . See note on line 9. " <i>Ανδρ'</i> οὐδέν' ἐνθάδ' for " <i>Ανδρα</i> οὐδένα ἐνθάδεται".
	12.	<i>Εἰ</i> ὢδειτε . . . . <i>ἀν</i> ὢδειτε. <i>If ye knew . . . ye would know</i> . Observe the force of <i>ἀν</i> as explained at line 10. " <i>Ηδειν</i> " is the pluperf. belonging to the irregular perfect <i>οἶδα</i> . It is used in the force of an imperfect, as <i>οἶδα</i> is of a present.
	13.	<i>Οὐχ οἷός τε εἰμι</i> . <i>I am unable</i> . <i>Οἷός τε εἰμι</i> is a verbal expression equivalent to <i>δύναμαι</i> , and hence is followed by an infinitive mood.
	14.	<i>Αὐτόν</i> . <i>Himself</i> . Observe the difference made by the aspirated breathing. The same word with the soft breathing— <i>αὐτὸν</i> —means, <i>him</i> .
	15.	<i>Ὑαπᾶτε</i> <i>ἄν</i> . <i>Ye would love, or, be loving</i> . See note above on line 10.
	17.	<i>Οὐκ</i> <i>ἄν</i> <i>ἐδεόμην</i> . <i>I should not be in want of</i> . See note above on line 10.
	18.	<i>Οὐ κεν</i> <i>αὐτὸς</i> <i>ἔφυγε</i> . <i>He would not have himself escaped</i> . <i>Κεν</i> in poetry is equivalent to <i>ἀν</i> in prose. See note on line 10.
	19.	<i>Οὐτοι</i> <i>ἔλεγον</i> <i>ὅτι</i> <i>Κῦρος</i> <i>τέθνηκε</i> . <i>These said "Cyrus is dead."</i> After verbs of speaking and saying <i>ὅτι</i> (the adverb) is not to be rendered into English. It serves merely to represent that the following words are those of the person or persons just spoken of, and is employed where in English we should use inverted commas.
	28.	1.
3.		<i>Οὐ</i> <i>οὐδεπώποτε</i> <i>οὐδέν</i> . Observe the strong negative produced by these three negative words. See note 9. p. 27.
5.		<i>Εἰ βούλει</i> . <i>If you wish</i> . <i>Εἰ</i> with the indicative mood does not express a doubt or condition. It represents that the writer does not state a circumstance as a fact, though he is assured of it in his own mind.— <i>Πίστευσον</i> <i>ὅτι</i> . <i>Believe that</i> . " <i>Οτι</i> " is here translated, because <i>πίστευσον</i> is not a verb of "saying" or "speaking." See note on line 19. p. 27.

## Page Line

28. 11, 12. Τοιοῦτος . . . οἵονς. *Such . . . as.* — Ἀν εὐξαίο. *You would wish.* Εὐξαίο. 2 pers. of 1 aor. opt. of εὐχούματι. Σαυτοῦ for σεαυτοῦ.

15, 16. Πλάσας. 1 aor. part. of πλάσσω, — Ἐδωκεν. 1 aor. ind. of δίδωμι. — Καὶ πῦρ. *Fire also.*

19. Αὐτοὶ αὐτοῖς. *Themselves to themselves.* Fully, αὐτοὶ εἰσι πολέμιοι αὐτοῖς.

20. Οὓς ἀν βούλη. *Whomsoever you shall wish.* Βούλη is 2 pers. sing. subj. pres. of βούλομαι. Whenever ἀν occurs in a clause containing a relative pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, together with a verb in the subjunctive mood, ἀν does not belong to the verb, but to such pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, on which it throws its force, and qualifies it. Thus ὃς, who: ὃς ἀν, whoever. "Οπως, how: ὅπως ἀν, howsoever. "Οπου, where: ὅπου ἀν, wheresoever. In this combination the subjunctive present has the force of the simple future: the subjunctive aorist of the future perfect. — Ποιήσασθαι. *To make to yourself.* Observe the middle force of this verb.

26. Ἐποιήσατο. *He made for himself*, i. e. acquired. — Θανάτου. Genitive dependent on καταφρονήσας.

29. 2. Θανάτου καταφρονῶν. Supply τις ἀν ἐλεύθερος διαμένοι.

4. Μολὼν λαβέ. Literally, *Having come take (them).* But what is expressed in Greek by a participle and verb is commonly expressed in English by two verbs. Hence render, *come and take them*: i. e. the arms. Supply αὐτὰ, i. e. ὅπλα.

6. Ἀγαθὴ συνειδῆσις. Supply ἐστὶν ἐλευθερία.

9. Εἰπόντος τινός. *When some one had said.* Genitive absolute.

13. Πόλεων. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective ἀριστην. — Τὴν ἔχονταν, which has. Literally, *the one having.* See note line 6. p. 13.

16. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν. *To die as an honourable man would.* Supply ἐστὶ μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀνθρώπῳ. Τὸ ἀποθανεῖν is a substantival infinitive of the nominative case. See note on line 1. p. 13.

17. Τί κοινότατον. *What is most common.* Fully, τί χρῆμα ἐστὶ κοινότατον χρῆμα. — Ἐλπίς. Supply ἐστὶ κοινότατον χρῆμα.

18. Καὶ γάρ. *And (I say so — or I say that hope is most common) for.* When καὶ γάρ are placed in juxtaposition

Page	Line	<p>position, the meaning or substance of what has preceded must be supplied.—Οὗς, &amp;c. Fully; ἵκείνοις, οὗς ἀλλο μηδὲν πάρεστι, αὕτη πάρεστι.</p> <p>29. 19. Τὸ δίκαιον. The neuter article with an adjective points out the abstract notion of the adjective, and is equivalent to the corresponding substantive. Thus here τὸ δίκαιον has the same force as δίκη—<i>justice</i>.</p> <p>20. 20. Ἀλλοτρίων. <i>Things belonging to another.</i> Supply χρημάτων. Genitive dependent on ἐπιθυμεῖν, a verb of “desiring.” Fill up, Τὸ μὴ ἀλλοτρίων χρημάτων ἐπιθυμεῖν ἔστι τὸ δίκαιον.</p> <p>22. Τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ. <i>Of Christ and God</i>, i. e. Of Him who is at one and the same time both Christ and God. This is proved by the following well-known rule of the Greek language. When two substantives—or even participles or adjectives,—of the same case are joined by καὶ or τέ—then if they both belong to one idea, represent one person or thing, the article is used with the first, and omitted with the second. But if these nouns, &amp;c. refer to different persons, &amp;c., then the article is commonly either used with both, or omitted with both.</p> <p>23. Ὄταν. <i>Whenever.</i> Compounded of ὅτε and ἀν. Hence ἀν so qualifies ὅτε as to render it less definite; while at the same time it imparts here to its verb διαφθαρῆ—<i>the 2 aor. subj. pass. of διαφθίρω—a future perfect force. Shall have been destroyed.</i> See note on line 20. p. 28.—Τὰ αὐτὰ πάσχει. Supply χρήματα. Literally; <i>It suffers the same things: i. e. It is in the same condition.</i> Observe that αὐτὸς with the article prefixed means “<i>the same:</i>” and hence in this combination governs a dative.—Τοῖς ἄρμασι. <i>With the chariots, or as the chariots.</i> Dative dependent on τὰ αὐτὰ, as those words denote “<i>sameness.</i>”</p> <p>24. Ἀποβάλλοντι. Dative plural of ἀποβάλλων, pres. part. of ἀποβάλλω.</p> <p>30. 1. Λήσεις. 1 fut. ind. of λανθάνω.</p> <p>4, 5. Ἀρμόσασθαι. <i>To adapt himself.</i> A substantival infinitive used as nominative to ἔστι to be supplied. Observe the middle force of the verb.—Ἀνδρὸς δὲ σοφοῦ. Supply ἔστιν ἔργον ἀρμόσασθαι. With τὰς supply μεταβόλας.</p> <p>6. Οὐκ ἔστι θνητῶν, ὕστις. <i>There is not one of mortals,</i></p>
------	------	--

Page Line

who. Supply *ἄνθρωπος* as the nominative to *ἴστι* ; and *ἐκ* for the government of *Ὥνητῶν*.

30. 9. *Διότι* (*I have become an old man*) *because*. Supply — *γέρων γέγονα*. — *Σοὶ* dative dependent on *ἐχρησάμην* ; *ἰατρῷ* in apposition with *σοὶ*.

13. *Σοὶ* here represents *σεαυτῷ* : *yourself*.

18. *Κεκτημένη*. Perf. part. of *κτάομαι*. Observe the difference between the present and perfect tenses of this verb. *Κτάομαι*, pres. *I am acquiring* : *κέκτημαι*, perf. *I have acquired*, i. e. *I possess*. Observe also that this perfect is used in the force of an English present.

19—21. *Μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν*. *When about to die*. Observe the periphrastic future made by *μέλλω* and a dependent infinitive. — *Δι' αὐτόν*. *On his account*. — *Ἐνεδύσατο*. 1 aor. mid. of *ἐνδύω*.

1. *Καίσχύνεται* for *καὶ αἰσχύνεται*.

4. *Τετείχισται*. Perf. pass. ind. of *τειχίζω*.

7. *Ἐρᾶτε μητρός*. *Love mother*. Verbs signifying a "desire," or a "longing for," are followed by a genitive. Hence *ἱράω* in its signification of "to love" also takes a genitive.

10. *Φοβεῖται*. Pres. mid. of *φοβέω*.

11. *Τοῖσι μὲν εὖ πράττονσιν*. *To those, indeed, who fare well*. *Τοῖσι* for *τοῖς* by the figure *paragogic*. With *τοῖς* δὲ *κακῶς* (*but for those who fare ill*) supply *πράττονσιν*.

14. *Φθαρήσεται*. 2 fut. ind. pass. of *φθείρω*.

7. *Τοῦδε*. *Than this (thing)*. Supply *χρήματος*. Observe the construction. The neuter genitives of demonstrative pronouns, &c., when dependent on a comparative adjective, are often further explained by *ἢ*, instead of having a neuter article with an infinitive mood in apposition. Thus here *ἢ πεφυκέναι* is used as a further explanation of *τοῦδε* ; instead of *τοῦ πεφυκέναι*, which would be a genitive in apposition with *τοῦδε*.

18. *Κάγαθοῦ* for *καὶ ἀγαθοῦ*.

21. *Μαχούμεθα*. 2 fut. ind. of *μάχομαι*.

22. *Χρόνος μόνος*. *Time alone*. Observe the difference between *μόνος*, adj. and *μόνον*, adv. *Μόνος* points out a person, &c. as the only one who does, &c. such and such a thing : *μόνον* points out a person as doing, &c., such and such a thing only, and nothing else.

Page	Line
31.	23. Κακόν. Supply ἀνδρα.—Καὶ for καὶ ἀν. — Γνοίης. 2 aor. opt. of γινώσκω.
32.	1. Προϊόντι. Dat. sing. of προϊών, pres. part. of πρέειμι. — Ἀναδίδοῦσα. Pres. part. of ἀναδίδωμι.
	4. Μή ἔσο. <i>Be not</i> : i. e. cease to live; or die. *Ἐσο is the Doric imperat. of εἰμί.
	5. Τρέφειν. Substantival infinitive, the nominative to ἔστιν. See note on line 1. p. 13.
	12. Ὁ μὴ ἀδικῶν. See note on line 6. p. 13.
	17. Κατθανεῖν by syncope for καταθανεῖν, 2 aor. inf. of καταθνήσκω. This is a substantival infinitive, nominative to δοφείλεται.
	18. Κοὐκ ἔστι θνητῶν. <i>And there is not one of mortals.</i> See line 6. p. 30. Κοὐκ for καὶ οὐκ.
	19. Τὴν αὐριον. Supply ἡμέραν. This is the accusative of duration of time. Βιώσεται is the first future middle of βιώω.
	21. Θουκυδίδης. Supply γράφει.
33.	1, 2. Πᾶς τις. <i>Every one.</i> — Αὐτὸς. <i>The same.</i> Attic for ὁ αὐτός.
	6. Θνητὰ τὰ τῶν θνητῶν. <i>The things of (i. e. belonging to) mortals are mortal.</i> Fully, τὰ χρήματα τῶν θνητῶν ἔστι θνητὰ χρήματα.
	7. Ἡν δὲ μή. <i>And if (they do) not (pass by us).</i> Fully — ην δὲ αὐτὰ μὴ παρέρχηται ἡμᾶς.
	11. Οὐχ ύπελάσεν. <i>He did not suppose.</i> 2 aor. ind. of ύπολαμβάνω.
	14. Τίνα. <i>What (lessons).</i> Supply μαθήματα, — a word cognate in meaning to μανθάνειν. It is the accusative dependent on μανθάνειν.
	15. Ταῦτα. Fill up, Δεῖ τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν ταῦτα μαθήματα. — Οἵς dative dependent on χρήσονται. — Ἀνδρες γενόμενοι. <i>When they have become men.</i>
	17. Κάκιστον. See note on line 7. p. 10.
	19. Κραδίην. Ionic and Epic for καρδίαν.
	20. Πυθόμενον. 2 aor. part. of πυνθάνομαι.
34.	3. Πάντων. Supply κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective τιμώτατον.
	4. Εἰς τὸ ζῆν. <i>In order to live.</i> Τὸ ζῆν (inf. pres. of ζάω), a substantival infinitive of the accusative case, governed by εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13.
	6. Τεθνάναι for τεθνηκέναι, the infinitive of τέθνηκα, the perfect of θνήσκω. — Κάκεῖνος for καὶ ἐκεῖνος. — Ἀπέθετο. 2 aor. ind. mid. of ἀποτίθημι.

## Page      Line

34. 7. Διετέλει δὲ θύων. *But continued to sacrifice.* See note on line 6. p. 18.

10. Τάλλα for τὰ ἀλλα.

11. Ἡγοῦ. *Think or deem.* Imperat. pres. of ἡγέομαι. Τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. *Those who praise.* See note on line 6. p. 13. "Οτι ἀν λέγγε. *Whatever you shall say.* See note on line 20. p. 28.

12. Τοῖς ἀμαρτανομένοις. *The things done amiss:* i. e. *your faults.* Supply πράγμασι. Dative dependent on ἐπιτιμῶντας.

14. Βροτῶν. Genitive dependent on the numeral adjective οὐδένα.

15. Πρὶν ἀν ἴδες. *Before you shall have seen.* See note on line 20. p. 28. *Αν* qualifies πρὶν.

18. Μηδέν. Acc. neut. of μηδείς, used adverbially. *Not at all; in no respect.*—Ταραχθείς. 1 aor. pass. part. of ταράσσω. —*Ηδειν γεγεννηκώς.* *I knew I had begotten.* *Ηδειν* is one of the verbs followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood. See note on line 12. p. 27.

20. Έαρος φανέντος. *When spring has appeared.* Genitive absolute. —*Φανέντος.* 2 aor. pass. part. of φαίνω.

35. 1. *Ἐπει, &c.* *When some advised him, after he had conquered the Greeks, to occupy, &c.*

3. Μᾶλλον, &c. *That he was more desirous to be called "good," during a long time, than "master" for a short time.* Observe the construction. As the person spoken of by ιθέλειν is the same as the person spoken of by ξφη, the case that would come before ιθέλειν would, if expressed, be the nominative. Hence the use of χρηστὸς — the nominative.

6. Καν for καὶ ἀν. — Θάνωσιν. 2 aor. subj. of θνήσκω.

11. Εασάτω. *Let him suffer:* — or, *allow.* 1 aor. imperat. of ξέω.

12. Λήστειν διὰ τέλονς μὴ δόκει. *Do not think that you will always escape detection.* — Λίγειν. 1 fut. inf. of λανθάνω. — Δόκει. Pres. imperat. of δοκέω.

13. 'στ' for ιστί. — Εἰς . . . ὄφρων. Observe here the separation, by *tmesis*, of the preposition from the verb, of which it forms a part — the word being εἰσορῆν.

18. Λιμὸς — ὁ λιμός. The word is used the first time without the article, as it is regarded here as a proper name: the next time with the article, because reference is made to the thing just before mentioned.

20. Σφαγέντος. 2 aor. pass. part. of σφάσσω.

Page	Line		
35.	21.	Ἄποκοπῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of ἀποκόπτω.	
	22.	Τοὺς λόγους. <i>The speeches</i> or <i>orations</i> : meaning those celebrated speeches against Antony, called "Philippics," a term first applied to the speeches of Demosthenes against Philip—whence their name.	
36.	1.	Φέρει. <i>Carries off.</i>	
	2.	Οῦνομα. Lengthened from ὄνομα by poetic licence.	
	4.	Ἐμπεσόντος. 2 aor. part. of ἐμπίπτω.	
	5.	Ποῖος ἄριστος. Fill up, ποῖος θάνατος ἴστιν ἄριστος θάνατος. So again — ὁ ἀπροσδόκητος θάνατος ἴστιν ἄριστος θάνατος.	
	7.	Τὸ νουθετεῖν. Substantival inf. of acc. case dependent on εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13.	
	8.	Αἱτοὶ δ', &c. <i>But we ourselves are ignorant that we do amiss.</i> Γιγνώσκω is another of those verbs which are followed by a participle, instead of by an inf. mood. Observe also the force of οὐ — forming, with the word to which it is prefixed, a simple idea, the very reverse of what such word means by itself.	
	9.	Τῆς γυναικὸς δεομένης. <i>When his wife entreated him.</i> Gen. abs.—Ἐξίοντος, gen. of εἰξών, pres. part. of εἰξειμι.	
	13.	Ἐσθ' for εστὶ before an aspirate.	
	15.	Πυθομένου. 2 aor. part. of πυνθάνομαι.	
	19.	Θεῶ, θεοῦ are scanned as monosyllables. Οὐτὶ is an adverbial acc. <i>Not at all.</i>	
	21.	Πολλήν. Adjectives are sometimes used substantively, and followed by a genitive. When thus used, they are more commonly put in the neuter gender. Sometimes, however, they assume the gender of the genitive dependent on them. Hence here πολλήν, because Λιθῆς is feminine.	
	37.	1.	Ἐθερο. 2 aor. mid. of τιθημι. <i>He himself placed:</i> or <i>He placed for himself.</i> The στήλας — columns or pillars of Hercules here spoken of—are Mount <i>Calpe</i> now <i>Gibraltar</i> , in Europe; and Mount <i>Abyla</i> , now <i>Jebel Zalout</i> , i. e. <i>Ape's Hill</i> , near <i>Ceuta</i> , in Africa.
		3.	Ὦ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε. <i>Young men; fight ye then.</i> These two lines are an extract from <i>Tyrtaeus</i> , and the following note is taken from the editor's edition of <i>Dalzel's Analecta Græca Minora</i> , where the elegy to which they belong is given at length. "Observe the use of ἀλλὰ to mark a transition to contrary thoughts. It is thus employed in exhortations and addresses — generally after a break in the sentence, when some

Page Line

new thought is suddenly introduced. In this use of it, it is hortatory with the imperative, and serves to increase the natural force of that mood. It may be rendered 'well,' 'then,' 'therefore.'

37. 4. Φυγῆς. Genitive dependent on ἀρχετε, a verb of "beginning."

5. Πολλὰ Ὁμίρον ἐπαινοῦντες ἀλλα. *Praising Homer for many other things.* Observe the construction. Verbs of *praising, blaming, &c.* are more commonly followed by an accusative of the person, and a genitive of that whence the feeling of praise or blame arises. But where the exciting cause of the praise or blame is not stated, then the person is put in the genitive case. Thus we find at Xen. Ages. viii. 4.—Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο ἐπαινῶ Ἀγησιλάου: and so at Thuc. i. 84.—Ο μέμφονται μάλιστα ημῶν. With πολλὰ ἀλλα supply πράγματα or ρήματα. It is the accusative of nearer definition. See note on line 10. p. 12.—Τοῦτο οὐκ ἐπαινεσόμεθα. *We will not praise him for this.* Here, again, τοῦτο is the accusative of nearer definition. Supply ρῆμα, or πρᾶγμα. Supply, also, αὐτοῦ after ἐπαινεσόμεθα. Observe, that the middle form of the future of ἐπαινέω is more in use than the active form.

6. Τὴν πομπὴν. The accusative in apposition with τοῦτο. Jupiter is represented by Homer as sending a dream to Agamemnon to assure him that he would reduce Troy by an immediate attack. His intention, however, was to destroy a considerable part of the Greek army.

8. Δεινοί. *Wont.*

9. Ζῶντι. *While living.* Dative of ζῶν, pres. part. of ζάω.—Κατθανόντα, for καταθανόντα, 2 aor. part. of καταθνήσκω.

10. Οἱ ἄλλοι ἀνθρωποι. *The rest of mankind.*

12. Γάρ. This refers to something preceding the present extract, in the work from which it is taken. — Παρὼν. Pres. part. of πάρειμι.

17. Βαιὸν χρόνον. *For a little while.* Accusative of duration of time.—"Ην δὲ παρέλθη. *And if it (i. e. a little while) shall pass by.* Supply, therefore, βαιὸς χρόνος for the nominative to παρέλθη, which is the aor. subj. of παρέρχομαι.

18. Εὐρήσεις. *Fut. indic. of εὑρίσκω.*

19. Ἡμῶν. Genitive after the adverb οὖν.

Page	Line	
38.	1. Οῦκονν καὶ ἡμεῖς. <i>Are not we also near them?</i> Supply ἐσμέν.	
	3. Νέος πεφυκώς. <i>Being young.</i>	
	4. Ἀκούειν. When, as here, ἀκούω signifies to "obey," it governs a genitive case.	
	5. Νέω. <i>A young person.</i> Supply ἀνθρώπῳ. This dative depends on πρέπει.—Σιγᾶν, inf. pres. of σιγάω.	
	9. Μέγα χαίρετε. <i>A long farewell;</i> more literally, <i>Farewell, much.</i> Μέγα is the neuter acc. of μέγας, used adverbially. Εὗρον is 2 aor. ind. of εὑρίσκω.	
	11. Χ' ὑμῖν, for καὶ ὑμῖν; <i>ai</i> being elided before <i>υ</i> , and <i>κ</i> being converted into <i>χ</i> on account of the following aspirate. The passage is, literally, <i>There is nothing to me and you, i. e. I have nothing to do with you.</i>	
	13. Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως. Supply λύραν.	
	14. Δεῖξον, 1 aor. imperat. of δείκνυμι.	
	18. Υγείας. <i>To health.</i> The genitive dependent on πίνεσθαι; verbs of "pouring out libations to," and of "drinking in honour of," being followed by a genitive of the person or thing to whom the libation is poured out, or in whose honour the wine is drunk.	
	23. Γλώσσης. Genitive after κρατεῖν, a verb of "commanding." See note on line 8. p. 19.—Πειρῶ is pres, imperat. mid. of πειράματι.	
	39.	1. Ἀν πράξῃς. <i>If you shall effect or accomplish.</i>
		2. Ἀν ποιήσῃς. <i>If you shall do, i. e. be engaged or employed in.</i> On the force of τὸ καλὸν, τὸ ηδὺ, and τὸ αἰσχρὸν, see note on line 19. p. 29.
		5. Τὸ converts the sentence γνῶθι σαυτὸν into a nominative to ἐστίν. Γνῶθι is the 2 aor. imperat. of γιγνώσκω.—Ἐστίν. <i>Is, i. e. means or signifies.</i> — <i>Αν ἰδῃς. You should see, i. e. look to.</i>
		6. Τί σοι ποιητεόν. <i>What you must do; or, more literally, what must be done by you.</i> Verbal adjectives are followed by a dative case: here σοι. Supply ἐστί.
		7. Ἀπεστάλη, 2 aor. ind. pass. of ἀποστέλλω.
		10. Θεὸν νόμιζε. <i>Believe in the existence of God.</i> Νόμιζε τὸν Θεὸν would mean, <i>Believe in the God acknowledged by the state — conform to the religious opinions of your country.</i>
		12. Οὐ θέλει σε μανθάνειν. <i>He will not have you learn, i. e. comprehend.</i>
17. Εἰς θάνατον. <i>(Was) unto death;</i> i. e. proved fatal to the receiver. Supply ἦν.		

## Page      Line

39. 20. Πρῶτος ἐφῆ. *Was the first that said.* The adjective *πρῶτος* denotes that the person, &c. respecting whom it is used, was the first to say, do, &c. a certain thing: *πρῶτον*, that he said or did so and so in the first place, *i. e.* before he did anything else.

40. 1. *Eiη* is here used in the strict force of the optative mood, *i. e.* to express a wish. Its nominative is the substantival infinitive *ζῆν*. See note on line 1. p. 13. With *δλίγων* supply *χρημάτων*.

3. Παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους. *Beyond the rest (of mankind).*

5. Ασκοῦσιν. Followed by an infinitive, this verb means "*to practise*," "*to endeavour*."

7. Γίγνωσκε κρατεῖν. *Learn how to rule.*

8. Πεσών. 2 aor. part. of *πίπτω*.

10. Σωφροσύνης. Genitive dependent on *μετέχουσι*, a verb of "*sharing*."

17. Δι' ἑτῶν ὡρισμένων. Literally, *After determined years*; *i. e.* *after appointed intervals of years*: *ὡρισμένων* is perf. pass. part. of *ὁρίζω*.

18. Τῆς τυχῆς εἰσόνομένης. *The soul's entering*; or, more literally, *making itself enter into*. The genitive absolute.

20. Κάτθανον, for *κατέθανον*, 2 aor. ind. of *καταθνήσκω*.—Μενεῖ. 1 fut. ind. of *μένω*. The present would be thus accented—*μένεις*.

41. 1. Αρμᾶσι. Dative dependent on *ἐχρῶντο*.—'Εχρῶντο. *Were accustomed to use.* Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect.

4. Παραδέδονται. *Have been handed down*; or *recorded*. Perf. ind. pass. of *παραδίδωμι*.

5. Εὑρε. 2 aor. ind. of *εὑρίσκω*.—Τεκοῦσα. 2 aor. part. of *τίκτω*.

9. Ιθηρίαν ἐκράτησε. *Conquered Iberia*, *i. e.* *Spain*. *Κρατέω* is here used merely as a transitive verb, without reference to the comparative force involved in its meaning. Strictly speaking, its comparative force is derived from the meaning of its root, *κράτος*, *power*; its transitive, from the same root, signifying *strength*.

11. Πρῶτος. *Was the first that.* See note on line 20. p. 39.—'Εμβαλών. *Having entered*; more literally, *Having thrown (himself) in*. Supply *ἴαυτόν*.

12. Ανέστησεν. 1 aor. of *ἀνιστῆμι*. *Overthrew*. A transitive tense.

13. 'Αν μὲν, &c. *If, on the one hand, you shall speak ill of*

Page      Line

me when absent, you injure me in no respect, indeed: if, on the other hand, you speak well of me when present, be assured you are speaking ill of me. Οὐδὲν is an adverbial accusative. Observe the qualifying power of γέ. With καλῶς supply λέγετε. Ἰσθι for ἵσθι, imperat. pres. of ἵσημι. Observe, also, the use of the participle instead of an infinitive mood, after ἵσθι.

41. 19. Τῶν ἄλλων ζώων τὰ προσπελάζοντα. Those of the other animals that approach, put for τὰ ἄλλα ζῶα τὰ προσπελάζοντα: the substantive being put as a partitive genitive, instead of being in concord with the participle.

21. Ἀπόλοιτο. 2 aor. opt. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι. Observe the force of the optative: for meaning of πρῶτος see note on line 20. p. 39.

23. Ὁ φιλήσας. See note on line 6. p. 13.

42. 1. Τοῦτον, i. e. ἀργυρον.

2. Πόλεμοι, φόνοι. Observe the omission of the conjunction between these two words, by the figure ἀσύνδετον. Supply τισί.

7. Ἄ βούλει. What you wish (to give). Supply διδόναι. Βούλει. 2 pers. Attic of βούλομαι. See note line 20. p. 24.—Διδον. 2 pers. pres. imperat. of διδωμι, as if from διδόω.

9. Μή προσδέξασθαι. Do not admit. 1 aor. inf. of προσδέχομαι. Observe the use of the infinitive for the second person of the imperative. Generally this infinitive is regarded as dependent on some verb of "wishing," or "desiring," to be supplied. Here, therefore, supply θέλει.

11. Ἐργων is the partitive genitive dependent on ἔκαστον: τρὶς belongs to and qualifies ἐπελθεῖν: while ἐπελθεῖν (2 aor. inf. of ἐπέρχομαι) requires σὲ to be supplied before it.—Πή παρέθην; Wherin have I transgressed? literally, whither have I gone by the side? i. e. of duty. From the meaning of going by the side, and so not in the path laid down, this verb comes to signify as rendered above.

16. Ἰδέσθαι. inf. of εἰδόμην.

17. Ἐώρα. 3 pers. sing. imperf. of ὥρα. In Attic Greek this verb takes a double augment, thus: — ὥραον, Att. ἐώραον.

18. Νεῶν. Att. gen. plur. of ναῦς. Κεκρυμμένον, perf. pass. part. of κρύπτω.

Page	Line
42.	19. Ἀνθρώπων. Genitive dependent on πλέα, an adjective of "fullness."
	21. Τοντῶν. Supply ἀνθρώπων. Genitive dependent on numeral adjective οὐδεῖς.
	23. Περίεσται. Shall survive. Fut. of περίειμι.
43.	2. Δένδρε, for δένδρεα. Nominative to πίνει. See note on line 13. p. 3.
4, 5.	Ἡλιος, σελήνη. With each of these nominatives supply πίνει.
	6. Ἄδων. (By) singing. Present part. of ἄδω, contracted from ἀείδω. — Ἐκίνει. Used to move; or, was in the habit of moving. Observe the repeated action denoted here by the imperfect. — Ἀποθανούσης δὲ Εύρυδίκης, &c. Now when Eurydice, his wife, was dead. Εύρυδίκης is the gen. abs., and γυναικδ is in apposition with it. Ἀποθανούσης is the 2 aor. part. of ἀποθνήσκω.
8.	Δηχθείσης. 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω. — Κατῆλθεν. He descended. 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι. — Εἰς ὕδον. To (the house) of Hades or Pluto: i. e. the infernal regions. Supply τὸν ὕδον.
9.	'Αγαγεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of ἄγω — ήγον, Att. ήγαγον.
10.	'Αναπέμψαι. To send (her) up. Supply αντήν. — Υπέσχετο, 2 aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.
11.	'Αν μὴ, &c. If (i. e. on condition that) Orpheus, as he was proceeding on his way, shall not turn round. — Ἐπιστράφη. 2 aor. subj. pass. of ἐπιστρέφω.
12, 13.	'Απιστῶν. Pres. part. of ἀπιστέω. — Εθέασατο. 1 aor. ind. of θέαομαι.
14.	'Υπέστρεψε. Returned. 1 aor. ind. of ὑποστρέφω. The verb is here used in an intransitive force.
16.	'Παρ' ἐμοι. Literally, Beside or with me: i. e. at my house. So in Latin, <i>Apud me</i> .
17.	'Ηδύ. Neut. acc. of ηδὺς, used adverbially. — Μηδὲν φοβηθῆς. Be not at all terrified or alarmed. Μηδὲν is the neut. acc. of μηδὲς used adverbially: φοβηθῆς is the 1 aor. subj. pass. of φοβέω. On this use of the subj. for imperat. see note on line 5. p. 8. It must be added that the remark there made of μηδέν attaches equally to its compound μηδέν.
19.	Τροφῆς. Genitive dependent on χρήζομεν, a verb of "wanting."
44.	1. Τὴν ἑρυθρὰν θάλασσαν. The Red Sea, or the Persian Gulf.

Page Line

44. 2. Νεῶν. See note on line 18. p. 42.—Πρῶτος ναυπηγησάμενος. *Having been the first that built.* See note on line 20. p. 39.—Μακρὰ σκάφη. *Long vessels:* i. e. *Ships of war:*—which were so called from being of a long narrow build adapted for speed: whereas merchant vessels, which were constructed for the stowage of freight, were comparatively round in form; these were denominated στρόγγυλαι, ὄλκάδες, and φορτηγοί.

3. Καταστρέψατο. *He subverted for himself:* i. e. *he reduced under his dominion.* 1 aor. mid. of καταστρέψω. Observe the force of the middle verb.

4. Τὴν Ἰνδικήν. Supply γῆν.

5. Ὀκεανοῦ. Genitive dependent on adverb ἐως.

8—11. Ἀριστον μὲν ὕδωρ, &c. *Water indeed is best* (of the elements: i. e. holds the first rank among them); *and gold, just as blazing fire is conspicuous by night, (is conspicuous) far above wealth, which makes man mighty.* These lines are the opening of the first ode of Pindar's Olympics. The poet calls water ἀριστον because, according to the ancients, the earth was formed from the grosser portion of water, air from the thinner portion, while from air came fire. Δὲ does not here oppose its clause to the preceding, but joins it to that clause. In Pindar another δὲ follows the above quotation, and that is the antithetical δὲ.—Αἰθόμενον is pres. pass. part. of αἴθω. —"Ατε is an adverb, originally formed from ὅστε, of which it is, in fact, strictly speaking, the adverbial neut. acc. plural.—Νυκτὶ is the dative of time.—Μεγάνορος is best translated in an active force as above.—Εξοχα is the neut. acc. plur. of εξοχος, used adverbially; and from its adverbial force it is followed by a genitive.

16. Τὸ προτεθέν. *That which was put forth.* See note on line 6. p. 13. Προτεθέν is 1 aor. pass. part. of προτίθημι.—Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ δίπουν; *what is the same thing (that is) twofooted?*

19. Ἀπεφίματο. 1 aor. mid. of ἀποφαίνω.—Τὸ προεληθέν. *That the thing proposed.* 1 aor. pass. part. of προέλλω.

21. Αὐξήσαντα. 1 aor. part. of αὐξάνω.

22. Βακτηρίᾳ. Dative dependent on χρώμενον.

45. 1. Μακάρων. *Of the blessed.* Strictly this is an ad-

Page      Line

jective, and an epithet of the gods. It is, however, at times, as here, used without any substantive, and applied to the celestial inhabitants. Μακάρων is the genitive dependent on the superlative πρεσβίστη.

45. 2. Ναίουμι. *May I dwell.* Observe the use of the optative to express a wish.

3. Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς. *The remainder of life.* With λειπόμενον, which is pres. part. pass. of λειπω, and acc. of duration of time, supply μέρος.

5. Ἀφανίσαι. 1 aor. inf. of ἀφανίζω.

6. Τεκτυγνάμενος. *Having formed for himself.* 1 aor. part. of τεκταίνομαι. Observe its middle force.

7. Ἐνθέμενος. 2 aor. mid. part. of ἐντίθημι.

8. Εἰσέβη. 2 aor. ind. of εἰσβαίνω.

9. Χέας. 1 aor. part. of χέω.—κατέκλυσεν. 1 aor. of κατακλύζω.

10. Διαφθαρῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of διαφθείρω. On force of ὥστε with inf. mood, see note on line 18. p. 15.

13. Ἐκβάς. 2 aor. part. of ἐκβαίνω.

15. Αἰτεῖσθαι. *To ask for himself.* Pres. inf. mid. of αἰτίω. Observe its middle force. Δώς εἰπόντος, genitive absolute.

16. Ἐβαλλε. *He kept throwing.* Observe the continued action here denoted by the imperfect.

18. Ἐγένοντο. 2 aor. ind. of γίγνομαι. Supply for its nominative case ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι.—Οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες. Fill up, ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι, οὓς Πύρρα ἐβαλλεν, ἐγένοντο γυναῖκες.

19. Ὡνομάσθησαν. *Were named.* 1 aor. ind. pass. of ὀνομάζω.—Ἄπὸ τοῦ λᾶας. *From the word λᾶας: i. e. a stone.* Observe the construction. Λᾶας is the nominative case, and is here regarded as an indeclinable word explanatory of ρήματος, which is to be supplied with τοῦ.

20. Τῶν ὑεώντων. Supply ρήμάτων. This is the genitive dependent on ἐν, with which supply ρῆμα.

21. Καν̄ for καὶ ἀν̄: δι' for δύο: observe the use of this dual adjective with a plural substantive.

23. Σφόδρ' for σφόδρα. This adverb belongs to πολλὰ, with which supply ρήματα. *Very many things, or words.*—Πολὺν χρόνον. *For a long time.* Acc. of duration of time.

24. Λαβέ. *Take.* 2 aor. imperat. of λαμβάνω

46. 3. Λισθόμενος. 2 aor. part. of αισθάνομαι.

Page	Line
46.	<p>4. Εἰπὲ. Imperat. of <i>εἰπον</i>.      5. Οἶσθα. 2 pers. of <i>οἶδα</i>. It is thus formed: <i>οἶδας</i>, <i>οἶδασθα</i>, <i>οἶσθα</i>. Observe that <i>οἶδα</i> is used as a present, <i>I know</i>: for what <i>I have seen that I know</i>. See <i>εἰδω</i>.—Τινας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαρίστους καλομένους. <i>Any persons (who are) called ungrateful.</i> Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive after <i>οἶσθα</i>.      6. Καὶ μάλα. At the beginning of a sentence <i>kai</i> must refer to something which has preceded: this it takes up and follows out. Thus here; in answer to the question of Socrates: <i>Do you know, &amp;c.</i>, the son replies—(<i>I do know</i>) <i>and that in a great degree, or very much.</i> While such, however, is the nature of the expression, it is usually rendered—“<i>Yes, certainly.</i>”      7. Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν; <i>Have you learned thoroughly, or ascertained then?</i> Perf. ind. of <i>καταμαθάνω</i>.—Τοὺς τι, &amp;c. <i>Those who do what, do they call (by) this name?</i> Observe the use of the accusative of the person <i>τοὺς ποιοῦντας</i>, and the accusative of the thing <i>ὄνομα</i>, as well, after <i>καλοῦσιν</i>.      8. Ἐγωγέ. <i>I have indeed.</i> Supply <i>καταμεμάθηκα</i>. This is equivalent to, <i>Yes indeed.</i>—Τοὺς εὖ παθόντας. <i>Those who have received a benefit.</i> <i>Παθόντας</i> is the 2 aor. part. of <i>πάσχω</i>, and dependent on <i>καλοῦσιν</i> below.      9. Χάριν ἀποδοῦνται. <i>To return a favour.</i> <i>Ἀποδοῦνται</i> is the 2 aor. inf. of <i>ἀποδιδόμι</i>. So presently <i>ἀποδῶσιν</i> is the 2 aor. subj. of the same verb.      10. Οὐκονν δοκοῦσι. <i>Do not men seem to you?</i> Supply <i>ἀνθρώποι</i> as the nominative to <i>δοκοῦσι</i>.      11. Ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις. <i>In (the number of) the unjust:</i> i. e. amongst the unjust.      12. Ἐμοιγ̄ for ἐμοιγέ. Supply <i>δοκοῦσιν ἀνθρώποι καταλογίζεσθαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις.</i>—<i>Εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο.</i> <i>If at least this be so.</i> Literally, <i>has itself:</i> after <i>ἔχει</i> supply <i>ἴαντό</i>.—Οὐκονν . . . εἰλικρινῆς, &amp;c. <i>Would not ingratitude clearly be some injustice?</i> <i>Εἰλικρινῆς</i> is used adverbially—a force frequently attaching to adjectives in Greek. On the use of the article with the name of a “vice,” see note line 5. p. 2.      14. Οὐκονν ὥσφ ἀν, &amp;c. — Literally—<i>Would he not then, by how much soever greater obligations any one having</i></p>

Page      Line

received should not return a favour, by so much be the more unjust? "Οσῳ is the dative of the measure after μεῖζω, which it qualifies, while τοσούτῳ is also the dative of the measure, and qualifies ἀδικωτερος.

46. 17. Τίνας οὖν, &c. Whom then, said Socrates, could we find more benefited by whom. — Εὑροιμεν. 2 aor. opt. of εὑρίσκω. Observe the construction of μεῖζονα εὐεργετημένους. With μεῖζονα, which is an adjective, supply a kindred substantive to εὐεργετημένους — i. e. εὐεργετήματα. It is the accusative of the thing after the passive participle εὐεργετημένους, because verbs which in the active voice take an accusative of the person and of the thing also (and to this class εὐεργετέω belongs) retain the accusative of the thing in the passive.

19. Υπολάβοιεν. 2 aor. opt. of ὑπολαμβάνω.

21. Εὐ σε ποιήσας. That when he has benefited you. This participle, in concord with οὐδεὶς, is in the nominative before ἀπολήψεσθαι (1 fut. mid. of ἀπολαμβάνω), because that infinitive speaks of the same person as the previous finite verb, νομίσειεν (the Ἀeolic opt. of 1 aorist of νομίζω).

22. Χῖος ἀνήρ. The man of Chios, i. e. Homer. Εειπεν Ionic for εἰπεν. See note on line 18. p. 5.

47. 2. Οἳη, γενεῆ, τοιήδε. Ionic for οῖα, γενεὰ, τοιάδε. — Παῦροι μιν, &c. Few persons having received (i. e. though they have received) it with (their) ears, have deposited it in (their) bosoms. — Μιν. It: i. e. the foregoing saying. Μιν is an acc. of all genders, used as occasion requires for αὐτὸν, αὐτὴν, or αὐτό. — Ἐγκατέθεντο. 2 aor. mid. of ἐγκατατίθημι.

4. Ἀνδρῶν ἡ τε, &c. And it is implanted in the breasts of young men. The definite article ἡ is here used as a demonstrative pronoun, the representative of αὐτὴν, or ἐκείνη — Ἐμφύεται is the present passive of ἐμφύω.

5. Πατρὸς. Genitive dependent on γενέσθαι — a verb denoting "being produced," or "springing from."

6. Περσῶν βασιλέως. The king of the Persians. Proper names do not take the article the first time they occur. Moreover, when a noun is of itself sufficiently definite, so that no distinction from others of a like kind is needed, then the article may be omitted. Hence when βασιλεὺς is used of the Persian king it is generally omitted, because he was so much greater

Page	Line	
		than all other kings, that none could be compared to him. He was emphatically <i>the king</i> — or, as he is sometimes called, <i>the great king</i> .
47.	7.	Αὕτη. Fem. of demonstrative pronoun οὗτος.
	8.	Μετεπέμψατο. <i>Sent for to himself.</i> 1 aor. mid. of μεταπέμψω. Observe the middle form of this word.
	10.	Ἐτη δώδεκα γεγονότα. Literally, <i>having been born during twelve years</i> , i.e. being twelve years of age. "Ἐτη" is the accusative of the duration of time; and γεγονότα, which is in concord with παῖδα, is the acc. of γεγονώς, the perf. part. of γίγνομαι.
	11.	Αὕτη. <i>Herself.</i> Fem. of αὐτός.
	13.	Αφίκετο. 2 aor. ind. of ἀφικνέομαι. — Εγνω. The 2 aor. ind. of γιγνώσκω. Observe that this verb is followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood, when, as here, it is intended to point out "to know that a thing is."
	17.	Ως καλός. <i>How beautiful.</i> Observe that ως qualifies καλός. — Ερωτώσης, contracted from ἐρωταιούσης: genitive feminine of ἐρωτάων, pres. part. of ἐρωτάω.
	18.	Μητρὸς. Genitive absolute.
	20.	Περσῶν. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective κάλλιστος. So also Μήδων.
	25.	Ιππεύειν μανθάνων ἔχαιρε. <i>He rejoiced to learn how to ride.</i> Χαίρω is one of those verbs that are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. Μανθάνω, when, as here, it signifies "to learn how to do" a thing, is followed by an infinitive; but when "to perceive," "to know," by a participle.
48.	2.	Ως ἥδιστα. <i>As agreeably as possible.</i> Literally, <i>how most agreeably</i> : an elliptical expression for <i>how he should be able to sup most agreeably</i> . The passage when filled up would run thus — ως αὐτὸς ἀν δύναιτο δειπνεῖν ἥδιστα.
	5.	Οσα πράγματα. <i>How great trouble.</i> Πράγματα, plural, often has this meaning.
	6.	Ανάγκη. Supply ἐστι.
	7.	Διατείνειν. Infinitive dependent on ἀνάγκη. — Απογεύεσθαι. <i>To take a taste of.</i> This verb, like many others of eating and drinking, is followed by a partitive genitive.
	10.	Τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις. <i>Than that among the Persians?</i> Fully τοῦ δειπνου δύτος ἐν Πέρσαις.
	11.	Απεκρίνατο. See note on line 1. p. 16. — Οὐχὶ. Fill

*Page*      *Line*

up — Οὐχὶ μοι δοκεῖ κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ δεῖπνου ὄντος ἐν Πέρσαις.

48.      13.      'Επὶ τὸ ἐμπλήσθηναι. *To the being filled.* 1 aor. inf. pass. of ἐμπλήθω. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13.

15.      Πολλοὺς ἐλιγμοὺς πλανώμενοι. *Roaming through many windings.* ἐλιγμοὺς is the accusative of cognate meaning after πλανώμενοι.

18.      Λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν. *Having taken some meat.* Transitive verbs frequently govern a genitive when they point out a portion, not the whole, of a thing.—Διεδίδον imperf. of διαδίδωμι, as if from διαδίδω. Σοὶ. Dative after διδῶμι to be supplied.

20.      Δίδως; *Do you give?* 2 pers. sing. pres. of διδῶμι.

49.      4.      Δοῦναι. 2 aor. inf. of διδῶμι.

5.      Ὁ. Here again, as above at line 4. p. 47., the article is used as a demonstrative pronoun.

6.      Προσήνεγκε. 1 aor. ind. of προσφέρω.

7.      Ὡστε. On the force of this adverb with an infinitive mood, see note on line 18. p. 15.

8.      Παρασχεῖν. *To cause or afford.* 2 aor. inf. of παρέχω.

10.      Ἀπόλωλας. *You are undone.* Literally, *You have perished.* Perf. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι.

11.      Ἐκβαλῶ. Fut. ind. of ἐκβάλλω.—Τὰ τε γὰρ ἄλλα, .... καὶ. *For both in general....and so in particular.* Τὰ ἄλλα signifies literally *amongst other things*, χρήματα being supplied with it. It is used adverbially.

12.      Οὐκ ἐκπίομαι αὐτὸς. *I shall not myself drink up.* ἐκπίομαι is the Attic 1 fut. mid. of ἐκπίνω:—for ἐκπιοῦμαι.

13.      Ἐκ τούτου. *After this.* Literally, *From this, i. e. time.* Supply χρόνον.

14.      Τὰ ἄλλα. *In other respects.* Supply πράγματα. Adverbial accusative. See note on line 11.

15.      Ἐξέπιες. 2 aor. ind. of ἐκπίνω.—Τοῦ οἴνου. *Some of the wine.* See note on line 7. p. 48.

16.      Ἐδεδοίκειν. Pluperf. ind. of δειδῶ. After verbs of fearing μῆ is to be rendered *that*.

17.      Μεμυγμένα. Perf. pass. part. of μίγνυμι.

18.      Εἰστιάς. 2 pers. sing. imperf. of ἐστιάω. —"Εμαθον αὐτὸν ἐγχέαντα. *I perceived that he poured in.* "Εμαθον is 2 aor. ind. of μανθάνω. ἐγχέαντα is 1 aor. part. of ἐγχέω. See construction explained at line 25. p. 47.

## Page

## Line

49. 20. Κατίγνως. 2 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind. of *καταγινώσκω*.  
 21. Ἐώρων. 1 pers. imperf. of ὄράω. Observe the use of the double augment.  
 22. Σφαλλομένους. Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive mood after ἔωρων. — Πρῶτον. *In the first place.* See note on line 20. p. 39.  
 23. "A. This relative clause is put before its demonstrative clause for the purpose of bringing it prominently forward.  
 24. Ἐκεκράγειτε. Pluperf. ind. of *κράζω*.  
 25. Ἐμανθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἀλλιγλων. *And you used to understand one another not even in one thing.* In Attic Greek *μανθάνω*, signifying to "understand," "comprehend," &c., is oftentimes followed, as here, by a genitive. With *ἐν*, which is the adverbial accusative, supply *ρῆμα*.

50. 1. ἤδετε. *You used to sing.* Imperf. ind. of *ἀδω*.  
 2. Υμῶν. Genitive dependent on the partitive pronoun *ἐκιστος*. — Ἐπει ἀναστάιτε ὄρχησόμενοι. *When you stood up for the purpose of dancing.* *Ἀναστάιτε* is 2 pers. plur. 2 aor. opt. of *ἀνιστῆμι*. Observe that the opt. is put with the particles of time, *ἐπεὶ*, *ἐπειδὴ*, *ὅτε*, *όπότε*, when mention is made of a past action which was not limited to any precise time, and which was frequently recurring. Observe also the use of the future participle to denote a "purpose or intention."  
 3. Μή ὅπως ἐδύνασθε. *Not only could you not.*  
 4. Αλλ' οὐδέ. *But not even.* — Ἐπιλέλησθε. Pluperf. ind. pass. of *ἐπιλανθάνω*.  
 6. ἦσθα. *You were.* For *ὑεῖς*: *θα* is added by the figure *paragoge*.  
 9. Αλλό δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει. Joined with numerals *ἀλλός* obtains the meaning of "yet," "still," "further," "besides," "at all." Render, *And he receives no harm at all.*  
 12. Τῷ Σάκᾳ. *With the Sacian.* The dative of "disadvantage" after *πολεμεῖς*. The *Sacæ*, or *Sacians*, were one of the most powerful of the *Seythian Nomad* tribes. After being reduced by the Persians, they supplied the army of their conquerors with a large force of cavalry and archers. The cup-bearer of *Astyages* was of this nation.  
 15. Προσδραμεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of *προστρέχω*.

## LEXICON.

<sup>7</sup>Α, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ὄς.

ἀγαγεῖν, inf. of ἤγαγον, Attic 2 aor. of ἄγω.

ἀγαθ-ὸν, οῦ, τὸ, subst. *a good, an advantage.* (ἀγαθὸς, *good.*)  
ἀγαθ-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *good, excellent.* Comp. *δμείνων*, superl. ἀγαθώτατος.

<sup>7</sup>Αγαμίμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. *Agamemnon* : a king of Mycenæ, principal of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

ἀγαπάω, ῥ, f. ἀγαπήσω, p. ἡγάπηκα, verb, *I love* : Pass. ἀγαπάομαι, ῥμαι, p. ἡγάπημαι, 1 aor. ἡγαπήθην, 1 fut. ἀγαπηθήσομαι, *I am loved.* (ἀγαμαι, *I wonder at, admire.*)

ἀγαπητ-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *beloved.* Comp. ἀγαπητότερος, superl. ἀγαπητότατος. (ἀγαπάω, *I love.*)

ἀγγέλλω, f. ἀγγελῶ, p. ἡγγελκα, 1 aor. ἡγγειλα, verb, *I announce, carry a message* : Pass. ἀγγέλλομαι, p. ἡγγελμαι, 1 aor. ἡγγέλθην, 1 fut. ἀγγελθήσομαι, *I am announced, &c.* : Mid. ἀγγέλλομαι, f. ἀγγελοῦμαι, *I myself announce.* (ἄγω, *I lead.*)

ἀγγελ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a messenger, an envoy; an angel.* (ἀγγέλλω, *I announce.*)

ἄγε, imperat. of ἄγω, but considered an adverb; *come, come on.*

ἀγέλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a flock, a herd, a drove.* (ἄγω, *I lead.*)

Ἀγησιλᾶ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Agesilaus* : a king of Sparta. (ἄγω, *I lead*; λαός, *the people.*)

ἄγι-ος, α, ον, adj. *devoted to the Gods* : hence, *holy.* Comp. ἀγιώτερος, superl. ἀγιώτατος. (ἄγος, *an expiatory sacrifice.*)

Ἀγ-ις, ιδος, ὁ, subst. *Agis* : a king of Sparta. (Probably from ἄγω, *I lead.*)

ἀγορᾶ-ζω, f. ἀγορᾶσω, p. ἡγόρακα, 1 aor. ἡγόρασα, verb, *I attend the market; hence, I buy, I purchase* : Pass. ἀγοράζομαι, p. ἡγόρασμαι, 1 aor. ἡγοράσθην, 1 f. ἀγορασθήσομαι, *I am bought* : Mid. ἀγοράζομαι, f. ἀγοράσομαι, *I myself buy.* (ἀγορά, *a market.*)

ἀγρ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a field, land.*

ἀγρυπνέω, ῥ, f. ἀγρυπνήσω, p. ἡγρύπνηκα, 1 aor. ἡγρύπνησα, verb, *I lie awake, I am awake.* (ἀγρυπνος, *sleepless.*)

ἄγω, f. ἄξω, p. ἡχα, Att. ἀγίοχα, 2 aor. ἡγον, Att. ἤγαγον, 2 aor. inf. ἀγαγεῖν, verb, *I lead, bring, carry, drive* : Pass. ἀγομαι, p. ἡγμαι, 1 aor. ἡχθην,

1 fut. *δχθήσομαι*, *I am led*, &c.: Mid. *ἄγομαι*, f. *ἄξομαι*, *I myself lead*.

*ἄγ-ών*, *ῶνος*, *ό*, subst. *an assembly*, especially one met to see games; hence, *a contest*. (*ἄγω*, *I celebrate*.)

*ἀδέλφ-ή*, *ῆς*, *ή*, subst. *a sister*.  
(*ἀδέλφος*, *a brother*.)

*ἀδέλφ-ός*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *a brother*.  
(*ἀ* for *ἄμα*, *together*; *δελφὺς*, *a womb*.)

*ἀδηλ-ος*, *ον*, adj. *unknown*, *uncertain*. Comp. *ἀδηλότερος*, superl. *ἀδηλότάτος*. (*ἀ*, *not*; *δηλος*, *manifest*.)

*Ἄδ-ης*, or *Ἄδ-ης*, *ον*, *ό*, subst. *Hades*; *the infernal regions*; *the grave*: also, *Pluto*.

*ἀδικέω*, *ῶ*, f. *ἀδικήσω*, p. *ἡδίκηκα*, 1 aor. *ἡδίκησα*, verb: intrans. *I do wrong*, *I am unjust*; trans. *I do wrong to*, *I wrong*, *I injure*: Pass. *ἀδικέομαι*, *οῦμαι*, p. *ἡδίκημαι*, 1 aor. *ἡδίκηθην*, 1 fut. *ἀδικηθήσομαι*, *I am injured*, &c.: Mid. *ἀδικέομαι*, *οῦμαι*, f. *ἀδικήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἡδίκησάμην*, *I myself injure*.

*ἀδικι-α*, *ας*, *ή*, subst. *injustice*.  
(*ἀδίκος*, *unjust*.)

*ἀδικ-ος*, *ον*, adj. *unjust*, *wrong*. Comp. *ἀδικώτερος*, superl. *ἀδικώτάτος*. (*α*, *not*; *δίκη*, *justice*.)  
*ἀδύνατ-ος*, *ον*, adj. *unable to do*; also, *unable to be done*, *impossible*. Comp. *ἀδυνατώτερος*, superl. *ἀδυνατώτάτος*. (*ἀ*, *not*; *δυνάτος*, *possible*): and this from *δύναμαι*, *I am able*.)

*ἄδω* (contracted from *ἄειδω*), impf. *ῆδον*, f. *ἄεισομαι*, Attic *ἄσομαι*; seldom *ἄεισω*, Attic *ἄσω*, Doric *ἄσω*; verb, *I sing*.  
*Ἄδων-ις*, *ἴδος*, *ό*, subst. *Adonis*: a

beautiful youth beloved by Venus, and killed by a wild boar while hunting.

*ἄει*, adv. *always*.

*ἄελπτ-ος*, *ον*, adj. *unhoped for*, *unexpected*. Comp. *ἀελπτότερος*, superl. *ἀελπτότάτος*. (*ἀ*, *not*; *ελπίς*, *hope*.)

*ἄέρος*, gen. of *ἄήρ*. See below.

*ἀετ-ός*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *an eagle*.  
(*ἄημι*, *I fly*.)

*ἄζομαι*, imperf. *ἡζόμην* (not found in other tenses), verb, *I stand in awe of*, *I dread*, *I reverence*, *I worship*.

*ἀ-ήρ*, *έρος*, *ό*, subst. *the air*. (*αω*, *I blow*.)

*ἀθάνατ-ος*, *ον*, adj. *undying*, *immortal*. (*ἀ*, *not*; *θάνατος*, *death*.)

*Ἀθην-ᾶ*, *ἄς*, *ή*, subst. *Athena*, the Roman *Minerva*: contracted from *Ἀθηνά*.

*Ἀθην-αι*, *ῶν*, *αὶ*, subst. plur. only, *the city of Athena*, *Athens*. (*Ἀθηνᾶ*, *Athena*.)

*Ἀθηναῖ-ος*, *ον*, *ό*, subst. *a man of Athens*, *an Athenian*. (*Ἀθην-αι*, *Athens*.)

*ἄθλ-ον*, *ον*, *τὸ* (for *ἄεθλ-ον*, *ον*), *the prize of a contest*; *a gift*, *reward*.

*ἄθλ-ος*, *ον*, *ό* (for *ἄεθλ-ος*, *ον*), subst. *a contest*; *toil*, *trouble*, *labour*.

*Αἴ-ας*, *αντος*, *ό*, subst. *Ajax*. This name was borne by two Greek heroes. The first was surnamed the Greater, and was the son of Telamon; the other was surnamed the Less, and was the son of Oileus.

The acc. is *Αἴαντα* and *Αἴαν* ;  
voc. *Αἴαν*.

*αἰγὸς*, gen. of *αἴξ*.

*Αἴγυπτι-ὸς*, ἀ, ὁν, adj. of, or belonging to, *Egypt*; *Egyptian*.  
(*Αἴγυπτος*, *Egypt*.)

*Αἴγυπτ-ος*, ον, ἡ, subst. *Egypt*.  
*αἰδέομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *αἰδέσομαι*, *αἰδήσομαι*, p. ἡδεισμα, 1 aor. *ἡδέσθην*, verb, *I feel shame*; *I stand in awe of*, *I reverence*.  
(*αἰδὼς*, *sense of shame, reverence*.)

*Αἴδης*, ον, ὁ, subst. See "Αἴδης".  
*αἰδῶς*, ὁς οῦς, ἡ, subst. *sense of shame, reverence, respect*.

*Αἴθι-οψ*, οπος, ὁ, subst. *an Ethiopian* (*αἴθω*, *I kindle, I burn*; ὁψ, *the countenance*: so that an Ethiopian means, *a man of the burnt, or swarthy, face*.)

*αἴθω*, imperf. *ἥθον* (not found in other tenses), verb, *I kindle, I burn*: Pass. *αἴθομαι*, *imperf. ὥθόμην*, *I am kindled, I blaze, burn, &c.*

*Αἴνει-ας*, ον, ὁ, subst. *Aeneas*: a Trojan prince, son of Anchises and Venus, and the fabled ancestor of Romulus.

*αἰνέω*, ὡ, f. *αινέσω*, *αινήσω*, p. *ἥνεκα*, *ἥνηκα*, 1 aor. *ἥνεσα*, *ἥνησα*, *I speak, or tell, of; I speak in praise of, I praise*: Pass. *αινίομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *ἥνημαι*, 1 aor. *ἥνεθην*, 1 fut. *αινεθήσομαι*, *I am praised, &c.*: Mid. *αινέομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *αινέσομαι*, *αινήσομαι*.  
(*αἴνος*, *a tale; praise*.)

*αἰνιγμ-ο*, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a dark saying, a riddle, an enigma*.  
(*αἰνισσομαι*, *I speak darkly; and that from αἴνος, a tale*.)

*αἴξ*, *αἰγὸς*, ὁ, ἡ, strictly *a spring-*

*er, a darter; hence, a goat*.  
(*αἴσσω*, *I dart, I rush*.)

*αἱρετ-ὸς*, ὁν, adj. *to be chosen, desirable*. Comp. *αἱρετώτερος*, superl. *αἱρετώτατος*.  
(*αἱρέομαι*, *I take to myself, I choose*.)  
*αἱρέω*, ὡ, f. *αἱρήσω*, p. *ἥρηκα*, Ion. *ἥρηρηκα*, 2 aor. *εἶλον*, verb, *I take*: Pass. *αἱρέομαι*, οῦμαι, p. *ἥρημαι*, Ion. *ἥρηρημαι*, 1 aor. *ἥρεθην*, 1 f. *αἱρεθήσομαι*, *I am taken*: Mid. *αἱρέομαι*, οῦμαι, fut. *αἱρήσομαι*, p. *ἥρα*, 2 aor. *εἶλόμην*, *I take to myself, I choose*.

*αἴρω*, f. *ἀρῶ*, p. *ἥρκα*, 1 aor. *ἥρα*, verb, *I lift, I raise*: Pass. *αἴρομαι*, p. *ἥρμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥρθην*, 1 f. *αἱρήσομαι*, *I am lifted, &c.*: Mid. *αἱρομαι*, f. *ἀροῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥραμην*, 2 aor. *ἥρόμην*, *I lift for myself, I undergo*.

*αἰσθάνομαι*, f. *αἰσθήσομαι*, p. *ἥ-σθημαι*, 1 aor. *ἥσθησάμην*, 2 aor. *ἥσθεμην*, *I perceive, apprehend, understand; I feel; I find*.  
(*αἴω* or *αἴσθω*, *I breathe out*.)

*αἰσθητ-ις*, εος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *perception, sensation*; also, *a sense* (*αἰσθάνομαι*, *I perceive*.)

*αἰσχρ-ὸς*, ἀ, ὁν, adj. *shameful, base, disgraceful*. Comp. *αἰσχρότερος*, *αἰσχῖων*, superl. *αἰσχρότατος*, *αἰσχιστος*.  
(*αἰσχος*, *shame*.)

*αἰσχύνω*, f. *αἰσχύνω*, p. *ἥσχυνκα*, verb, *I make ugly, I shame, disgrace, dishonor*: Pass. *αἰσχύνομαι*, p. *ἥσχύμμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥσχύνθην*, 1 fut. *αἰσχυνθήσομαι*, *I am ashamed, I feel shamed*: Mid. *αἰσχύνομαι*, f. *αἰσχυνοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥσχυνάμην*, *I am ashamed, I take shame to myself*.

*self; I reverence.* (αἰσχος, *shame.*)

Αἰσωπ-ος, ον, ὁ, *Aesop*: a celebrated writer of fables, originally a slave.

αἰτέω, ῥ, f. αἰτήσω, p. ὕτηκα, verb, *I ask, request, beg*: Pass. αἰτέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ὕτημαι, 1 aor. ὕτηθην, 1 f. αἰτηθήσομαι, *I am asked, &c.*: Mid. αἰτέομαι, οῦμαι, f. αἰτήσομαι, 1 aor. ὕτησάμην, *I ask for myself, I claim.*

αἰτί-α, ας, η, subst. *a cause, or reason.* (αἰτέω, *I ask.*)

αἰχμάλωτ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *one taken by the spear, a prisoner of war.* (αἰχμή, a spear's point; ἀλίσκομαι, *I am taken.*)

αἰ-ών, ὥνος, ὁ, subst. *a space, or period, of time; a man's life-time; an age.* (αῖω, *I breathe.*)

ἀκάθαρτ-ος, ον, adj. *uncleaned; unclean, impure.* Comp. ἀκαθαρτότερος, superl. ἀκαθαρτότατος. (ά, not; καθαίρω, *I purify or cleanse.*)

ἀκμάζω, f. ἀκμάσω, p. ἡκμάκα, verb, *I am in full bloom, I am in my prime.* (ἀκμή, a point: hence, vigour.)

ἀκο-ή, ἡς, η, subst. *a report; hearing; the sense of hearing.* (ἀκούω, *I hear.*)

ἀκολονθέω, ῥ, f. ἀκολονθήσω, p. ἡκολούθηκα, verb, *I follow.* (ἀκόλονθος, *following; and that from ἀ for ἀμα, together; κέλευθος, a way.*)

ἀκοντίζω, f. ἀκοντίσω, p. ἡκόντικα, verb, *I throw a dart or javelin:* Pass. ἀκοντίζομαι, p. ἡκόντισμαι, 1 aor. ἡκοντίσθην, 1 f. ἀκοντίσθησομαι, *I am wounded by a dart, &c.* (ἀκων, a dart.)

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσω, p. ἡκούκα, 1 aor. ἡκούσα, 2 aor. ἡκοον, verb, *I hear:* Pass. ἀκούομαι, p. ἡκούσμαι, 1 aor. ἡκούσθην, 1 f. ἀκούσθησομαι, *I am heard:* Mid. ἀκούομαι, f. ἀκούσομαι, p. ἡκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα, *I myself hear.* Ἀκούειν καλῶς, *to be well spoken of; ἀκούειν κακῶς, to be ill spoken of.*

ἄκρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a point, top, height, peak.* (ἄκρος, *highest.*) ἄκρ-ος, α, ον, adj. *highest, top-most, outermost.* Comp. ἀκρότερος, superl. ἀκρότατος. (άκη, a point.)

ἄλγ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *pain, trouble, distress, grief.*

ἄλεκτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *a cock.* (ά, not; λέκτρων, a bed.)

Αλέξανδρ-ος, ον, ὁ, *Alexander* (i. e. *man-defending*): a king of Macedon, surnamed the Great, from his military achievements and extensive conquests. (ἀλέξομαι, *I defend, ανήρ, a man.*)

ἀλήθει-α, ας, η, subst. *truth.* (ἀληθής, *true.*)

ἀληθ-ής, ἡς, adj. *true.* Comp. ἀληθέστερος, superl. ἀληθέστατος. (ά, not; λήθω, *I lie hid.*)

ἀλίζω, f. ἀλίσω, p. ἡλίκα, verb, *I gather together, assemble, collect:* Pass. ἀλίζομαι, p. ἡλισμαι, 1 aor. ἡλίσθην, 1 fut. ἀλισθήσομαι, *I am gathered together, &c.* (ἀλής, *crowded, thronged.*)

ἀλλά, conj. *but.* (ἄλλος, *another:* the accent being changed.)

ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of *ἄλλος.*

ἄλλήλων, pron. gen. plur. of all genders; dat. ἀλλήλ-οις, αις, οις; acc. ἀλλήλ-ους, ας, α; nom. is wanting; *one another.*

ἄλλος, η, ο, pron. adj. *another* ;  
in plural, *other, others*.

ἄλλοτρος, α, ον, adj. *of, or belonging to, another or others.*  
(ἄλλος, *other*.)

Αλπικ-ος, α, ον, adj. *of, or belonging to, the Alps ; Alpine.*  
(Αλπις, *the Alps*.)

ἄλς, ἄλος, η, subst. *the sea ; but ὁ ἄλς, salt.*

ἄλωπ-ηξ, εκος, η, subst. *a fox.*

ἄμα, adv. *together, at once : as prep. gov. dat. at the same time with, together with.*

ἄμαρτανω, f. *ἀμαρτήσομαι* (ἀμαρτήσω only in Alexandrian Greek), p. *ἡμάρτηκα*, 1 aor. *ἡμάρτησα*, 2 aor. *ἡμάρτον*, verb, *I miss the mark, I miss ; I go wrong ; I do wrong, I fail, I sin* : Pass. *ἀμαρτάνομαι*, p. *ἡμάρτημαι*, 1 aor. *ἡμαρτήθην*, 1 f. *ἀμαρτηθήσομαι* ; part. *ἀμαρτανόμενα*, *things done amiss, i.e. errors, faults.*

ἄμεινω, f. *ἀμείψω*, p. *ἡμειφα*, 1 aor. *ἡμειφα*, verb, *I change* : Pass. *ἀμείβομαι*, p. *ἡμειμμαι*, 1 aor. *ἡμείφθην*, 1 fut. *ἀμειφθήσομαι*, *I am changed* : Mid. *ἀμείβομαι*, f. *ἀμείψομαι*, p. *ἡμοιει*, *I change one with another, I do in turn ; I answer.*

ἀμείν-ων, ον, adj. *better* ; compar. of *ἀγαθός*.

ἄμπελ-ος, ον, η, subst. *a vine.*  
(Probably from *ἀμφί*, *Æolic ἄμπι*, *around* ; from the vine clinging round trees.)

ἄμπελ-ών, ωνος, θ, subst. *a vine-yard.* (ἄμπελος, *a vine*.)

ἀμφι, prep. with gen. *about, on both sides, around, concerning* ; with dat. *about* ; with acc. *around* : as adv. *round about,*

*on all sides : in composition, round, about* : it also implies *doubt.*

ἀμφιφῦω, f. *ἀμφιφῦσω*, 1 aor. *ἀμφιέφυσα*, verb, *I bring forth around ; I produce, or make to grow, around* ; p. *ἀμφιπέφυκα*, *I grow, or spring up, around* (used as present) ; plup. *ἀμφιεπεφύκειν*, *I grew, or sprung up, around* (used as imperf.) ; 2 aor. *ἀμφιέψων*, *I grew up, or sprung up, around.* The pres., impf., 1 fut., and 1 aor. are transitive ; the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. intransit. (ἀμφί, *around* ; φύω, *I bring forth.*)

ἀμφότερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *both.* (ἀμφω, *both.*)

ἀν, also *εἰν* and *ην*, conj. *if, joined with subj. mood.*

ἀν, a conditional particle.

ἀνά, prep. with gen. *on, on board of* ; with dat. *on, upon* ; with acc. *up, through, throughout, up to* : as adverb, *thereupon, throughout* : in composition, *upwards, up, up to* ; *back, backwards* ; *again* : also in an intensitive force.

ἀναγιγνώσκω and *δναγινώσκω*, f. *ἀναγνώσω*, *ἀναγνώσομαι*, p. *ἀνέγνωκα*, 2 aor. *ἀνέγνων*, verb, *I know accurately* ; *I discern* ; hence, *I read* : Pass. *ἀναγιγνώσκομαι* and *ἀναγινώσκομαι*, p. *ἀνέγνωσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἀνεγνώσθην*, 1 fut. *ἀναγνωσθήσομαι*, *I am known accurately, &c.* (ἀνα, intensitive ; γιγνώσκω, *I know.*)

ἀναγκάζω, f. *ἀναγκάσω*, p. *ἡνάγκακα*, verb, *I compel, constrain, force* : Pass. *δναγκάζομαι*, p. *ἡνάγκασμαι*, 1 aor. *ἡναγκάσθην*, 1 fut. *ἀναγκασθήσι*.

σομαι, *I am compelled, &c.*  
(ἀνάγκη, *necessity.*)

ἀναγκαι-ος, *α, ον*, adj. *necessary.*

Comp. ἀναγκαιότερος, superl.  
ἀναγκαιότατος. (ἀνάγκη, *necessity.*)

ἀνάγκη-η, *ης, η*, subst. *need, necessity.*

ἀναδίδωμι, f. ἀναδώσω, p. ἀναδέ-  
δωκα, 1 aor. ἀνέδωκα, 2 aor.  
ἀνέδων, verb, *I give back or*  
*up, I restore* : Pass. ἀναδίδο-  
μαι, p. ἀναδέδομαι, 1 aor. ἀνε-  
δόθην, 1 f. ἀναδοθήσομαι, *I am*  
*given back, &c.* : Mid. ἀναδίδο-  
μαι, f. ἀναδώσομαι, *I myself*  
*give back, &c.* (ἀνά, *back*;  
δίδωμι.)

ἀναδύομαι, f. ἀναδύσομαι, p. ἀνα-  
δέδυκα, 2 aor. ἀνέδυν, verb, *I*  
*come up, I rise from.* (ἀνά,  
up; δύομαι, *I go or come up.*)

Ἀνακρέων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *Ana-*  
*creon* : a Greek poet.

Ἀναζαγόρ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Anaz-*  
*agoras.*

ἀναπέμπω, f. ἀναπέμψω, p. ἀναπέ-  
πομφα, verb, *I send up, I send*  
*forth or away* : Pass. ἀναπέμ-  
πομαι, p. ἀναπέπεμμαι, 1 aor.  
ἀνεπέμφθην, 1 fut. ἀναπεμφ-  
θήσομαι, *I am sent up, &c.* :  
Mid. ἀναπέμπομαι, f. ἀναπέμ-  
ψομαι, *I send up from myself,*  
*I send back.* (ἀνά, *up, again*;  
πέμπω, *I send.*)

ἀναπηδάω, ὦ, f. ἀναπηδήσω, p.  
ἀναπεπήδηκα, *I leap up, I*  
*spring up or forth.* (ἀνά,  
up; πηδάω, *I leap.*)

ἀναρχ-ι-α, ας, η, subst. *lawless-*  
*ness, anarchy.* (α, *not*; ἀρ-  
χή, *government.*)

ἀνατείω, f. ἀνατενῶ, p. ἀνατέτα-  
κα, 1 aor. ἀνέτεινα, *I stretch*

*upward, I hold forth, I lift*  
*up* : Pass. ἀνατείνομαι, p. ἀνα-  
τέταμαι, 1 aor. ἀνέταθην, 1 fut.  
ἀναταθήσομαι, *I am stretched*  
*upwards, &c.* (ἀνά, *up*; τεί-  
νω, *I stretch.*)

Ἀνάχαρσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst.

*Anacharsis* : a Scythian phi-  
losopher.

ἀνδρα, acc. sing. of ἀνήρ.

ἀνδράποδ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a slave.*  
(ἀνήρ, *a man*; ποῦς, *a foot.*)

ἀνδρεῖ-ος, ον, adj. *manly, cour-*  
*ageous, brave.* Comp. ἀνδρει-  
ότερος, superl. ἀνδρειότατος.  
(ἀνήρ, *a man.*)

ἀνδριαντοποι-α, ας, η, subst. *sta-*  
*tuary, sculpture.* (ἀνδριάς, *the*  
*image of a man, a statue;*  
ποιέω, *I make.*)

Ἀνδρόκλ-ης, εος ους, ὁ, subst.

*Androcles.* (ἀνήρ, *a man*;  
κλέος, *glory.*)

ἀνδρὸς, gen. of ἀνήρ.

ἀνεγείρω, f. ἀναγερῶ, p. ἀνήγερκα,  
Att. ἀνεγίγερκα, *I wake up, I*  
*rouse, I raise* : Pass. ἀνεγεί-  
ρομαι, p. ἀνήγερμαι, Att. ἀνε-  
γίγερμαι, 1 aor. ἀνηγέρθην, 1  
fut. ἀνέγερθήσομαι, *I am woken*  
*up, &c.* (ἀνά, *up*; ἐγείρω, *I*  
*rouse.)*

ἀνεμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *wind.* (ἄω,  
ἄημι, *I blow.*)

ἀνεν, adv. gov. gen. *without.*

ἀνέχω, imperf. ἀνέχον, f. ἀνέξω,  
ἀνασχήσω, p. ἀνέσχηκα, 2 aor.  
ἀνεσχον, *I hold up, I lift up* :  
Pass. ἀνέχομαι, p. ἀνίσχημαι,  
1 aor. ἀνεσχέθην, f. ἀνασχεθή-  
σομαι, *I am held up* : Mid.  
ἀνέχομαι, f. ἀνέξομαι, ἀνασχήσο-  
μαι, 2 aor. ἀνεσχόμην, ἥνεσχό-  
μην, *I hold myself upright; I*  
*bear up against a thing* : hence

*I bear, endure.* (ἀνὰ, up; ἔχω, *I have.*)  
 ἀνῆρ, ἀνέρος ἀνδρὸς, ὁ, *a man.*  
 ἀνθέω, ὁ, f. ἀνθήσω, p. ἡνθηκα, verb, *I bloom, I blossom, I flourish.* (ἀνθος, *a bud, a flower.*)  
 ἀνθο-ος, εος, ους, τὸ, subst. *a bud, a flower.*  
 ἀνθρώπιν-ος, η, ον, adj. *of or belonging to man, human.* (ἀνθρωπος, *a person.*)  
 ἀνθρωπιν-ος, ον, ὁ, η, subst. *a person, human being, a man; a woman.* (As if from ἀνά, up; τρέπω, *I turn; ώψ, the face.*)  
 ἀνίστημι, f. ἀναστήσω, 1 aor. ἀνέστησα, *I make to stand up, I raise up, set up, also I overthrow; p. ἀνέστηκα (as present), I stand up; pluperf. ἀνειστήκειν (as imperf.), I stood, or was standing up; 2 aor. ἀνέστην, I stood up.* This verb is transitive in the present, imperf., 1 fut., and 1 aor., and intransitive in the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. in the active voice. Pass. αἱστάμαι, p. ἀνέσταμαι, 1 aor. ἀνεστάθησομαι, *I am made to stand up, I stand up, I rise:* Mid. ἀνιστάμαι, f. ἀναστήσομαι, *I stand up myself; 1 aor. ἀνεστησάμην, I raise up for myself.* (ἀνά, up; ίστημι, *I place.*)

\**Ἀννīb-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. Annibal, or Hannibal: celebrated Carthaginian general, who invaded Italy.*

ἀνοίγω and ἀνοίγνυμι, imperf. ἀνέφηγον, f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέψχα, verb, *I open, undo:* Pass. ἀνοίγομαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, p. ἀν-

έψημαι, 1 aor. ἀνεψχθην, 1 f. ἀνοιχθήσομαι, *I lie open, stand open, am open:* Mid. ἀνοίγομαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, f. ἀνοίξομαι, p. ἀνέψη, *I open myself, or for myself.* (ἀνά, back; οἴγω or οἴγνυμι, *I undo.*)

ἀντιγράφω, imperf. ἀντιγράφον, f. ἀντιγράψω, p. ἀντιγέγραφα, verb, *I write in return or in answer:* Mid. ἀντιγράφομαι, f. ἀντιγράφομαι, takes the perf. pass. ἀντιγέγραψμαι, *I plead against* (ἀντί, in return; γράφω, *I write.*)

ἀντρο-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a cave.*

\**Ἀντώνī-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. Antony:* the celebrated Roman Triumvir.

ἀνω, adv. *upwards.*

ἀξī-ος, a, ον, adj. *worthy; worth.* Comp. ἀξιώτερος, superl. ἀξιωτάτος. (ἀξω, fut. of ἀγω, *I weigh.*)

ἀπαγγέλλω, f. ἀπαγγελῶ, p. ἀπίγγελκα, 1 aor. ἀπήγγειλα, *I bring tidings, announce, report, carry word away:* Mid. ἀπαγγέλλομαι, f. ἀπαγγελοῦμαι, *I myself bring tidings, &c.* (ἀπό, from; ἀγγέλλω, *I carry a message.*)

ἀπάθ-ης, ἐς, adj. *without suffering, not having suffered; also without feeling, unfeeling, apathetic.* Comp. ἀπαθιστερος, superl. ἀπαθιστάτος. (ά, not; πάθος, *suffering.*)

ἀπαιδευτ-ος, ον, adj. *untaught, uninstructed, ignorant.* Comp. ἀπαιδευτότερος, superl. ἀπαιδευτότάτος. (ά, not; παιδεύω, *I instruct.*)

ἀπ-ας, ἄσα, αν, adj. *all together, all, every one.* (ἄμα, *together; πᾶς, all.*)

ἀπειμι, f. ἀπείσομαι, *I am away from, I am absent.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; εἰμί, *I am.*)

ἀπεκριθη. See ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπεκρίνατο. See ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπέρχομαι, f. ἀπελεύσομαι, p. ἀπήλυθα, Att. ἀπελήλυθα, Ion. ἀπειλήλουνθα, 2 aor. ἀπήλυθον, Att. ἀπῆλθον, *I go away, I depart.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; ἐρχομαι, *I come or go.*)

ἀπέσταλκα. See ἀποστέλλω.

ἀπέστειλα. See ἀποστέλλω.

ἀπέχω, f. ἀφέξω, ἀποσχήσω, p. ἀπέσχηκα, verb, *I hold off, keep off:* Mid. ἀπέχομαι, f. ἀφέξομαι, ἀποσχήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεσχόμην, *I hold myself off from; I forbear, abstain.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; ἔχω, *I have.*)

ἀπῆλθον. See ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπιστέω, ὦ, f. ἀπιστῆσω, p. ἡπίστηκα, verb, *I disbelieve, mistrust.* (ἀπιστος, *faithless*: and that from ἀ, *not*; πίστις, *faith.*)

ἀπλετ-ος, ον, adj. *unapproachable*; hence *immense, very great.* (ἀ, *not*; πελάω, *I approach.*)

ἀπλούστερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *more simple.* Comp. of ἀπλός, ἀπλοῦς, superl. ἀπλούστατος. (Probably from ἅμα, *together.*)

ἀπὸ, prep. gov. gen. *from.* In composition it denotes separation, privation, return.

ἀποβάλλω, f. ἀποβάλω, p. ἀποβέληκα, 2 aor. ἀπέβαλον, *I throw away, cast off, reject:* Pass. ἀποβάλλομαι, p. ἀποβέλημαι, 1 aor. ἀπεβλήθην, 1 fut. ἀποβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown away,* &c.: Mid. ἀποβάλλομαι, f. ἀποβαλοῦμαι, p. ἀποβείσολα, *I*

*throw away from myself; I lose.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; βάλλω, *I throw.*)

ἀπογεύομαι, f. ἀπογεύσομαι, *I taste of a thing.* The act. form occurs only in late writers.

(ἀπὸ, *from*; γεύομαι, *I taste.*)

ἀποδέχομαι, f. ἀποδέξομαι, p. ἀποδέεγμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδεξάμην, verb mid. without act. form, *I receive from, I receive.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; δέχομαι, *I receive.*)

ἀποδίδωμι, f. ἀποδώσω, p. ἀποδέδωκα, 1 aor. ἀπέδωκα, verb, *I give away or back; I repay:* Pass. ἀποδίδομαι, p. ἀποδέδομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδόθην, 1 fut. ἀποδοθήσομαι, *I am given away,* &c.: Mid. ἀποδίδομαι, f. ἀποδώσομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδωκάμην, *I give away from myself, I sell.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; δίδωμι, *I give.*)

ἀποθάνειν. See ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀποθνήσκω, f. ἀποθνήξω, ἀποτεθνήξω, 2 fut. mid. ἀποθανοῦμαι, verb, *I die;* p. ἀποτέθνηκα, *I am dead,* 2 aor. ἀπέθανον, *I died, I am put to death.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; θνήσκω, *I die.*)

ἀποκλείω, f. ἀποκλείσω, p. ἀποκέκλεικα, verb, *I shut out:* Pass. ἀποκλείομαι, p. ἀποκέκλειμαι, ἀποκέκλεισμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκλείσθην, 1 fut. ἀποκλεισθήσομαι, *I am shut out.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; κλείω, *I shut.*)

ἀποκόπτω, f. ἀποκόψω, p. ἀποκέκοφα, verb, *I cut off, I hew off:* Pass. ἀποκόπτομαι, p. ἀποκέκομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκόφθην, 1 fut. ἀποκοφήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεκόπην, *I am cut off,* &c.: Mid. ἀποκόπτομαι, f. ἀποκόψομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκοφάμην, p. ἀποκέκοπα, *I myself cut off;*

*I smite myself; I mourn.* (ἀπὸ, from; κόπτω, I cut.)  
 ἀποκρίνω, f. ἀποκρίνω, p. ἀποκέκρικα, 1 aor. ἀπέκρινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρινον, verb, *I pick out from, I select, I separate*: Pass. ἀποκρίνομαι, p. ἀποκέκριμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρίθην (in Scripture *I answered*), 1 fut. ἀποκριθήσομαι, *I am separated, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρίνομαι, f. ἀποκρινοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρινάμην, *I pass sentence on a thing; I reply.* (ἀπὸ, from; κρίνω, *I separate*.)

ἀποκρύπτω, f. ἀποκρύψω, p. ἀποκρύφα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρυψον, verb, *I hide or conceal from, I hide*: Pass. ἀποκρύπτομαι, p. ἀποκρύψμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρύφθην, 1 fut. ἀποκρυφθήσομαι, *I am hidden, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρύπτομαι, f. ἀποκρύψομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρυψάμην, *I hide myself.* (ἀπὸ, from; κρύπτω, *I hide*.)

ἀποκτείνω, f. ἀποκτενῶ, p. ἀπέκτακα, 1 aor. ἀπέκτεινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκτανον, verb, *I kill, I slay*: Pass. ἀποκτείνομαι, p. ἀπέκταμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτάθην, 1 fut. ἀποκταθήσομαι, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκτείνομαι, f. ἀποκτενοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτενάμην, p. ἀπέκτονα, *I myself kill.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; κτείνω, *I kill*.)

ἀποκωλῦω, f. ἀποκωλῦσω, p. ἀποκεκῶλῦκα, verb, *I hinder or prevent from, I hinder*: Pass. ἀποκωλύομαι, p. ἀποκεκωλῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκωλύθην, 1 fut. ἀποκωλυθήσομαι, *I am hindered.* (ἀπὸ, from; κωλύω, *I hinder*.)

ἀπολαμβάνω, f. ἀπολήφομαι, p. ἀπολέληφα, Att. ἀπείληφα, 2

aor. ἀπέλαβον, verb, *I take or receive from, I receive*: Pass. ἀπολαμβάνομαι, p. ἀπολέλημαι, Att. ἀπείλημαι, 1 aor. ἀπειλήφθην, 1 fut. ἀποληφθήσομαι, *I am taken from, &c.* (ἀπὸ, from; λαμβάνω, *I take*.)  
 ἀπολλῦμι and ἀπολλῦω, f. ἀπολέσω, Att. ἀπολῶ, p. ἀπώλεκα, Att. ἀπολώλεκα, 2 aor. ἀπῶλον, Att. ἀπολῶλον, verb, *I destroy, demolish, lay waste, slay*: Mid. ἀπόλλυμαι, f. ἀπολέσομαι, Att. ἀπολοῦμαι, p. ἀπωλα, Att. ἀπόλωλα, 2 aor. ἀπωλόμην, Att. ἀπολωλόμην, *I perish, am lost, am undone, die.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; δῆλῦμι, *I destroy*.)

Ἀπόλλ-ων, ὄνος, ὁ, subst. *Apollo*: one of the heathen gods, the son of Jupiter and Latona; the same as Phœbus, or the Sun.

ἀπολῦω, f. ἀπολῦσω, p. ἀπολέλῦκα, verb, *I set free, restore, release*: Pass. ἀπολύομαι, p. ἀπολέλῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπελύθην, 1 fut. ἀπολυθήσομαι, *I am released from, &c.*; *I get away, go free*: Mid. ἀπολύομαι, f. ἀπολύσομαι, p. ἀπολέλα, *I myself loose; I release for myself; I ransom, redeem.* (ἀπὸ, from; λύω, *I loose*.)

ἀποστέλλω, f. ἀποστελῶ, p. ἀπέσταλκα, 1 aor. ἀπέστειλα, verb, *I send away from*: Pass. ἀποστέλλομαι, p. ἀπέσταλμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστάλθην, 1 f. ἀπεσταλθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεστάλην, *I am sent away*: Mid. ἀποστέλλομαι, f. ἀποστελοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστελλάμην, p. ἀπέστολα, *I send myself away, I*

*depart.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; στέλλω, *I send.*)

ἀποτίθημι, f. ἀποθήσω, p. ἀποτέθεικα, 1 aor. ἀπέθηκα, *I put away from*: Pass. ἀποτίθεμαι, p. ἀποτέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἀπετέθην, 1 f. ἀποτέθησομαι, *I am put away from*: Mid. ἀποτίθεμαι, f. ἀποθήσομαι, *I put away for myself, I lay aside.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; τίθημι, *I put.*)

ἀποτίκτω, f. ἀποτέξω, usually ἀποτέξομαι, p. ἀποτέτοκα, 2 aor. ἀπέτεκον, verb, *I produce, bring forth.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; τίκτω, *I produce.*)

ἀποφαίνω, f. ἀποφανῶ, p. ἀποπέφαγκα, 1 aor. ἀπέφηνα, 2 aor. ἀπέφανον, verb, *I show forth, display, explain*: Pass. ἀποφαίνομαι, p. ἀποπέφασμαι, ἀποπέφαμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφάνθην, 1 f. ἀποφανθήσομαι, *I am shown forth, &c.*: Mid. ἀποφαίνομαι, f. ἀποφανοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφηνάμην, p. ἀποπέφηνα, *I show forth, display, something of my own; I declare.* (ἀπὸ, *from*; φαίνω, *I show.*)

ἀπροσδόκητ-ος, ον, adj. unexpected. Comp. ἀπροσδοκητότερος, superl. ἀπροσδοκητότατος. (ά, *not*; προσδοκάω, *I expect.*)

ἄπτω, f. ἄψω, p. ἄψα, verb, *I fasten or bind; I kindle, I set on fire, I light*: Pass. ἄπτομαι, p. ἄψμαι, part. ἄψμενος, 1 aor. ἄψθην, 1 f. ἄψθησομαι, *I am set on fire, I take fire*: Mid. ἄπτομαι, f. ἄψομαι, 1 aor. ἄψαμην, *I lay hold, I grasp, I touch.*

ἄρα, adv. *therefore, truly, so.*

ἄρα, interrogative adv. *Is it so?*

ἄργυρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *silver.*

(ἀργός, *white.*)

ἀρετ-ῆ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *virtue, excellence, goodness.*

Ἄριμνηστ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Arimnestus.*

Ἄριστειδ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Aristides.*

ἄριστ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *morning meal, breakfast, luncheon.*

ἄριστ-ος, η, ον, ὁ, adj. *best, most excellent*; irregular superl. of ἀγαθὸς. Comp. ἄρειαν.

Ἄριστοτέλ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Aristotle.*

ἄρμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst, *a chariot.* (ἄρω, *I fit.*)

ἄρμόττω, and ἄρμόζω, f. ἄρμόσω, p. ἄρμοκα, *I fit, adapt*: Pass. ἄρμόττομαι, ἄρμόζομαι, p. ἄρμοσμαι, 1 aor. ἄρμόσθην, 1 f. ἄρμοσθήσομαι, *I am fitted, &c.*: Mid. ἄρμόττομαι, ἄρμόζομαι, f. ἄρμόσομαι, *I join, fit, put together, for myself.* (ἄρμός, *a fitting or joint.*)

ἄρξω, fut. ind. of ἄρχω.

ἄρπαζω, f. ἄρπασω, ἄρπάξω, p. ἄρπακα, *I tear or snatch away, I carry off by force*: Pass. ἄρπάζομαι, p. ἄρπασμαι, 1 aor. ἄρπάσθην, 1 f. ἄρπασθήσομαι, *I am torn away, &c.*: Mid. ἄρπάζομαι, f. ἄρπάσομαι, ἄρπάξομαι, p. ἄρπαγα, *I snatch for myself.*

ἄρτ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *bread; a loaf.*

ἄρχ-ῆ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a beginning.*

ἄρχω, f. ἄρξω, p. ἄρχα, *I begin, I am the first to do a thing; I command or rule*: Pass. ἄρχομαι, p. ἄργμαι, 1 aor. ἄρχθην, 1 f. ἄρχθήσομαι, *I am ruled, I am subject to*: Mid. ἄρχομαι, 1 f. ἄρξομαι, 1 aor. ἄρξαμην, *I begin.* (ἄρχη, *a beginning.*)

ἀρχ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a ruler, commander.* (ἀρχω, *I rule.*)

ἀσθένεια, ας, ἡ, subst. *want of strength, weakness, feebleness.* (ἀσθενής, *weak*; and that from ἀ, *not*; σθένος, *strength.*)

ἀσελγ-ής, ἐς, adj. *outrageous, insolent, violent.* Comp. ἀσελγέστερος, superl. ἀσελγέστατος. (ἀ, *not*; θέλγω, *I soothe*; by changing θ into σ.)

ἀσθενέω, ῥ, f. ἀσθενήσω, p. ἡσθενηκα, verb, *I am weak, feeble, ill, sick.* (ἀσθενής, *weak.*)

Ἄστι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Asia.*  
ἀσκέω, ῥ, f. ἀσκήσω, p. ἡσκηκα, verb, *I exercise, I practise;* *I adorn:* Pass. ἀσκέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἡσκημαι, 1 aor. ἡσκήθην, 1 f. ἀσκηθήσομαι, *I am exercised, adorned, &c.*: Mid. ἀσκέομαι, οῦμαι, 1 f. ἀσκήσομαι, 1 aor. ἡσκησάμην, *I exercise, I adorn, for myself.*

Ἄσκληπια-δ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Asclepiades*; i. e. son of Asclepios or Ἀsculapius: a name applied, generally, to physicians: hence, *a physician.*

ἀσπάζομαι, f. ἀσπάσομαι, p. ἡσπασμαι, verb, *I welcome, bid welcome, greet, salute* (probably from ἀμφὶ, *around*; σπάωμαι, *I draw to myself.*)

ἀσπ-ις, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *a shield.*

ἀστράπτω, f. ἀστράψω, p. ἡστράψα, verb, *I lighten or hurl lightning.* (ἀστράπη, *lightning.*)

ἀστρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a star.* Mostly used in plural.

ἀστ-ν, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *a city.*

Ἄστυαγ-ής, εος ονς, ὁ, subst. *Astyages*: a king of Media.

ἀσφαλέστερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *safer.* Comp. of ἀσφαλής, superl. ἀ-

σφαλέστατος. (ἀ, *not*; σφάλλομαι, *I stumble.*)

ἄτε, adv. *just as.* Strictly the adverbial neut. acc. plur. of ὅστε.

ἀτείχιστ-ος, ον, adj. *unwalled, unfortified.* Comp. ἀτείχιστότερος, superl. ἀτείχιστάτος (ἀ, *not*; τείχιζω, *I wall, fortify.*)

ἄτερ, adv. *without.* Governs genitive case.

ἀτέχνως, adv. *unartificially, unskillfully, without art.* (ἀτεχνος, *without art*; and that from ἀ, *not*; τέχνη, *art.*)

ἀτίω, f. ἀτίσω, p. ἡτίκα, verb, *I do not honour, I neglect.* (ἀ, *not*; τίω, *I honour.*)

ἀτοπ-ος, ον, adj. *out of place, strange, absurd.* Comp. ἀτοπώτερος, superl. ἀτοπώτατος. (ἀ, *not*; τόπος, *a place.*)

ἀτράπ-δς, ον, ἡ, subst. *a path, a way, a road.* (ἀ, *not*; τρέπω, *I turn.*)

ἀτυχ-ι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *misfortune.* (ἀ, *not*; τύχη, *fortune.*)

ἀνδιζομαι, f. ανδίσομαι, 1 aor. ἡνδισάμην, verb mid. *I live in an αὐλὴ, i. e. a court-yard;* hence, generally, *I lodge, I bivouac, I take up my quarters.* The pass. is used in the same force: pres. ανδίζομαι, perf. ἡνδισμαι, 1 aor. ἡνδισθην, 1 f. ανδισθήσομαι. (αὐλὴ, *a court-yard.*)

ἀνξάνω, and ανξω, f. ανξήσω, p. ἡνξηκα, verb, *I make to grow, I increase:* Pass. ανξάνομαι, perf. ἡνξημαι, 1 aor. ἡνξήθην, 1 f. ανξηθήσομαι, *I grow, increase.*

ἀνξησ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *increase.* (ανξάνω, *I increase.*)

ἀνέρ-α, ας, η, subst. *abreeze*. (ἀη-μι, *I blow*.)

ἀύριον, adv. *to-morrow*; η ἀύριον, supply ημέρα, *to-morrow*.

αὔτη, fem. of οὐτες.

αὐτ-ὸς, η, ὁ, pron. adj. *he, she, it*: added to a personal pronoun it imparts to it the additional meaning of *self*: as ἐγώ αὐτὸς, *I myself*: ὁ αὐτὸς, *the same*, in all genders and cases.

ἀφ', before an aspirated vowel for ἀπό.

ἀφαν-ής, ίς, adj. *unseen, invisible*. Comp. ἀφανέστερος, superl. ἀφανέστατος. (ά, not; φαίνω, *I show*.)

ἀφανίζω, f. ἀφανίσω, Att. ἀφανίσω, p. ηφάνικα, *I make to disappear; I hide or conceal; I destroy*: Pass. ἀφανίζομαι, p. ηφάνισμαι, 1 aor. ηφανίσθην, 1 f. ἀφανισθήσομαι, *I am made to disappear, I become unseen, I disappear*. (ά, not; φαίνω, *I show*.)

ἀφ-ή, ης, η, subst. *a fastening; a touch; touch*, i.e. the sense of touching. (ἄπτω, *I fasten, I touch*.)

ἀφικνέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἀφίγματι, 2 aor. ἀφίκουμην, verb mid. irr. *I arrive at, I come to, from a place or person.* (ἀπό, *from*; ικνέομαι, *I come*.)

Ἄχαι-ός, ά, ὀν, adj. *Grecian*.

ἀχαριστ-ί-α, ας, η, subst. *ingratitude*. (ά, not; χάρις, *thanks*.)

ἀχάριστ-ος, ον, adj., *ungrateful, thankless*. Comp. ἀχαριστότερος, superl. ἀχαριστότατος. (ά, not: χάρις, *thanks*.)

Ἀχιλλ-εύς, ίος, Att. ἑως, ο, *Achilles*: a son of Peleus, king of Phthiotides, in Thessaly, and

one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

## B.

Βαίνω, f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2 aor. έβην, verb, *I go*.

βαι-ός, ά, ὀν, adj. *little, small*. Comp. βαιότερος, superl. βαιότατος.

βακτηρι-α, ας, η, subst. *a stick, a staff*.

βάλλω, f. βαλῶ, later βαλλήσω, p. βέβληκα, 2 aor. έβάλον, *I throw at; I throw, cast, hurl*: Pass. βάλλομαι, p. βέβλημαι, 1 aor. έβλήθην, 1 f. βληθήσομαι, *I am struck, thrown, &c.*: Mid. βάλλομαι, f. βαλοῦμαι, p. βέβολα, 2 aor. έβαλόμην, *I myself throw, &c.*

βάρεξ-ός, ον, adj. *foreign, barbarian*. Comp. βαρκαρώτερος, superl. βαρκαρώτατος.

βάρδ-ος, ον, ο, subst. *a bard*.

βασιλεί-α, ας, η, subst. *a kingdom*. (Βατιλεύς, *a king*.)

βασιλ-εύς, ίος, Att. ἑως, *a king*.

βασιλεύω, f. βασιλεύσω, p. βεβασίλευκα, *I am king; I am a king over, I rule*: Pass. βασιλεύομαι, p. βεβασίλευμαι, 1 aor. έβασιλεύθην, 1 f. βασιλεύθήσομαι, *I am governed*. (βασιλεύς, *a king*.)

βασιλικῶς, adv. *royally; as, or like, a king*. (βασιλικός, *royal*: βασιλεὺς, *a king*.)

βάτ-ος, ον, η, subst. *a briar or bramble*.

βάτρυχ-ος, ον, ο, subst. *a frog*.

βέλ-ος, εος ους, τό, *a missile, a dart*. (βάλλω, *I throw*.)

βιάζω, f. βιάσω, p. βεβιάκα, verb, *I force, constrain, compel*:

Pass. βιάζομαι, p. βιείασμαι, 1 aor. ἐβιάσθην, 1 f. βιασθήσομαι, *I am forced, &c.*: Mid. βιάζομαι, f. βιάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐβιάσαμην, *I myself force; I force my way.* (βία, force.)

βιβλιοθήκη, ης, ḡ, subst. a book-case, a library. (βιβλίον, a book; τίθημι, *I put.*)

βίος, ον, ḡ, subst. life.

βιωτ-ή, ης, ḡ, subst. life. (βίος, life.)

βιώω, ḡ, f. βιώσω, p. βεβίωκα, 2 aor. ἐβίων: Mid. βιώμαι, οῦμαι, f. βιώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐβιωσάμην, *I live.* It is sometimes used impersonally in the third person in the passive voice, as βεβίωται μοι, *it has been lived by me, i. e. I have lived.* (βίος, life.)

βιώσεται, 3 pers. sing. of βιώσομαι, f. mid. of βιώω.

βλάπτω, f. βλάψω, p. βέβλαψα, 2 aor. ἐβλάβον, verb, *I hurt, injure, harm*: Pass. βλάπτομαι, p. βέβλαμμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλάφθην, 1 f. βλαφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐβλάψην, *I am hurt, &c.*: Mid. βλάπτομαι, f. βλάψομαι, 1 aor. ἐβλαψάμην, *I myself hurt, or I hurt myself.*

βλάσφημ-ος, ον, adj. *foul-mouthed, evil-speaking.* Comp. βλασφημότερος, superl. βλασφημότατος. (βλάπτω, *I hurt; φημί, I say.*)

βλέπω, f. βλέψω, p. βέβλεφα, verb, *I see*: Pass. βλέπομαι, p. βέβλεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλέφθην, 1 f. βλεφθήσομαι, *I am seen.*

βόας, acc. plur. of βοῦς.

βοάω, ḡ, f. βοήσω, p. βεβόηκα, verb, *I utter a cry, I call out*: Pass. βοάομαι, ḡμαι, p. βεβόη-

μαι, 1 aor. ἐβοήθην, 1 f. βοηθήσομαι. (βοή, a cry.)

Βοιωτί-α, ας, ḡ, subst. *Bœotia*: a country of northern Greece. (Probably from βοῦς, *an ox*, as it was celebrated for its rich pastures.)

βομβέω, ḡ, f. βομβήσω, p. βεβόμηκα, *I buzz, I hum.* (βόμβος, a buzzing.)

Βορέ-ας, ον, ḡ, subst. *Boreas*, the deity presiding over the north wind: hence, *the north wind.*

βούλεύω, f. βούλεύσω, p. βεβούλευκά, *I take counsel, I deliberate, I consult*: Pass. βούλεύομαι, p. βεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. ἐβούλεύθην, 1 f. βούλινθήσομαι, *I am consulted, &c.*: Mid. βούλεύομαι, f. βούλεύσομαι, *I take counsel with myself, I resolve on, I deliberate upon.* (βούλη, counsel.)

βούληφόρ-ος, ον, adj. *bringing advice; consulting, advising*: also, βούληφόρος, ḡ, used as subst. a *counsellor.* (βούλη, counsel; φέρω, *I bring.*)

βούλομαι, f. βούλησομαι, p. βέβούλα, verb mid. irr. *I wish, I am willing*: Pass. βούλομαι, p. βεβούλημαι, 1 aor. ἐβούληθην, 1 f. βούληθήσομαι.

βοῦς, βοδες, ḡ, ḡ, subst. *an ox, a cow*; in plural, *cattle.*

βραδέως, adv. *slowly.* (βραδὺς, *slow.*)

βραδῦνω, f. βραδῦνω, p. βεβράδηγκα, verb, *I make slow*: also, *I delay, linger.* (βραδὺς, *slow.*)

βραχ-ὺς, εῖς, ḡ, adj. *short.* Comp. βραχύτερος, βραχῖων, superl. βραχύτατος, βράχιστος.

βρεττάν-ὸς, ον, ḡ, subst. a *Briton.*

βρέφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a babe, a young child.*  
 βροντάω, ὦ, f. βροντήσω, p. βε-  
 ξέροντηκα, *I thunder.* (βρον-  
 τή, *thunder.*)  
 βροτ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a mortal.*  
 βρύχω, f. βρύξω, p. βέβρυχα,  
 verb, *I roar.*  
 βρύω, imperf. ἐβρύνον (not used  
 in other tenses), verb, *I cause  
 to burst forth.*  
 βρῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *food.*  
 (βιβρώσκω, *I eat.*)  
 βρώμ-η, ης, ἵ, subst. *food.* (βι-  
 ξέρωσκω, *I eat.*)  
 βωμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *any raised  
 place; an altar.* (βαίνω, *I  
 go.*)

## Γ.

Γάγγ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Ganges :*  
 a river in India.  
 γαῖ-α, ας, ἵ, subst. *the earth.*  
 Γάϊ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Gaius.*  
 Γαλάτ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Gaul.*  
 γαμέω, ὦ, f. γαμήσω, p. γεγάμηκα,  
 1 aor. ἐγημα, verb, *I marry, I  
 take to wife* (of the man) :  
 Pass. γαμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. γεγά-  
 μημαι, 1 aor. ἐγαμήθην, 1 fut.  
 γαμηθήσομαι, *I am married,*  
*I am taken to wife* (of the  
 woman) : Mid. γαμεομαι, οῦμαι,  
 f. γαμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγημάμην,  
*I give in marriage* (used both  
 of a woman, and also of pa-  
 rents.)

γάρ, conj. *for.*

γέ, an enclitic particle, *at least,*  
*indeed, at any rate.*

γέγονα, perf. mid. of γίγνομαι.  
 γελάω, ὦ, f. γελάσω, p. γεγέλακα,  
 verb, *I laugh.*

γελοίως, adv. *ridiculously.* (γε-  
 λάω, *I laugh.*)

γέλ-ως, ωτος, ὁ, subst. *laughter.*  
 (γελάω, *I laugh.*)

γενε-ὰ, ἄς, η, subst. *a generation.*  
 (γίγνομαι, *I become.*)

γενέσθαι, 2 aor. inf. of γίγνομαι.

γενήσομαι, 1 f. ind. of γίγνο-  
 μαι.

γεννάω, ὦ, f. γεννήσω, p. γεγένη-  
 κα, verb, *I beget; produce :*

Pass. γεννάομαι, ὡμαι, p. γε-  
 γέννημαι, 1 aor. ἐγεννήθην, 1  
 fut. γεννηθήσομαι, *I am be-  
 gotten, &c.* (γένος, *descent.*)

γέν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a race;*  
*offspring; descent.* (γίγνο-  
 μαι, *I become.*)

γεραίτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *older.*  
 Comp. of γεραιός, superl. γε-  
 ραίτατος.

γέρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. *a  
 gift, a reward.*

γέρ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *an old  
 man.*

γεῦσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, *taste.*  
 (γεύω, *I make to taste.*)

γεύω, f. γεύσω, p. γέγενυκα, verb,  
*I make to taste, I give to taste :*  
 Pass. γεύομαι, p. γέγενυμαι, 1  
 aor. ἐγεύθην, 1 f. γενθήσομαι,  
*I am made to taste :* Mid. γεύ-  
 ομαι, f. γεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγεύ-  
 σάμην, p. γέγενα, *I make my-  
 self to taste, I taste.*

γῆ, γῆς, ἵ, subst. *the earth;* con-  
 tracted from γέα, γέας.

γῆρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst.  
*old age.*

γηράσκω, f. γηράσω, more gene-  
 rally γηράσομαι, p. γεγήρακα,  
 intransitive verb, *I grow old;*  
 1 aor. ἐγήρασα (transitive), *I  
 bring to old age.* (γῆρας, *old  
 age.*)

γίγ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. *a giant*; usually found in plural. The Giants derived their name from the goddess Γαῖα, i. e. *the earth*, whose sons they were said to be; hence the meaning of the word is *earth-born*.

γίγνομαι, f. γενήσομαι, p. γέγονα, 2 aor. ἐγενόμην, verb mid. irr.: Pass. γίγνομαι, p. γεγένημαι, 1 aor. ἐγενήθην, 1 f. γενηθήσομαι, *I become, take place, am.*

γιγνώσκω, f. γνώσω, γνώσομαι, p. ἔγνωκα, 2 aor. ἔγνων, imperat. γνῶθι, opt. γνοίην, subj. γνῶ, φε, φ, inf. γνῶναι, part. γνοὺς, *I know, perceive, learn*: Pass. γιγνώσκομαι, p. ἔγνωσμαι, 1 aor. ἔγνώσθην, 1 f. γνωσθήσομαι, *I am known, &c.*

γίνομαι, another form of γίγνομαι.

γινώσκω, another form of γιγνώσκω.

γλυκερώτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *sweeter*. Comp. of γλυκερὸς, superl.

γλυκερώτατος. (γλυκὺς, *sweet*.)

γλυκῖ-ων, ον, adj. *sweeter*. Comp. of γλυκὺς, *sweet*.

γλυκ-ὺς, εῖα, ὑ, adj. *sweet*. Comp. γλυκύτερος, γλυκῖων, superl.

γλυκύτατος, γλύκιστος.

γλῶσσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a tongue*.

γλῶττα, Attic for γλῶσσα.

γνῶθι, *know (thou)*, 2 aor. imper. of γιγνώσκω.

γνώμη, ης, ἡ, subst. *mind*. (γνῶναι. (See γιγνώσκω.)

γονεὺς, ἕος, Att. ἑως, ὁ, subst. *a parent*. (γονέων, *I beget*; γίγνομαι, *I become*.)

γράμμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a letter, a thing written*; plur.

τὰ γράμματα, *the letters of the alphabet*. (γέγραμμαι, perf. pass. of γράφω, *I write*.)

γραφ-ὴ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a writing, drawing, painting*; also ἡ γραφὴ, αἱ γραφαὶ, *the Scriptures*. (γράφω, *I write*.)

γράφω, f. γράψω, p. γέγραφα, *I write, I paint, I draw*: Pass. γράφομαι, p. γέγραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐγράφθην, 1 f. γραφθήσομαι, *I am drawn, painted, written, &c.*: Mid. γράφομαι, f. γράψομαι, 1 aor. ἐγραφάμην, *I write for myself, I note down*: in law, *I indict a person*.

γυμνᾶζω, f. γύμνασω, p. γεγύμνα-νάκα, verb, *I train naked*; *I practise*; *I exercise*: Pass.

γυμνάζομαι, p. γεγύμνασμαι, 1 aor. ἐγυμνάσθην, 1 f. γυμνασθήσομαι: Mid. γυμνάζομαι, f. γυμνᾶσσομαι. (γυμνὸς, *naked*.)

γυμνώ, ὥ, f. γυμνάσω, p. γεγύμνωκα, verb, *I make naked or bare*. (γυμνὸς, *naked*.)

γυν-ὴ, αἰκδε, ἡ, subst. *a woman, a wife*.

## Δ.

Δαιμ-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. *a deity, genius, tutelary demon*.

δάκνω, f. δήξω, δήξομαι, p. διδηχα, 2 aor. ἐδάκον, verb, *I bite*: Pass. δάκνομαι, p. διδηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδίηχθην, 1 f. δηχθήσομαι, *I am bitten, I am stung*.

δάκρυ-ν, υος, τὸ, and δάκρυ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tear*.

δακρῦω, f. δακρῦσω, p. δεδάκρυκα, verb, *I weep, I shed tears*. Pass. δακρύομαι, p. δεδάκρυμαι, 1 aor. ἐδακρύθην, 1 f. δακρυθήσομαι, *I am wept for*. (δάκρυ, *a tear*.)

δάκτυλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a finger of the hand; a toe of the foot; also a dactyl in scanning.*

δαμάω, ῥ, f. δαμάσω, p. δέδμηκα, 2 aor. ἐδάμον, verb, *I conquer, overpower, subdue: Pass. δαμάομαι, ῥμαι, p. δέδμημαι, 1 aor. ἐδμήθην, 1 f. δμηθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐδάμην, I am conquered, &c.*

Δαρεῖ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Darius: a king of Persia.*

δὲ, conj. *and; after μὲν, but.*

δεῖ, opt. δεῖται, subj. δέη, inf. δεῖν, part. δεον, f. δεῆσει, 1 aor. ἐδέησε, impers. verb, *it is necessary. (δέω, I bind.)*

δεῖδω, f. δείσω, δείσομαι, p. δέδοικα, δέδοιδα, δέδια, inf. δεδίεναι, part. δεδίως, verb, *I fear.*

δεικνῦμι, δεικνῦω, f. δείξω, p. δέειχα, verb, *I show; I point out, I indicate: Pass. δεικνύμαι, p. δέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδείχθην, 1 f. δειχθήσομαι, I am shown, &c.: Mid. δεικνῦμαι, f. δείξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδείξαμην, I myself display, set forth.*

δειλ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *timid, fearful, cowardly. Comp. δειλότερος, superl. δειλότατος. (δέος, fear.)*

δειν-ός, ἡ, δν, adj. *terrible; also wonderful, skilful, clever. Comp. δεινότερος, superl. δεινότατος. (δέος, fear.)*

δείξω, fut. of δεικνῦμι.

δειπνέω, ῥ, f. δειπνήσω, δειπνήσομαι, p. δέδειπνηκα, Att. δέδειπνα, verb, *I take a meal, I dine, I sup. (δεῖπνον, dinner.)*

δεῖπν-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *dinner, supper; the principal meal, whenever taken: also a meal generally.*

δεῖσθαι, pres. inf. of δέομαι.

δένδρε-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tree.*

δένδρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tree.*

δένδρος, εος οντς, τὸ, subst. *a tree.*

δεξάμενοι, 1 aor. part. of δέχομαι. δεξι-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *right, i. e. on the right hand.*

δέομαι, f. δεήσομαι, p. δεδέημαι, verb mid. irr. *I need, I want; I beg, I pray, I ask.*

δε-ὸν, οντος, neut. part. of δεῖ, *proper, fit.*

δεσπότ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a master, a lord.*

Δευκαλί-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Deucalion: a king of Thessaly. He and his wife Pyrrha were the only persons saved from the deluge called "Deucalion's deluge."*

δεῦρο, adv. *hither.*

δεύτερ-ος, ο, ον, adj. *second.*

δέχομαι, f. δέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδεξάμην, p. pass. δέδεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέχθην, 1 f. δεχθήσομαι, *I receive, accept.*

δέω, f. δήσω, p. δέδεκα, verb, *I bind: Pass. δέομαι, p. δέδεμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέθην, 1 f. δεθήσομαι seldom, generally δεδήτομαι, I am bound.*

δὴ, adv. *now, just now; in truth, in fact, surely; then.*

Δημοσθέν-ης, εος οντς, ὁ, subst. *Demosthenes: a celebrated Athenian orator. The name means strength of the people. (δῆμος, people; σθένος, strength.)*

δηχθεῖς, 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω.

διὰ, prep. with gen. *through; with acc. on account of. In composition it denotes separation, or else increases the signification.*

Δία, acc. of Ζεὺς, *Jove.*

διαβαίνω, f. διαβήσομαι, p. δια-  
βέηκα, 2 aor. διέβην, *I go or*  
*pass through or over; I cross.*

(διὰ, *through*; βαίνω, *I go.*)

διαγιγνώσκω, διαγνώσκω, f. δια-  
γνώσομαι, p. διέγνωκα, 2 aor.  
διέγνων, verb, *I distinguish:*  
Pass. διαγιγνώσκομαι, διαγνώ-  
σκομαι, p. διέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. διέ-  
γνωσθην, f. διαγνωσθήσομαι, *I*  
*am distinguished.* (διὰ, *through*;  
γιγνώσκω, *I perceive.*)

διαδίδωμι, f. διαδώσω, p. διαδέ-  
δωκα, 1 aor. διέδωκα, 2 aor.  
διέδων, verb, *I distribute:*  
Pass. διαδίδομαι, p. διαδέδομαι,  
1 aor. διεδόθην, 1 f. διαδόθή-  
σομαι, *I am distributed.* (διὰ,  
*through*; δίδωμι, *I give.*)

διαμένω, f. διαμενῶ, p. διαμεμέ-  
νηκα, 1 aor. διέμειγα, 2 aor.  
διέμενον, verb, *I remain, con-  
tinue.* (διὰ, *through*; μένω, *I  
remain.*)

διάνοι-α, ας, η, subst. *thought,*  
*understanding, mind.* (διὰ,  
*through*; νοῦς, *mind.*)

διαπράσσω, διαπράττω, f. δια-  
πράξω, p. διαπέπραχα, verb,  
*I accomplish, perform, effect:*  
Pass. διαπράσσομαι, διαπρά-  
ττομαι, p. διαπέπραγμαι, 1 aor.  
διεπράχθην, 1 f. διαπραχθή-  
σομαι, *I am accomplished; I*  
*am undone, killed:* Mid. δια-  
πράσσομαι, διαπράττομαι, 1 f.  
διαπράξομαι, 1 aor. διεπραξά-  
μην, p. διαπέπραγα, *I effect  
for myself.* (διὰ, *through*;  
πράσσω, *I do.*)

διαπρέπω, verb, *I appear pro-  
minent, I am conspicuous, I  
stand forth; I am eminent.*  
(διὰ, *through*; πρέπω, *I am  
conspicuous.*)

διατάσσω, διατάττω, f. διατάξω,  
p. διατέταχα, 2 aor. διέταγον,  
verb, *I arrange, set in order,*  
*draw up:* Pass. διατάσσομαι,  
διατάττομαι, p. διατέταγμαι, 1  
aor. διετάχθην, 1 f. διαταχθή-  
σομαι, *I am set in order:* Mid.  
διατάσσομαι, f. διατάξομαι, 1  
aor. διεταξάμην, *I draw my-  
self up in order; I post my-  
self in order of battle.* (διὰ,  
*through*; τάσσω, *I set in  
order.*)

διατείνω, f. διατενῶ, p. διατέτακα,  
verb, *I stretch out, I stretch:*  
Pass. διατείνομαι, p. διατέτα-  
μαι, 1 aor. διετάθην, 1 f. δια-  
ταθήσομαι, *I am stretched out,*  
§c., i. e. *I exert myself, I  
labour, toil, &c.:* Mid. δια-  
τείνομαι, f. διατενοῦμαι, 1 aor.  
διετεινάμην, *I stretch myself,* *I labour  
with might and main.* (διὰ,  
*through*; τείνω, *I bend.*)

διατελέω, ῥ, f. διατελέσω, Att.  
διατελῶ, p. διατετέλεκα, verb, *I  
bring quite to an end, I ac-  
complish:* Pass. διατελέομαι,  
οῦμαι, p. διατετέλεσμαι, 1 aor.  
διετελέσθην, 1 f. διατελεσθή-  
σομαι, *I am brought quite to  
an end, &c.* (διὰ, *through*;  
τελέω, *I end.*)

διαφέρω, f. διοίσω, διοίσομαι, p.  
διήνοχα, Att. διενήνοχα, 1 aor.  
διήνεγκα, 2 aor. διήνεγκον, verb,  
*I carry across or over or dif-  
ferent ways; hence I differ:*  
Pass. διαφέρομαι, p. διηνέγμαι,  
Att. διενηνέγμαι, 1 aor. διη-  
νέχθην, Att. διενηνέχθην, 1 f.  
διανεχθήσομαι, *I am carried  
different ways; I am dispersed,*  
§c. (διὰ, *apart*; φέρω, *I carry.*)

διαφεύγω, f. διαφεύξω, διαφεύξομαι,  
p. διαπέφευχα, 2 aor. διέφυγον,  
verb, *I flee through, get away  
from, escape.* (διὰ, through ;  
φεύγω, *I flee.*)

διαφθάρῃ, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj.  
pass. of διαφείρω.

διαφείρω, f. διαφθερῷ, p. διέ-  
φθαρκα, 2 aor. διέφθαρον, verb,  
*I destroy utterly* : Pass. δια-  
φείρομαι, p. διέφθαρμαι, 1 aor.  
διεφθάρθην, 1 f. διαφθαρθή-  
σομαι, *I am destroyed utterly.*  
(εἰᾱ augmentative ; φθείρω,  
*I destroy.*)

διδάσκαλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a teacher.  
(διδάσκω, *I teach.*)

διδάσκω, f. διδάξω, διδασκήσω, p.  
δεδίδαχα, 1 aor. ἐδίδαξα, verb,  
*I teach* : Pass. διδάσκομαι, p.  
δεδίδαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδιδάχθην,  
1 f. διδαχθήσομαι, *I am taught* :  
Mid. διδάσκομαι, 1 f. διδάξομαι,  
1 aor. ἐνιδάξαμην. *I have my-  
self taught, I teach myself ;  
I learn.*

δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. δέδωκα, 1 aor.  
ἔδωκα, 2 aor. ἔδων, verb, *I give* :  
Pass. δίδομαι, p. δέδομαι, 1 aor.  
ἔδοθην, 1 f. δοθήσομαι, *I am  
given* : Mid. δίδομαι, f. δώ-  
σομαι, 1 aor. ἐδωκάμην, *I my-  
self give.*

διέβην, 2 aor. of διαβαίνω.

δίκαι-ος, α, ον, adj. *just.* Comp.  
δικαιότερος, superl. δικαιότα-  
τος. (δίκη, *justice.*)

δίκη-η, ης, η, *justice.*

δίμορφ-ος, ον, adj. *having two  
shapes or forms, two-formed.*  
(δὶς, twice ; μορφὴ, *shape.*)

Διογένης, εος ονς, ὁ, subst.  
*Diogenes* : a Cynic philoso-  
pher. (δῖος, *divine* ; γένος,  
*birth.*)

Διόνυσος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Dionysus*,  
or *Bacchus.*

διορίζω, f. διορίσω, Att. διορίζω, p.  
διώριχα, verb, *I divide, sepa-  
rate* : Pass. διορίζομαι, p. διώ-  
ρισμαι, 1 aor. διωρίσθην, 1 f.  
διορισθήσομαι, *I am separated*,  
&c. (διὰ, *apart* ; ὥριζω, *I  
bound.*)

διορύσσω, διορύττω, f. διορύξω, p.  
διώρυχα, *I dig through* : Pass.  
διορύσσομαι, διορύττομαι, p.  
διώρυγμαι, 1 aor. διωρύχθην,  
1 f. διορυχθήσομαι, *I am dug  
through.* (διὰ, *through* ; ὥρυσσω,  
*I dig.*)

Διός, genitive of Ζεύς.

διότι, adv. *because.*

δίπ-ονς, ονν, adj. *two-footed*  
(δὶς, *twice* ; ποῦς, *a foot.*)

δὶς, adv. *twice.* (δύο, *two.*)

διψάω, ὥ, f. διψήσω, p. δεδίψηκα,  
verb, *I thirst.* (διψα, *thirst.*)

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδίωχα, verb,  
*I pursue* : Pass. διώκομαι, p.  
δεδίωγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδιώχθην, 1 f.  
διωχθήσομαι, *I am pursued* :  
Mid. διώκομαι, f. διώξομαι, 1  
aor. ἐδιωξάμην, *I myself pur-  
sue ; I hunt, I chase.*

δοκέω, ὥ, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδό-  
κηκα, verb, *I think* ; *I seem,*  
appear : Pass. δοκέομαι, οῦμαι,  
p. δέδογμαι, 1 aor. ἐδοκήθην, 1  
f. δοκηθήσομαι, *I am thought, I  
am accounted*, &c.

δοκιμάζω, f. δοκιμάσω, p. δεδοκί-  
μάκα, verb, *I try, prove, assay*,  
metals ; hence *I try, I prove*,  
generally : Pass. δοκιμάζομαι,  
p. δεδοκίμασμαι, 1 aor, ἐδοκιμά-  
σθην, 1 f. δοκιμασθήσομαι, *I  
am proved, I am approved of.*  
(δόκιμος, *tried, approved.*)

δολιχ-ός, η, ον, adj. *long* Comp.

δολιχώτερος, superl. δολιχώτατος.  
 δόμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a house. (δέμω, *I build.*)  
 δόξ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. expectation; fame, glory. (δοκέω, *I think.*)  
 δόρ-ν, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a spear.  
 δουλεύω, f. δουλεύσω, p. δεδούλευκα, *I am a slave to; I obey.*  
 δοῦλος, a slave.)  
 δοῦλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a slave. (δέω, *I bind.*)  
 δράκ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. a dragon. (ξέρακον, 2 aor. of δέρκω, *I see.*)  
 δράω, ᾁ, f. δράσω, p. δέδρακα, verb, *I do.*  
 δρῦς, δρυός, ἥ, an oak.  
 δύναμαι, f. δυνήσομαι, p. pass. δεδύνημαι, 1 aor. ἐδύνηθην, ἐδύνασθην, *I am able.*  
 δύναμ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἥ, subst. power. (δύναμαι, *I am able.*)  
 δυνάτ-δε, ἥ, ὅν, adj. able, possible, powerful. Comp. δυνατώτερος, superl. δυνατώτατος. (δύναμαι, *I am able.*)  
 δύο, or δύω, adj. two.  
 δώδεκα, adj. indecl. twelve. (δύω, two; δέκα, ten.)  
 δῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a house. (δέμω, *I build.*)  
 δωρε-ά, ᾁς, ἡ, subst. a gift, a present. (δῶρον, a gift.)  
 δῶρον, ον, τὸ, subst. a gift. (δίδωμι, *I give.*)

## E.

ἴαν, conj. if: joined to subj. mood.  
 ἔαρ, ἔαρος, τὸ, subst. spring.  
 ἔαυτ-ον, ἥς, οῦ, comp. pron. of himself, herself, itself.  
 ἔαω, ᾁ, f. ἔασω, p. ἔάκα, *I let, suffer, allow, I leave alone:*

Pass. ἔάομαι, ᾁμαι, *I am let alone; also, I am hindered:* Mid. ἔάομαι, ᾁμαι, f. ἔάσομαι, *I myself leave alone; I give up to another.*  
 ἔειν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. the ebony-tree; ebony.  
 ἔγγ-ν, adv. near, followed sometimes by a genitive. Comp. ἔγγυτέρω, superl. ἔγγυτάτω, and ἔγγύτατά.  
 ἔγειρω, f. ἔγερω, p. ἔγερκα, Att. ἔγγίγερκα, verb, *I arouse, awaken, stir up; I raise from the dead:* Pass. ἔγειρομαι, p. ἔγερμαι, Att. ἔγήγερμαι, 1 aor. ἔγερθην, Att. ἔγηγέρθην, 1 f. ἔγερθησομαι, *I am aroused; I wake:* Mid. ἔγειρομαι, f. ἔγεροῦμαι, p. ἔγρηγορα, *I rouse myself.*  
 ἔγκατατίθημι, f. ἔγκαταθήσω, p. ἔγκατατέθεικα, verb, *I lay up in, I deposit in:* Pass. ἔγκατατίθεμαι, p. ἔγκατατέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἔγκατετέθην, 1 f. ἔγκατατεθήσομαι, *I am laid in, I am deposited in:* Mid. ἔγκατατίθεμαι, f. ἔγκαταθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἔγκατεθίμην, *I myself lay up in.* (ἐν, in; κατὰ, down; τίθημι, *I put.*)  
 ἔγχέω, f. ἔγχεύσω, p. ἔγκέχυκα, 1 aor. ἐνέχευσα, ἐνέχενα, ἐνεχέα, verb, *I pour in:* Mid. ἔγχέομαι, f. ἔγχεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνέχενάμην, ἐνεχεάμην, *I myself pour in.* (ἐν, in; χέω, *I pour.*)  
 ἔγχ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. a sword.  
 ἔγώ, ἐμοῦ, pers. pron. *I.*  
 ἔγωγε, *I at least; I for my part.* (Formed from ἔγώ, pers. pron. and the enclitic γε.)  
 ἔθέλω. See θέλω.

ἔθν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a nation*.  
εἰ, conj. *if*.

εἰγε, conj. *if at least*. (εἰ, *if*;  
γε, *at least*.)

εἰδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *an ap-*  
*pearance*. (εἰδω.)

εἰδω, verb (pres. not in use), fut.  
εἰσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, *I know*,  
2 aor. εἰδον, *I saw*; imper. ἵδε,  
opt. ἵδοιμι, subj. ἵδω, γε, γ,  
inf. ἵδειν, part. ἵδων, perf.  
mid. οἶδα (used as present), *I*  
*know*; 2 pers. οἶδας, οἶδασθα,  
οἶσθα, 1 plur. ἵδειν for οἶδα-  
μεν, opt. εἰδέιην, subj. εἰδω,  
inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδῶς, plu-  
perf. ηδειν, *I did know*, or *I*  
*knew* (used as imperfect); 2  
aor. mid. εἰδόμην.

εἰκāζω, f. εἰκάσω, p. εἰκάκα, verb,  
*I liken, make like, represent by*  
*a figure*: Pass. εἰκάζομαι, p.  
εἰκασμαι, Att. ἥκασμαι, 1 aor.  
εἰκάσθην, 1 f. εἰκασθήσομαι, *I*  
*am likened, I am like, I resem-*  
*ble*. (εἰκω, *I am like*.)

εἰλικριν-ής, ἐς, adj. *examined by*  
*the sun's light*; hence *clear*,  
*manifest*. Comp. εἰλικρινέστερος,  
superl. εἰλικρινέστατος. (εἰλη,  
*the sun's light*; κρίνω, *I judge*.)

εἰμι, f. εἰσομαι, verb subst. *I am*.

εἰπε, 3 pers. sing. ind. of εἰπον.

εἰπέ, imperat. of εἰπον.

εἰπεῖν, inf. of εἰπον.  
εἰπον, verb, *I said*, 2 aor. with-  
out a present, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα.

εἰπη, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj. of

εἰπον.

εἰρήν-η, ης, η, subst. *peace*. (εἰ-  
ρω, *I bind*.)

εἰρω, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα, *I say*.

εἰς, Att. εἰς, prep. gov. acc.  
only, *to, into*. In composition  
it has the same meanings.

εἰς, μία, ἐν, num. adj. *one*.

εἰσδαινω, f. εἰσδήσομαι, p. εἰσδέ-  
ηκα, 2 aor. εἰσέδην, verb, *I*  
*go into, I enter*. (εἰς, *into*;  
βαίνω, *I go*.)

εἰσδῦω, εἰσδῦνω, f. εἰσδῦσω, p. εἰσ-  
δέδυκα, 2 aor. εἰσδύνυ, verb, *I*  
*enter into; I go under*. (εἰς,  
*into*; δύω, *I go under*.)

εἰσω, adv. *within*. (εἰς, *into*.)

εἰτα, adv. *then*.

εἰχον, imperf. of εχω.

ἐκ, prep. gov. gen. *only, from*,  
*out of, by*. (ἐκ before a con-  
sonant; ἐξ before a vowel.)

ἐκαστ-ος, η, ον, pron. adj. *each*.

ἐκάτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *each of two*;  
*each singly; either, both*.

ἐκατόν, num. adj. indecl. *a hun-*  
*dred*.

ἐκατοστ-ὸς, η, ον, adj. *hundredth*.  
(ἐκατὸν, *a hundred*.)

ἐκβαίνω, f. εἰκήσομαι, p. ἐκβέβη-  
κα, 2 aor. εἰκέθην, *I go out*.  
(ἐκ, *out*; βαίνω, *I go*.)

ἐκβάλλω, f. ἐκβαλῶ, ἐκβαλλήσω,  
p. ἐκβέβληκα, 2 aor. ἐξέβαλον,  
verb, *I throw out, I cast out*:  
Pass. ἐκβάλλομαι, p. ἐκβέβλη-  
μαι, 1 aor. ἐξεβλήθην, 1 f. ἐκ-  
βληθήσομαι, *I am thrown out*,  
&c.: Mid. ἐκβάλλομαι, f. ἐκ-  
βαλοῦμαι, p. ἐκβέβολα, 2 aor.  
ἐξεβαλόμην, *I myself throw*  
*out, &c.* (ἐκ, *out of*; βάλλω,  
*I throw*.)

ἐκγον-ος, ον, adj. *sprung from*;  
*born of*: τὰ ἐκγονα, *the young*,  
*the offspring*. (ἐκ, *from*; γί-  
γνομαι, *I am*.)

ἐκεῖν-ος, η, ο, pron. dem. *that*  
*person or thing; he, she, it*.

ἐκκόπτω, f. ἐκκόψω, p. ἐκκέφοφα,  
verb, *I cut off*: Pass. ἐκκόπτο-  
μαι, p. ἐκκέφομαι, 1 aor. ἐξ-

κόφθην, 1 f. ἐκοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἔξεκόπην, *I am cut off.* (ἐκ, *from*; κόπτω, *I cut.*)

ἐκλέγω, f. ἐκλέξω, p. ἐκλέλεχα, verb, *I pick or choose out:* Pass. ἐκλέγομαι, p. ἐκλέλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἔξελέχθην, 1 f. ἐκλεχθήσομαι, *I am picked out:* Mid. ἐκλέγομαι, f. ἐκλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἔξελεξάμην, p. ἐκλέλογα, *I pick out for myself.* (ἐκ, *out of*; λέγω, *I choose.*)

ἐκπίνω, f. ἐκπιοῦμαι and ἐκπίομαι, p. ἐκπέπωκα, 2 aor. ἔξεπίον, verb, *I drink out of; I quaff.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίνω, *I drink.*)

ἐκπίπτω, f. ἐκπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐκπέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἔξεπεσον, verb, *I fall out from.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίπτω, *I fall.*)

ἐκπωμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a drinking-cup.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίνω, *I drink.*)

Ἐκτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *Hector:* son of Priam, king of Troy, and principal defender of his native city against the combined Greek forces.

ἐκχέω, f. ἐκχεύσω, p. ἐκκέχυκα, 1 aor. ἔξεχενσα, ἔξεχενα, ἔξεχενα, verb, *I pour out from:* Pass. ἐκχίομαι, p. ἐκκέχυμαι, 1 aor. ἔξεχυθην, 1 f. ἐκχυθήσομαι, *I am poured out, I stream forth.* (ἐκ, *out of*; χέω, *I pour.*)

Ἐλαι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *an olive-tree, an olive.*

Ἐλάφ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a stag; a deer; a hind.*

Ἐλάχιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *smallest;* superl. of μικρός.

Ἐλέν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Helen:* wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta. Her abduction by

Paris led to the siege of Troy.

ἐλευθερί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *freedom.* (ἐλευθερος, *free.*)

ἐλευθερ-ος, α, ον, ὁ, adj. *free.* Comp. ἐλευθερώτερος, superl. ἐλευθερώτατος.

ἐλέφ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. *an elephant.*

ἐλιγμ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a winding.* (ἐλίσσω, *I roll.*)

Ἐλλ-άς, ἄδος, ἡ, subst. *Greece.*

Ἐλλ-ην, ηνως, ὁ, subst. *a Greek.*

Ἐλληνικ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *Grecian.* ("Ἐλλην, a Greek.)

Ἐλλήσποντ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the Hellespont;* i. e. *the sea of Helle:* so called from *Helle* having been drowned in it. Now the *Dardanelles.*

ἐλπ-ις, ἰδος, ἡ, subst. *hope.*

ἐμάθον, 2 aor. ind. of μανθάνω.

ἐμαντ-οῦ, ης, οῦ, comp. pron. of *myself.*

ἐμβάλλω, f. ἐμβαλῶ, ἐμβαλλήσω, p. ἐμβέβληκα, 2 aor. ἐνέβαλον, verb, *I throw in; also, I enter:* Pass. ἐμβάλλομαι, p. ἐμβέβλημαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλήθην, 1 f. ἐμβέβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown in, I enter.* Mid. ἐμβάλλομαι, f. ἐμβαλοῦμαι, p. ἐμβέβολα, 2 aor. ἐνεβαλόμην, *I myself throw in.* (ἐν, *in*; βάλω, *I throw.*)

ἐμβαμμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, *sauce.* (ἐν, *in*; βάπτω, *I dip.*)

ἐμβλέπω, f. ἐμβλέψω, p. ἐμβέβλεψα, verb, *I look in, on, or at:* Pass. ἐμβλέπομαι, p. ἐμβέβλεψομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλέψθην, 1 f. ἐμβέβλεψθήσομαι. (ἐν, *in*; βλέπω, *I see.*)

ἐμὲ, acc. of ἐγώ.

ἐμ-δος, ἡ, ὁν, poss. pron. *mine.* (ἐγώ, *I.*)

ἐμπεδ-ος, ον, adj. *firm*. (ἐν, in; πέδον, *the ground*.)

ἐμπίλημι, f. ἐμπλήσω, p. ἐμπέπληκτα, 1 aor. ἐνέπλησα, verb, *I fill quite full, I fill up*: Pass. ἐμπίπλαμαι, p. ἐμπέπλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεπλήσθην, 1 f. ἐμπλησθόσομαι, *I am filled with*: Mid. ἐμπίπλαμαι, f. ἐμπιπλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεπλησμην, *I fill myself with*. (ἐν, in; πίπλημι, *I fill*.)

ἐμπίπτω, f. ἐμπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐμπέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἐνέπεσον, verb, *I fall in*. (ἐν, in; πίπτω, *I fall*.)

ἐμφῦω, f. ἐμφύσω, verb, *I implant*, p. ἐμπεφῦκα (as present), *I grow in, I spring up in*, 2 aor. ἐνέφυν: Pass. ἐμφύομαι, *I am implanted, I grow in*. (ἐν, in; φύω, *I put forth*.)

ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only, *in, with, among*. In composition, *in*.

ἐν, neuter of εἰς, *one*.

ἐνα, acc. mas. of εἰς, *one*.

ἐνδον, adv. *within*.

ἐνδοξ-ος, ον, adj. *glorious*. Comp. ἐνδοξότερος, sup. ἐνδοξοτάτος. (ἐν, in; δόξα, *glory*.)

ἐνδῦω, f. ἐνδύσω, p. ἐνδεῦκα, 1 aor. ἐνέδυσα, *I put on*, 2 aor. ἐνέδυν, in mid. force: Mid. ἐνδύομαι, f. ἐνδύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεδυσμην, *I put on myself, I wear*. (ἐν, in; δύω, *I go under*.)

ἐνειμι, f. ἐνέσομαι, comp. verb sub. *I am in*. (ἐν, in; ειμι, *I am*.)

ἐνεκα, or ἐνεκεν, adv. gov. gen. *for the sake of*.

ἐνέπεσον, 2 aor. of ἐμπίπτω.

ἐνθάδε, adv. *here*.

ἐνθουσιάω, ὦ, f. ἐνθουσιάσω, p.

ἐντεθονσίακα, *I am inspired*. (ἐν, in; Θεός, *God*.)

ἐντί-οι, at, a, adj. *some*.  
ἐννέα, num. adj. indec. *nine*.

ἐνοικέω, ὦ, f. ἐνοικήσω, p. ἐνώκηκα, *I inhabit*. (ἐν, in; οικέω, *I dwell*.)

ἐνδες, gen. of εἰς, *one*.

ἐνταῦθα, adv. *here*.

ἐντίθημι, f. ἐνθήσω, p. ἐντέθεικα, 1 aor. ἐνέθηκα, *I put in*: Pass.

ἐντίθεμαι, p. ἐντέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἐνετέθην, 1 f. ἐντεθίσομαι, *I am put in*: Mid. ἐντίθεμαι, f. ἐνθήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεθηκάμην, *I myself put in*. (ἐν, in; τίθημι, *I put*.)

ἐνύπνι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a dream, a vision*. (ἐν, in; ὑπνος, *sleep*.)

ἐξ, prep. gov. gen. only, *out of, from*. In composition, *from, out of*. See ἐκ.

ἐξαμαρτάνω, f. ἐξαμαρτίσω, p. ἐξημάρτηκα, 2 aor. ἐξήμαρτον, *I mistake greatly*: Pass. ἐξαμαρτάνομαι, p. ἐξημάρτημαι, 1 aor. ἐξημαρτήσομαι, *I am mismanaged*. (ἐκ, *from*; ἀμαρτάνω, *I err*.)

ἐξειμι, f. ἐξείσομαι, p. ἐξεια, *I go out from*. (ἐκ, *from*; ειμι, *I go*.)

ἐξεπίσταμαι, f. ἐξεπιστήσομαι, *I know thoroughly*. (ἐκ, *from*; ἐπίσταμαι, *I know*.)

ἐξοχα, adv. gov. gen. *pre-eminently above, far above*. Strictly this word is the adverbial neut. acc. pl. of ἐξοχ-ος, ον, *distinguished, &c.* (ἐκ, *out of*; ἔχω, *I have*.)

ἐπαθλ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a prize*. (ἐπι, *upon*; ἀθλον, *a prize*.)

ἐπαινέω, ὦ, f. ἐπαινέσω, *ἐπαινέ-*

*σομαι*, p. ἐπήνεκα, 1 aor. ἐπήνησα, verb, *I praise*. (ἐπαινος, *praise*.)

ἐπαινος, *ov.*, ὁ, subst. *praise*. (ἐπι, *upon*; αῖνος, *a tale*.)

Ἐπαμινώνδ-ας, *ov.*, ὁ, subst. *Epanomondas*: a Theban general. ἐπει, adv. *when*; conj. *since*.

ἐπειτα, adv. *then*.

ἐπελθὼν, 2 aor. part. of ἐπέρχομαι.

ἐπέρχομαι, f. ἐπελεύσομαι, p. ἐπήλυθα, Att. ἐπελῆλυθα, Ion. ἐπειλήλουθα, verb, *I come on or upon; I attack*. (ἐπι, *upon*; ἔρχομαι, *I come*.)

ἐπι, prep. with gen. *upon*: with dat. *on account of, in quest of, for, at, beside*: with acc. *towards, against*. In composition, *against, in addition, upon*.

ἐπιβάτ-ης, *ov.*, ὁ, subst. *a passenger*. (ἐπι, *upon*; βαίνω, *I go*.)

ἐπιγέγραπται, 3 pers. sing. of perf. pass. of ἐπιγράφω.

ἐπιγράφ-η, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *an inscription*. (ἐπιγράφω, *I write upon*.)

ἐπιγράφω, f. ἐπιγράψω, p. ἐπιγέγραφα, verb, *I write upon; I inscribe*: Pass. ἐπιγράφομαι, p. ἐπιγέγραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπιγράφθην, 1 f. ἐπιγραφθήσομαι, *I am written upon*: Mid. ἐπιγράφομαι, f. ἐπιγράψωμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεγραψάμην, *I myself write upon, &c.* (ἐπι, *upon*; γράφω, *I write*.)

ἐπιδεικνῦμι, f. ἐπιδεῖξω, p. ἐπιδέδειχα, verb, *I exhibit, show forth, display*: Pass. ἐπιδεικνύμαι, p. ἐπιδέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπιδείχθην, 1 f. ἐπιδειχθήσομαι, *I am exhibited, &c.*: Mid. ἐπι-

δεικνῦμαι, f. ἐπιδείξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεδειξάμην, *I exhibit myself, &c.* (ἐπι, *upon*; δεικνῦμι, *I show*)

ἐπιζητέω, ὥ, f. ἐπιζητήσω, p. ἐπεζητηκα, verb, *I seek after; I inquire for*: Pass. ἐπιζητέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπεζητημαι, 1 aor. ἐπεζητήθην, 1 f. ἐπιζητηθήσομαι, *I am sought after, &c.* (ἐπι, *upon*; ζητέω, ὥ, *I seek*.)

ἐπιθυμέω, ὥ, f. ἐπιθυμήσω, p. ἐπιτεθύμηκα, verb, *I set my mind upon, I long for, I desire, I covet*. (ἐπι, *upon*; θυμός, *mind*.)

ἐπικαλέω, ὥ, f. ἐπικαλέσω, p. ἐπικέκληκα, verb, *I call upon, call to, invoke*: Pass. ἐπικαλέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι, 1 aor. ἐπεκλήθην, 1 f. ἐπικληθήσομαι, *I am called by a surname, nickname, &c.*: Mid. ἐπικαλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἐπικαλέσομαι, *I call on, in, or upon; I call before or summon*. (ἐπι, *upon*; καλέω, *I call*.)

ἐπιλανθάνω, f. ἐπιλήσω, p. ἐπιλέληκα, 2 aor. ἐπελάθον, *I make to forget*: Pass. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, p. ἐπιλέλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐπελήσθην, 1 f. ἐπιλησθήσομαι, *I am made to forget, I forget*: Mid. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, f. ἐπιλήσομαι, p. ἐπιλέληθα, 2 aor. ἐπελαθόμην, *I forget*. (ἐπι, *upon*; λανθάνω, *I escape notice*.)

ἐπιλέγω, f. ἐπιλέξω, p. ἐπιλέλεχα, verb, *I say besides or moreover; also, I select*: Mid. ἐπιλέγομαι, f. ἐπιλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπελέξαμην, p. ἐπιλέλογα, *I choose out; I read through*. (ἐπι, *besides*; λέγω, *I say, &c.*)

ἐπιμέλει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *care, attention, diligence.* (ἐπιμελής, *careful.*)

ἐπισκιάζω, f. ἐπισκιάσω, p. ἐπισκιάκα, *I cast a shade upon or over; I overshadow, I shade:* Pass. ἐπισκιάζομαι, p. ἐπεσκιάσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεσκιάσθην, 1 f. ἐπισκιάσθομαι, *I am shaded, &c.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; σκιὰ, *shade.*)

ἐπιστολ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a letter.* (ἐπὶ, *to*; στέλλω, *I send.*)

ἐπιστρέφω, f. ἐπιστρέψω, p. ἐπιστροφα, verb, *I turn about or towards, I turn:* Pass. ἐπιστρέφομαι, p. ἐπέστραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιστρέφθομαι, 2 aor. ἐπεστράφην, *I am turned about, &c.*: Mid. ἐπιστρέφομαι, f. ἐπιστρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρεψάμην, *I turn myself round or about.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; στρέφω, *I turn.*)

ἐπιτείνω, f. ἐπιτενῶ, p. ἐπιτέτακα, verb, *I stretch upon, over, or out:* Pass. ἐπιτείνομαι, p. ἐπιτέταμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετάθην, 1 f. ἐπιταθήσομαι, *I am stretched out, &c.*: also hence, *I last, endure, continue.*

ἐπιτελέω, ὥ, f. ἐπιτελέσω, p. ἐπιτελέκα, verb, *I complete, accomplish, finish, bring to pass:* Pass. ἐπιτελέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπιτελέσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετελέσθην, 1 f. ἐπιτελεσθήσομαι, *I am finished, &c.*: Mid. ἐπιτελέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἐπιτελέσμοναι, 1 aor. ἐπετελεσάμην, *I myself accomplish.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; τελέω, *I end.*)

ἐπιτήδει-ος, ον, adj. *fit, convenient, suitable, necessary:* τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, *the necessaries of life,* i. e. *provisions, food.*

Comp. ἐπιτηδειότερος, superl. ἐπιτηδειοτάτος. (ἐπιτηδεῖς, *as much as serves the purpose.*)

ἐπιτιμάω, ὥ, f. ἐπιτιμήσω, p. ἐπιτετίμηκα, verb, *I set a value on; also; I blame, find fault with, reprove:* Pass. ἐπιτιμάομαι, ὥμαι, p. ἐπιτετίμημαι, 1 aor. ἐπετιμήθην, 1 f. ἐπιτιμηθήσομαι, *I am blamed, &c.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; τιμάω, *I value.*)

ἐπιτίμη-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *the estimate set upon a thing; assessment of damages:* hence, *a penalty, punishment.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; τιμάω, *I value.*)

ἐπιτρέπω, f. ἐπιτρέψω, p. ἐπιτροφα, 2 aor. ἐπέτραπον, verb, *I turn over or towards:* hence *I permit:* Pass. ἐπιτρέπομαι, p. ἐπιτέτραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπιτρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιτρεφθήσομαι, *I am entrusted with, &c.*: Mid. ἐπιτρέπομαι, f. ἐπιτρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπετρεψάμην, 2 aor. ἐπετραπόμην, *I turn, lean, incline towards.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; τρέπω, *I turn.*)

ἐπ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a word; a verse; a poem.* (εἶπον, *I said.*)

ἐράω, ὥ, imper. ἡραον, ων, verb, *I love:* found only in present and imperfect.

ἐργ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a work; ἔργω, in deed, in reality.* (ερῶ, *I do.*)

ἐρῖζω, f. ἐρίσω, Dor. ἐρίξω, p. ἡρίκα: Mid. ἐρίζομαι, f. ἐρίσομαι, verb, *I strive, quarrel, contend with.* (ἐρις, *contention.*)

Ἐρμ-ῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Hermes:* the *Mercury* of the Roman mythology.

ἐρυθρ-ός, ἄ, δν, adj. *red.*

ἴρχομαι, f. ἐλεύσομαι, p. ἡλύθα,  
Att. ἐλήλυθα, Ion. εῖλέλονθα, 2  
aor. ἡλύθον, Att. ἡλθον, verb  
mid. irr. *I come, or go.*  
ἔρως, ωτος, δ, subst. *love.* (ἔρα-  
μαι, *I love.*)

ἔρωτάω, ῥ, f. ἔρωτήσω, p. ἡρώτη-  
κα, verb, *I ask:* Pass. ἔρωτάο-  
μαι, ὥμαι, p. ἡρώτημαι, 1 aor.  
ἡρώτηθην, 1 f. ἔρωτηθήσομαι,  
*I am asked.*

ἢ. See εἰς.

ἔσῃ, 2 pers. sing. of ἔσομαι, fut.  
of εἰμί.

ἔσθιω, imperf. ἡσθῖον, f. ἔδομαι,  
ἔδοῦμαι, rarely ἔδεσω, p. ἔδηδο-  
κα, 2 aor. ἔφάγον, inf. φαγεῖν,  
part. φαγὼν, *I eat:* Pass. ἔσ-  
θιομαι, p. ἔδηδεσμαι, *I am eaten*  
up; hence *destroyed, wasted,*  
&c.

ἔσθλ-δε, ἥ, ὡν, adj. *good, excel-  
lent, virtuous.* Comp. λῶιν,  
λῷων, superl. λώιστος, λῷστος.  
ἔσοράω, ῥ, f. ἔσόφομαι, p. ἔσεώρα-  
κα, 2 aor. ἔσειδον, *I see into,*  
*I behold.* (εἰς, *into;* ὥρα, *I  
see.*)

Ἐσπεριδ-εις, ων, αι, subst. *the  
Hesperides, i. e. daughters of  
Hesperus.*

ἔστιαω, ῥ, f. ἔστιασω, p. εἰστιάκα,  
verb, *I receive at my hearth,*  
or *into my house;* *I entertain,*  
*I feast:* Pass. ἔστιάμαι, ὥμαι,  
p. εἰστιάμαι, 1 aor. εἰστιάθην, 1  
f. ἔστιαθήσομαι, *I am enter-  
tained, &c.* (ἴστια, *a hearth.*)

ἔτερος, α, ον, adj. *the other; one  
of two: οἱ ἔτεροι, the rest.*

ἔτι, adv. *yet.*

ἔτοιμάζω, f. ἔτοιμάσω, p. ἡτοίμα-  
κα, verb, *I prepare:* Pass.  
ἔτοιμάζομαι, p. ἡτοίμασμαι, 1  
aor. ἡτοίμασθην, 1 f. ἔτοιμασθή-

σομαι, *I am prepared with:*  
Mid. ἔτοιμάζομαι, 1 f. ἔτοιμά-  
σομαι, 1 aor. ἡτοίμασμην, *I  
prepare something for myself;*  
*I make arrangement for.* (ἔτοι-  
μος, *ready.*)

ἔτοιμος, ον, adj. *ready;* also  
ἔτοιμος, η, ον. Comp. ἔτοιμοτε-  
ρος, superl. ἔτοιμοτάτος.

ἔτος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a year.*

εὖ, adv. *well.*

εὐγεν-ής, ἐς, adj. *well-born, well-  
descended, noble.* Comp. εὐ-  
γενέστερος, superl. τὸν εὐγενέστα-  
τος. (εὖ, *well;* γένος, *a race.*)

εὐδαιμονέω, ῥ, f. εὐδαιμονήσω,  
verb, *I have a favourable  
genius; I am prosperous, for-  
tunate, happy.* (εὖ, *well;* δαι-  
μων, *a tutelary genius.*)

εὐδῶ, imp. ηὐδον, f. εὐδήσω, verb,  
*I sleep.*

εὐεργετέω, ῥ, f. εὐεργετήσω, p.  
εὐηργέτηκα, *I do well, or good;*  
*I show a kindness to;* *I bene-  
fit:* Pass. εὐεργετέομαι, οῦμαι,  
p. εὐηργέτημαι, 1 aor. εὐηργε-  
τήθην, 1 f. εὐεργετηθήσομαι,  
*I am benefited.* (εὖ, *well;*  
ἔργον, *a work.*)

εὐθὺς, adv. *straightway, imme-  
diately.*

εὐθύτερος, α, ον, adj. *straighter.*  
Comp. of εὐθ-ὺς, εῖα, ὑ, *straight,*  
superl. εὐθύτάτος.

εὐκλε-ής, ἐς, adj. *glorious, fa-  
mous.* Comp. εὐκλεέστερος, su-  
perl. τὸν εὐκλεέστατος. (εὖ, *well;*  
κλέος, *glory.*)

εὐλαβέομαι, οῦμαι, f. εὐλαβήσομαι,  
1 aor. ηὐλαβήθην, verb mid.  
irr. *I am cautious;* *I shun,*  
*I avoid.* (εὖ, *well;* λαβεῖν, 2  
aor. inf. of λαμβάνω, *I take.*)

εὐρετ-ής, οῦ, ο, subst. *an inventor,*

*a discoverer, a finder.* (εῦρον, 2 aor. of εὑρίσκω, *I find.*)

Εὐριπίδ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Euripides*: a Greek poet.

εὐρίσκω, f. εὐρήσω, p. εὑρηκα, 2 aor. εὗρον, verb irr. *I find*: Pass. εὑρίσκομαι, p. εὕρημαι, 1 aor. εὑρέθην and ηγέρεθην, 1 f. εὑρεθίσομαι, *I am found*: Mid. εὐρίσκομαι, f. εὐρήσομαι, 1 aor. εὐρησάμην, 2 aor. εὑρόμην, *I find for myself; I procure.*

εὗρον, 2 aor. of εὑρίσκω.

Εὐρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Eurus*: the god presiding over the East wind; hence *the East wind*.

Εὐρυδίκη, η, η, subst. *Eurydice*: the wife of Orpheus.

εὐρ-ὸς, εῖα, ὁ, adj. *wide, broad, spacious.* Comp. εὐρύτερος, εὐρῶν, superl. εὐρύτατος, εὐριστος.

Εὐρυσθ-εὺς, ἑος, Att. εώς, ὁ, subst. *Eurystheus*: a king of Mycenæ, who imposed upon Hercules his twelve labours.

Εὐρώπη, η, η, subst. *Europe*: so named from *Europa*, whom Jupiter carried off when he had assumed the form of a bull; also *Europa*.

εὐσεβέω, ω, f. εὐσεβήσω, p. ηὐσέ-  
βηκα, verb, *I live piously*: also, *I reverence, I worship.*  
(εὐσεβης, *pious.*)

εὐσεβ-ης, ἑς, adj. *pious.* Comp. εὐσεβέστερος, superl. εὐσεβέσ-  
τάτος. (εὖ, *well*; σέω, *I worship.*)

εὐσέβεια, ας, η, subst. *piety.*  
(εὐσεβης, *pious.*)

εὐσχημόνως, adv. *gracefully, with dignity.* (εὐσχήμων, *graceful*: εὖ, *well*; σχῆμα, *a form.*)

εὐτυχέω, ω, f. εὐτυχήσω, p. ηὐτύ-

χηκα, verb, *I am prosperous, fortunate, lucky.* (εὐτυχής, *fortunate*; εὖ, *well*; τύχη, *fortune.*)

εὐχομαι, f. εὐξομαι, p. εὐχημαι, pluperf. ηγμην, 1 aor. ηγά-  
μην, verb mid. irr. *I pray, I wish.*

εὐώνυμος, ον, adj. of *good name*: and hence, in order to avoid the use of an ill-omened word, *left*, i. e. on the left hand. (εὖ, *well*; ὄνομα, *a name.*)

ἐφ' for ἐπὶ before an aspirate.

ἐφορᾶω, ω, f. ἐπόψομαι, p. ἐφεώ-  
ρᾶκα, verb, *I look over, I inspect.* (ἐπὶ, *upon*; ὄψω, *I see.*)

ἐχθρ-α, ας, η, subst. *enmity, hatred.* (ἐχθρός, *hostile.*)

ἐχθρ-ὸς, ἄ, ὁν, adj. *hostile.* Comp. ἐχθιων, superl. ἐχθιστος. (ἐχθος, *hatred.*)

ἐχθρ-δες, ον, ὁ, subst. *an enemy.*  
(ἐχθυς, *hatred.*)

ἐχρησάμην, 1 aor. mid. of χράο-  
μαι.

ἐχω, imp. εῖχον, f. ἔξω, σχήσω,  
p. ἐσχηκα, 2 aor. ἐσχον, imperat. σχὲς, opt. σχοίην, subj. σχῶ, inf. σχεῖν, part. σχῶν, *I have*: Pass. ἐχομαι, imp. εἰχόμην, p. ἐσχημαι, 1 aor. ἐσχέθην, 1 f. σχεθίσομαι, *I am had or possessed; I belong to*: Mid. ἐχομαι, imp. εἰχόμην, f. ἔξομαι, σχήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐσχό-  
μην, inf. σχέσθαι, part. σχό-  
μενος, *I myself have.*

ἕως, adv. *until, as far as.*

## Z.

Ζάω, ω, imperf. εζην, imperat. ζῆ, ζηθι, opt. ζαιην, ζώην, subj. ζῶ, inf. ζην, part. ζῶν, f. ζησω, ζησομαι, 1 aor. εζησα, verb, *I live.*

ζεύγνυμι, ζευγνύω, f. ζεύξω, 1 aor. ζεύξα, verb, *I join or unite together*; *I yoke*: Pass. ζεύγνυμαι, p. ζευγματι, 1 aor. ζεύχθην, 1 f. ζευχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ζεύγην, *I am yoked, &c.*: Mid. ζευγνύμαι, f. ζεύξομαι, 1 aor. ζεύξαμην, *I yoke for myself*. Ζεῦξ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *Zeuxis*: a celebrated painter of Cos. Ζέφυρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Zephyrus*: god of the west wind: hence, *the west wind; a zephyr, a breeze*. Ζεὺς, Ζηνός and Διός, ὁ, subst. *Jove*: the king of the fabled inhabitants of heaven. ζῆν, pres. inf. of ζάω. ζητέω, ὦ, f. ζητήσω, p. ζητήτηκα, 1 aor. ζητήτησα, verb, *I seek*: Pass. ζητέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ζητήτημαι, 1 aor. ζητήθητην, 1 f. ζητηθήσομαι, *I am sought*: Mid. ζητέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ζητήτημαι, 1 aor. ζητηθήσαμην, *I myself seek, I seek for myself*. ζύθ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. beer made by the Egyptians: *thus*. ζωγραφ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the art of a ζώγραφος; painting*. (*ζωγράφος, a painter*.) ζωγράφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a painter*. (*ζῶν, a living creature; γράφω, I paint*.) ζω-η, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *life*. (*ζάω*.) ζώνη, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a girdle*. (*ζώννυμι, I gird*.) ζώννυμι, ζώννω, f. ζώσω, p. ζωκα, 1 aor. ζωσα, verb, *I gird*: Pass. ζωννύμαι, p. ζωσματι, 1 aor. ζωσθην, 1 f. ζωσθήσομαι, *I am girded*: Mid. ζωννύμαι,

f. ζωσματι, 1 aor. ζωσάμην, *I gird myself*. ζῶντος, gen. of ζῶν, part. pres. of ζάω. ζῶ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a living creature, an animal*. (*ζάω, I live*.) ζῶσι, 3 pers. plur. pres. of ζάω. ζωστ-ηρ, ἡρος, ὁ, subst. *a belt, a girdle*. (*ζώννυμι, I gird*.)

H.

ἢ, conj. *than, either, or*: ἢ . . . ἢ, *either . . . or*. ἡ, fem. of ὁ. ἡ, fem. of ὅς. ηγειρα, 1 aor. of ηγείρω. ηγέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ηγήσομαι, 1 aor. ηγησάμην, perf. pass. ηγημαι, *I think*: also, *I lead*. (*ἄγω, I lead*.) ἡδὲ, conj. *and*. ἡδιστα, adv. *most sweetly*. (*ἡδὺς, sweet*.) ἡδιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most sweet*, superl. of ηδὺς. ηδι-ων, ον, adj. *more sweet*, comp. of ηδὺς, *sweet*. ηδομαι, p. ησμαι, 1 aor. ησθην, fut. ησθήσομαι, verb irr. *I enjoy, take delight in, am pleased*. ηδον-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *pleasure*. (*ἡδὺς, sweet*.) ηδ-ὺς, εια, ὑ, adj. *sweet*. Comp. ηδιων, superl. ηδιστος. ηθίλησα, 1 aor. of ιθέλω. See θέλω. ηθ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *custom, manners, habit*. (*εθος, custom*.) ηκω, f. ηξω, *I am come, I am here*. ηλθον, 2 aor. of ορχομαι

ἥλιος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *the sun.*  
 ἥλυθον, 2 aor. of ἐρχομαι.  
 ἥμαρ, ἥματος, τὸ, subst. *day.*  
 ἥμεῖς, *we*, nom. plur. of ἡγώ.  
 ἥμέρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *day.*  
 ἥμεριν-δες, ἡ, δν, adj. *daily.* (ἥμέρα,  
*day.*)  
 ἥμμένος, perf. pass. part. of ἀπ-  
 τω, *set on fire, lighted.*  
 ἥν, conj. *if.*  
 ἥν, imperf. of εἰμί.  
 ἥναγκάσα, 1 aor. of ἀναγκᾶζω.  
 ἥνιοχ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *one who*  
*holds the reins, a charioteer.*  
 (ἥνια, *the reins*; ἔχω, *I have*  
*or hold.*)  
 ἥξω, fut. of ἥκω.  
 ἥπειρ-ος, οὐ, ἡ, subst. *a main-*  
*land, a continent.* (For ἀπειρος,  
 with γῆ supplied; so that  
 it is really *endless* or *bound-*  
*less land.* ἀ, *not*; πέρας, *an*  
*end.*)  
 ἥρ, ἥρος, τὸ, subst. *spring.*  
 Ἡρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Hera*: the  
*Juno* of the Roman mytholo-  
*gy*; the wife of Zeus or  
*Jove.*  
 Ἡρακλέης, ἡς, gen. Ἡρακλέεος, ἔους,  
 and Ἡρακλέος, οῦς, *Heracles*:  
 the Roman *Hercules*, the son  
 of Jupiter and Alcmena, ce-  
 lebrated especially for his  
 twelve labours.  
 ἥρξατο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid.  
 of ἐρχω.  
 ἥψατο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid.  
 of ἀπτω.  
 Ἡρόδοτ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Herodotus*: a celebrated Greek his-  
 torian, styled the “father of  
 history.”  
 ἥρως, ως, ὁ, subst. *a hero.*  
 ἥρωτα, 3 pers. sing. imperf. of  
 ἐρωτάω.

ἥτις, nom. sing. fem. of ὅστις.

Θ.

Θάλασσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *sea*,  
 sometimes also written θά-  
 λαττα.  
 Θαλ-ης, οῦ, and Θάλης, ητος, ὁ;  
 subst. *Thales*: a philosopher  
 of Miletus; one of the seven  
 wise men of Greece.  
 Θάνατ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *death.*  
 (Θθάνον, 2 aor. of θνήσκω, *I*  
*die.*)  
 Θαν-ών, οῦσα, δν, 2 aor. part. of  
 θνήσκω.  
 Θαυμάζω, f. Θαυμασω, usually  
 Θαυμάσομαι, p. τεθαύμακα,  
 verb, *I wonder, I wonder at,*  
*I admire.*  
 Θε-ά, ἄς, ἡ, subst. *a goddess, a*  
*female divinity.* (Θιός, *a god.*)  
 Θεάμοι, ὡμαι, f. Θεάσομαι, p. τε-  
 θέάμαι, 1 aor. έθεάθην, verb  
 mid. irr. *I view, see, behold,*  
*gaze at.*  
 Θέλω and έθέλω, f. Θελήσω, έθελή-  
 σω, p. τεθέληκα, 1 aor. έθέλησα,  
 ήθέλησα, *I am willing, I wish.*  
 Θέμις, gen. Θέμιδος, Θέμιτος, Θέ-  
 μιστος, ἡ, subst. *Themis*: the  
 goddess of right and justice;  
 also, hence, *right, justice.*  
 Θε-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *God, a deity.*  
 Θεραπευτ-ης, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an at-*  
*tendant, a servant.* (Θερα-  
 πεύω, *I serve.*)  
 Θεραπεύω, f. Θεραπεύσω, p. τεθε-  
 ράπευκα, verb, *I serve; I heal.*  
 (Θεράπων, *an attendant.*)  
 Θεριζω, f. Θερισω, Att. Θεριῶ, p. τε-  
 θερικα, verb, *I gather-in the har-*  
*vest, I reap.* (Θέρος, *summer.*)  
 Θερμόπυλ-αι, ων, αι, subst. *Ther-*  
*mopylæ*, i.e. the ‘gates’ or

‘pass of the hot springs.’ A pass in Locris, famous for the stand made by 300 Spartans against the forces of Xerxes. (Θερμὸς, *hot*; πύλη, *a gate or pass.*)

Θέρ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *summer.* (Θέρω, *I warm.*)

Θέτ-ις, ιος, η, subst. *Thetis:* a sea-goddess, mother of Achilles.

Θῆβ-αι, ἄν, αἱ, subst. *Thebes:* the capital of Bœotia.

Θῆρ, Θηρός, ὁ, subst. *a wild beast.*

Θήρ-α, ας, η, subst. *hunting game, the chace.* (Θῆρ, *a wild beast.*)

Θηρεύω, f. Θηρεύσω, p. τεθήρευκα, verb, *I hunt:* Pass. Θηρεύομαι, p. τεθήρευμαι, 1 aor. ἐθηρεύθην, 1 f. Θηρευθήσομαι, *I am hunted.* (Θῆρ, *a wild beast.*)

Θηρί-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a wild beast, diminutive of Θῆρ.*

Θησαυρ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *treasure.* (τίθημι, *I place.*)

Θνήσκω, f. Θνήξω, Θνήξομαι, p. τεθνηκα, whence come the futures τεθνήξω, τεθνήξομαι, 2 aor. ἐθάνον. 2 fut. mid. Θανοῦμαι, *I die, am dying.* The perfect is used in a present force, *I am dead.*

Θνητ-ὸς, η, ὁν, adj. *mortal, subject to death.* (Θνήσκω, *I die.*)

Θουκυδῆ-ης, ον, ὁ, *Thucydides:* an Athenian general and historian, best known for his account of the Peloponnesian war.

Θυγατηρ, gen. Θυγατέρος, Θυγατρὸς, η, subst. *a daughter.*

Θυμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *soul, life, breath; mind, thought, will.* (Θύω, *I rush.*)

Θύρ-α, ας, η, subst. *a door.*

Θῦω, f. Θῦσω, p. τεθύκα, aor. ἐθύσα, verb, *I sacrifice, I slay a victim:* Pass. Θύομαι, perf. τεθύμαι, 1 aor. ἐθύθην, *I am offered, &c.*: Mid. Θύομαι, f. Θύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐθυσάμην, p. τεθύσα, *I have a victim slain for myself; hence, I take the auspices.*

## I.

Ιāσ-ων, όνος, ο', subst. *Jason,* chief of the Argonauts.

Ιāτρεῖ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a surgeon's shop; a doctor's fee;* also, *a medicine.* (ιāτρὸς, a surgeon, &c.)

Ιāτρ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a surgeon, a physician.* (ιāμαι, *I heal.*)

Ιερηὶ-α, ας, η, subst. *Iberia; Spain.*

Ιδέσθαι, inf. 2 aor. mid. of εἶδω.

Ιδι-ος, α, ον, adj. *one's own; peculiar, proper.* Comp. ιδιώτερος, superl. ιδιώτατος and ιδιαιτάτος.

Ιδοὺ, adv. *behold; but ιδοὺ, 2 aor. imperat. mid. of εἶδω.*

Ιδών, 2 aor. part. of εἶδω.

Ιερ-εὺς, έος, Att. έως, ὁ, subst. a priest. (ιερὸς, *sacred.*)

Ιησ-οῦς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Jesus.*

Ικαν-ὸς and ικαν-ὸς, η, ὁν, adj. *befitting, becoming, suitable, fit.* Comp. ικανότερος, ικανώτερος, superl. ικανότατος, ικανώτατος. (ικανω, *I come.*)

Ιλιακ-ὸς, η, ὁν, adj. *of or belonging to Ilium or Troy; Trojan.* (Ιλιον, *Ilium.*)

Ιλι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *Ilium, i. e. the city of Ilus; Troy.* (Ιλος *Ilus.*)

ἱματί-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a garment. (εἷμα, a dress.)

ἴνα, adv. in order that.

Ἰνδικ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. of or belonging to India; Indian: ἡ Ἰνδικὴ γῆ, India. (Ἰνδος, Indus: a river.)

Ἰοκάστη, η, η, subst. Jocasta: mother and wife of Oedipus.

ἱππεύω, f. ἵππεύσω, p. ἵππευκα, verb, I ride. (ἱππος, a horse.)

ἱππ-ος, ον, ὁ, η, subst. a horse, a mare; but η ἵππος often signifies a body of cavalry.

Ἴρ-ις, ἴδος, η, subst. Iris: a goddess, messenger of Juno, and also of the gods generally amongst themselves; also a rainbow.

ἴσημι, verb, I know.

ἴσθι, imperat. of εἰμι, I am.

ἴσθι, for ἴσαθι, imperat. of ἴσημι.

ἴσ-ος and ἴσος, η, ον, adj. equal.

ἴστημι, f. στήσω, 1 aor. ἴστησα, I set, I make to stand, I place, I erect, p. (as present) ἴστηκα,

I stand, pluperf. (as imperf.) εἰστήκειν, I was standing, 2 aor. ἴστην, I stood: Pass. ἴστα-

μαι, perf. ἴσταμαι, 1 aor. ἴστα-

θην, 1 f. σταθήσομαι, I am set, I stand: Mid. ἴσταμαι, f. στή-

σομαι, 1 aor. ἴστησαμην, I set for myself. The present, im-

perf., 1 fut., 1 aor. active are used transitively; the perf.,

pluperf., and 2 aor. are used intransitively, both in ἴστημι

and its compounds.

ἴστορι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. history.

ἴσχυρ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. strong. Comp. ἴσχυρότερος, superl. ἴσχυρότα-

τος. (ἰσχὺς, strength.)

ἴσχυρότερ-ος, α, ον, adj. stronger. See ἴσχυρός.

ἴσχυω, f. ἴσχυσω, p. ἴσχυκα, verb, I am strong, I am exceedingly mighty, I am able. (ἰσχὺς, strength.)

ἴσως, adv. in like manner, equally; according to appearances; probably, perhaps. (ἴσος, equal.)

Ἴταλί-α, ας, η, subst. Italy.

Ἴωάνν-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. John.

## K.

Κάδμος, ον, ὁ, subst. Cadmus.

καθάπτω, adv. just as. (κατὰ, according to; ἡ, which things; περ, indeed.)

καθιστημι, f. καταστήσω, 1 aor.

κατέστησα, I set down, I set in order, I appoint, p. καθέστηκα, pluperf. καθειστήκειν, 2 aor.

κατέστην, I am set, I set myself down, I settle. Thus, also, in Pass. καθιστάμαι, p. καθέ-

στάμαι, 1 aor. κατεστάθην, 1 f. κατασταθήσομαι: Mid. καθ-

ιστάμαι, f. καταστήσομαι, 2 aor. κατεστάμην, I set myself down. (κατὰ, down; ἴστημι, I set.)

See ἴστημι, at end.

καθοράω, ὥ, f. κατόφομαι, p. καθ-

εώρακα, verb, I look down; also, I look down upon. (κατὰ, down; ὥρω, I see.)

καὶ, conj. and, also: καὶ . . . καὶ, both . . . and.

καὶν-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. new. Comp. καινότερος, superl. καινότατος.

Καῖσ-αρ, ἄρος, ὁ, subst. Cæsar.

κακί-α, ας, η, subst. wickedness, vice. (κακός, bad.)

κάκιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. worst, superl. of κακός.

κακ-όν, ον, τὸ, subst. an evil, misfortune. (κακός, bad.)

κακός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *bad*. Comp. κακίων, superl. κάκιστος.

κακῶς, adv. *in a bad way, badly, wickedly, dishonestly*. (κακός, *bad*.)

καλέω, ὦ, f. καλέσω, Att. καλῶ, p. κέκληκα, 1 aor. ἐκάλεσα, verb, *I call, I call on* : Pass. καλέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κέκλημαι, 1 aor. ἐκλήθην, 1 f. κληθήσομαι, *I am called; I receive a name* : Mid. καλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. καλέσομαι, Att. καλοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλεσάμην, *I myself call*. κάλλιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most beautiful*, superl. of καλός.

καλλι-ων, ον, adj. *more beautiful*, Comp. of καλός.

κάλλ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *beauty*. (καλός, *beautiful*.)

καλ-δς, ἡ, δν, adj. *beautiful; honourable, virtuous, good*. Comp. καλλιων, superl. κάλλιστος.

καλύπτω, f. καλύψω, p. κεκάλυψα, 2 aor. ἐκάλυψον, verb, *I cover, conceal, or hide* : Pass. καλύπτομαι, p. κεκάλυψμαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλύφθην, 1 f. καλυφήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐκαλύψην, *I am covered, &c.* : Mid. καλύπτομαι, f. καλύψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλυψάμην, *I myself cover* : also, *I cover myself*. καλῶς, adv. *in a good manner, well, virtuously, honourably*. (καλός, *good*.)

Καμβῆσ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cambyses* : the father of Cyrus the Great.

καν, for καὶ ἀν, conj. *even if, although*.

καπνός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *smoke*.

καρπός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *fruit*.

καρποφορέω, ὠ, f. καρποφορήσω,

p. κεκαρποφόρηκα, *I bear fruit*.

(καρπός, *fruit*; φορέω, *I bear*.)

Καρχηδόνι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a *Carthaginian*. (Καρχηδὼν, *Carthage*.)

Καρχηδ-ὼν, ονος, η, subst. *Carthage*.

κατὰ, prep. with gen. *down from, towards, at, against* : with acc. *down, on, throughout, among, about, by*. In composition, *down, over against, against; increase, completion*.

καταβάλλω, f. καταβάλω, καταβαλήσω, p. καταβέβληκα, 2 aor. κατέβαλον, *I throw down* : Pass. καταβάλλομαι, p. καταβέβλημαι, 1 aor. κατεβλήθην, 1 f. καταβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown down* : Mid. καταβάλλομαι, f. καταβαλοῦμαι, 2 aor. κατεβαλόμην, *I myself throw down, I lay down*. (κατά, *down*; βάλλω, *I throw*.)

καταγελάω, ὦ, f. καταγελᾶσω, p. καταγεγέλακα, verb, *I laugh scornfully, I laugh at, I deride* : Pass. καταγελάμαι, οῦμαι, p. καταγεγέλασμαι, 1 aor. κατεγελάσθην, 1 f. καταγελασθήσομαι, *I am laughed down, &c.* : Mid. καταγελάμαι, οῦμαι, f. καταγελάσομαι, 1 aor. κατεγελασάμην, *I myself laugh down, &c.* (κατά, *down*; γελάω, *I laugh*.)

καταγιγνώσκω, καταγινώσκω, f. καταγνώσω, καταγνώσομαι, p. κατέγνωκα, 2 aor. κατέγνων, verb, *I remark, I find out, discover; I lay a charge against, I charge with, I accuse; I understand* : Pass. καταγιγνώσκομαι, καταγινώσκομαι, p. κατέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. κατεγνώσθην, 1 f. καταγνωσθήσομαι, *I am thought or suspected; I am condemned*,

*sentenced, &c. (κατα, against; γιγνώσκω, I know.)*

καταθυήσκω, f. καταθυήσω, καταθυήσομαι, I am dying away, p. κατατέθυνται, I am dead, 2 aor. κατέθανται, I died. See θνήσκω. (κατά, signifying completion; θνήσκω, I die.)

κατακλύζω, f. κατακλύσω, p. κατακέλυκα, verb, I wash over; I flood, inundate, deluge: Pass. κατακλύζομαι, p. κατακέλυσμαι, 1 aor. κατεκλύσθην, 1 f. κατακλυσθήσομαι, I am deluged, overwhelmed, &c. (κατά, signifying completion; κλύζω, I wash.)

κατακλυσμός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a flood, a deluge. (κατακλύζω, I wash over, &c.)

καταλείπω, f. καταλείψω, p. καταλέιψα, 2 aor. κατέλειπον, I leave behind: Pass. καταλείπομαι, p. καταλέιψμαι, 1 aor. κατελείφθησομαι, I am left behind: Mid. καταλείπομαι, f. καταλείψομαι, 1 aor. κατελειψάμην, p. καταλέλοιπα, I myself leave behind. (κατά, down; λείπω, I leave.)

καταλογίζομαι, f. καταλογίσομαι, Att. καταλογιοῦμαι, p. καταλόγισμαι, verb mid. I reckon, count up, number. (κατά, down; λογίζομαι, I count.)

καταμαθάνω, f. καταμαθήσω, p. καταμεμάθηκα, 2 aor. κατέμάθον, I learn accurately; I observe well or thoroughly. (κατά, denoting increase; μανθάνω, I learn.)

καταντάω, ὡ, f. καταντήσω, p. κατήντηκα, 1 aor. κατήντησα, verb, I come or arrive at; I

meet. (κατά, over against; ἀντάω, I meet.)

καταπολεμέω, ὡ, f. καταπολεμήσω, p. καταπεπολέμηκα, verb, I war down, i. e. I utterly vanquish or subdue: Pass. καταπολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. καταπεπολέμημαι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμήθην, 1 f. καταπολεμηθήσομαι, I am utterly conquered: Mid. καταπολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. καταπολεμήσομαι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμησάμην, I myself utterly conquer. (κατά, down; πολεμέω, I war.)

κατασκευάζω, f. κατασκευάσω, p. κατεσκεύακα, 1 aor. κατεσκεύασα, I prepare: Pass. κατασκευάζομαι, p. κατεσκεύασμαι, 1 aor. κατεσκεύασθην, 1 f. κατασκευασθήσομαι, I am prepared: Mid. κατασκευάζομαι, f. κατασκευάσμαι, 1 aor. κατεσκευασθάμην (κατά, denoting completion; σκευάζω, I prepare.)

καταστρέφω, 1 f. καταστρέψω, p. κατέστροφα, verb, I overturn, overthrow, reduce: Pass. καταστρέφομαι, p. κατέστραμμαι, 1 aor. κατεστρέφθην, 1 f. καταστρεφθήσομαι, I am overthrown, &c.: Mid. καταστρέφομαι, 1 f. καταστρέψομαι, 1 aor. κατεστρέψαμην, I overturn for myself; I subject to myself, subdue, conquer. (κατά, down; στρέφω, I turn.)

καταφρονέω, ὡ, f. καταφρονήσω, p. καταπεφρόνηκα, verb, strictly, I think down upon, i. e. I despise, scorn, disdain: Pass. καταφρονέομαι, οῦμαι, p. καταπεφρόνημαι, 1 aor. κατεφρονήθην, 1 f. καταφρονηθήσομαι, I am despised, &c. (κατά, down; φρονέω, I think.)

κατέλιπε, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind. of καταλείπω.

κατέρχομαι, f. κατελεύσομαι, p. κατήλυθα, Att. κατελῆλυθα, Ion. κατειλήλονθα, 2 aor. κατήλυθον, Att. κατῆλθον, verb, *I go down, I descend.* (κατὰ, down; ἔρχομαι, *I come.*)

κατέχω, imp. κατεῖχον, f. καθέξω, κατασχήσω, p. κατέσχηκα, 2 aor. κατέσχον, verb, *I hold or keep back; I restrain:* also, *I hold, I keep, I possess:* Pass. κατέχομαι, p. κατέσχημαι, 1 aor. κατεσχέθην, 1 f. κατασχηθήσομαι, *I am held, I am occupied, possessed; hence, covered;* also, *inspired:* Mid. κατέχομαι, f. καθέξομαι, κατασχήσομαι, 2 aor. κατεσχόμην, *I keep back for myself, &c.* (κατὰ, down; ἔχω, *I have or hold.*)

κατῆλθον, 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι. κατθανόντα, for καταθανόντα, acc. masc. sing. of καταθάνων, 2 aor. part. of καταθνήσκω.

κάτω, adv. *downwards, below.* (κατὰ, *down.*)

κέκρυμμαι, perf. pass. of κρύπτω. κέκτημαι, *I possess; perf. of κτάμαι,* used in a present meaning. Literally, *I have acquired; hence, as above.*

κελεύω, f. κελεύσω, p. κεκέλευκα, 1 aor. ἐκέλευσα, verb, *I order, bid, command:* Pass. κελεύομαι, p. κεκέλευσμαι, κεκέλευμαι, 1 aor. ἐκέλευσθην, 1 f. κελευσθήσομαι, *I am ordered, &c.:* Mid. κελεύομαι, f. κελεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκέλευσάμην, *I myself order.* (κέλλω or κέλομαι, *I urge on.*)

κεν, enclitic particle, used by the poets for ἄν.

κέρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. a horn; a wing of an army.

κεραυν-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a thunderbolt, thunder generally, i. e. thunder and lightning together.

κέρδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, gain.

κεφαλ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. a head.

κεχρῆσθαι, inf. perfect of χράομαι.

κῆρ, κηρὸς, ἡ, subst. fate.

Κικέρ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. Cicero: a celebrated Roman orator.

κίνδυν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. danger.

Κινέ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. Cineas.

κινέω, ὦ, f. κινήσω, p. κεκίνηκα, verb, *I set going, I move:* Pass. κινέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κεκίνημαι, 1 aor. ἐκινήθην, 1 f. κινηθήσομαι, *I am moved:* Mid. κινέομαι, οῦμαι, f. κινήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκινησάμην, *I myself move.* (κίω, *I go.*)

κισσ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. ivy.

Κλεān-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. Cleanor; i.e. glory of man. (κλέος, glory; ἀνήρ, a man.)

κλέπτω, f. κλέψω, p. κέκλοφα, 1 aor. ἐκλεψα, *I steal:* Pass. κλέπτομαι, p. κέκλεμμαι and κέκλαμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκλέφθην, 1 f. κλεφθήσομαι, *I am stolen:* Mid. κλέπτομαι, f. κλέφομαι, 1 aor. ἐκλεψάμην, *I myself steal.*

κληρονομ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. an inheritance. (κληρονομός, an heir.)

κληρονομ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. an heir. (κλῆρος, a lot; νέμω, *I distribute.*)

κοιμάω, ὦ, f. κοιμήσω, p. κεκοίμηκα, verb, *I lull, hush, or put*

*to sleep, I lull, calm, hush to rest* : Pass. κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, p. κεκοιμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμήθην, 1 f. κοιμηθήσομαι : Mid. κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, f. κοιμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμησάμην, *I fall asleep, go to bed, lie in bed, sleep.*

κοιν-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *common.* Comp. κοινότερος, superl. κοινότατος.

κοιράν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a ruler, leader, commander.*

κόλπ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a bosom.*

κομῆω, f. κομῆσω, Att. κομῶ, p. κεκόμικα, verb, *I carry, bring, convey* : Pass. κομίζομαι, p. κεκόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐκομίσθην, 1 f. κομισθήσομαι, *I am carried, &c.* : Mid. κομίζομαι, f. κομισμαι, Att. κομιοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐκομισάμην, *I carry, &c., for myself.*

κόπτω, f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα, 2 aor. ἐκοπον, *I strike, beat, knock at* : Pass. κόπτομαι, p. κέκομμαι, 1 aor. ἐκόφθην, 1 f. κοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐκόπην, *I am struck, &c.* : Mid. κόπτομαι, f. κόψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοψάμην, p. κέκοπα, *I strike or beat myself.*

κόρ-αξ, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. *a raven.* (Probably from κράζω, *I cry out.*)

κόρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *satiety, surfeit.*

κοσμέω, ὠ, f. κοσμήσω, p. κεκόσμηκα, verb. *I set in order; I adorn* : Pass. κοσμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κεκόσμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοσμήθην, 1 f. κοσμηθήσομαι, *I am set in order, &c.* : Mid. κοσμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. κοσμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοσμησάμην, *I set in order for myself, &c.* (κόσμος, *order.*)

κόσμος, ον, ὁ, subst. *order; ornament; the world.*

κραδί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the heart,* Dor. for κραδῆ, same as καρδία.

κράζω, f. κεκράξομαι, p. κέκραγα, 2 aor. ἐκράγον, verb, *I scream or cry out.*

κράξ, κρατός, ὁ, subst. *a head.*

κρατέω, ὠ, f. κρατήσω, p. κεκράτηκα, 1 aor. ἐκράτησα, verb, *I am strong* : hence, *I rule; I command, I conquer* : Pass. κρατέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κεκράτημαι, 1 aor. ἐκρατήθην, 1 f. κρατηθήσομαι, *I am conquered* : Mid. κρατέομαι, οῦμαι, f. κρατήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκρατησάμην, *I conquer for myself, &c.* (κράτος, *strength.*)

κρατ-ήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, subst. *a mixing bowl, a cup, a goblet, a bowl.* (κεράννυμι, *I mix.*)

κράτιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *strongest, best*; irregular superl. from ἀγαθός. Comp. κρείσσων, κρείττων, κάρρων. (κράτος, *strength.*)

κράτης, εος ους, τὸ, *strength.*

κρατύνω, f. κρατύνω, p. κεκράτυγκα, verb, *I strengthen.* (κράτος, *strength.*)

κρέ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. *meat.*

κρείσσων, ον, adj. *stronger, better*; irregular comp. of ἀγαθός, with superl. κράτιστος.

κριθ-ή, ἥξ, ἡ, subst. *barley.*

κρίνω, f. κρίνω, p. κέκρικα, 1 aor. ἐκρίνα, verb, *I separate, I arrange, I distinguish, I judge* : Pass. κρίνομαι, p. κέκριμαι, 1 aor. ἐκρίθην, 1 f. κριθήσομαι, *I am judged, I quarrel, &c.* : Mid. κρίνομαι, f. κρινοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐκρινάμην, *I myself judge* :

also, *I separate for myself, I pick out.*

κροκόδειλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a crocodile.*

κρύπτω, f. κρύψω, p. κέκρυψα, 2 aor. *ἐκρύψον*, verb, *I conceal*: Pass. κρύπτομαι, p. κέκρυμμαι, 1 aor. *ἐκρύψθην*, 1 f. κρυψθήσομαι, 2 aor. *ἐκρύψθην*, *I am concealed*: Mid. κρύπτομαι, f. κρύψομαι, 1 aor. *ἐκρύψαμην*, *I conceal myself, I hide myself.*

κτάομαι, ὄμαι, f. κτήσομαι, 1 aor. *ἐκτησάμην*, verb, *I acquire*, p. κέκτημαι (used as a present), *I have acquired*, i. e. *I possess.*

κτείνω, f. κτενῶ, p. *ἐκτάκα*, 1 aor. *ἐκτείνα*, verb, *I kill, slay, destroy*: Pass. κτείνομαι, p. *ἐκτάμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτάθην*, 1 f. κταθήσομαι, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. κτείνομαι, f. κτανοῦμαι, 1 aor. *ἐκτεινάμην*, p. *ἐκτονα*, *I myself kill.*

κτῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a possession.* (κέκτημαι, *I possess*; perf. of κτάομαι.)

κτίζω, f. κτίσω, p. *ἐκτίκα*, verb, *I build; I found a city*: Pass. κτίζομαι, p. *ἐκτισμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτίσθην*, 1 f. κτισθήσομαι, *I am built, &c.*: Mid. κτίζομαι, f. κτίσομαι, 1 aor. *ἐκτισάμην*, *I build for myself.*

κυβερνήτ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a steersman, a pilot.* (κυβερνάω, *I steer.*)

κῦδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *glory.*

κῦμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a wave.*

κύνας, acc. plur. of κύων.

κύρι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *lord, master, sir.*

Κύρος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cyrus*: sur-named "the Great."

κύρω, f. κύρσω, 1 aor. *ἐκυρσα*, verb, *I fall upon, I am.* κύ-ων, νος, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a dog.* κώμη-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a village.*

Λ.

λᾶς, ὁ, subst. *a stone*, gen. λᾶος, dat. λᾶι, acc. λᾶαν, gen. pl. λάων, dat. λάεσι, λαβέ, 2 aor. imperat. of λαμβάνω.

λάγος, ον, ὁ, *Lagus*, i. e. *the hare*: a surname of a king of Egypt.

λαγχάνω, f. λήζομαι, p. εἰληχα, poet. λέλογχα, 2 aor. ἐλάχον, verb, *I obtain by lot, I obtain.* λαῖλ-αψ, ἄπος, ἡ, subst. *a hurricane, a tempest, a storm.*

λάκαινα, ης, ἡ, subst. *a Lacedæmonian woman.*

λακεδαιμόνιος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Lacedæmonian.*

λακτίζω, f. λακτίσω, p. λελακτίκα, verb, *I kick.* Pass. λακτίζομαι, p. λελάκτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐλακτίσθην, 1 f. λακτισθήσομαι. (λάξ, with the heel.) [conian.]

λάκων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *a Laconian*, λαλέω, ω, f. λαλήσω, p. λελάληκα, verb, *I talk, I speak.*

λαμβάνω, f. λήψομαι, p. λέληφα, Att. εἰληφα, 2 aor. ἐλάκον, verb, *I take*: Pass. λαμβάνομαι, p. λέλημμαι, Att. εἰλημμαι, 1 aor. ἐλήφθην, 1 f. ληφθήτομαι, *I am taken*: Mid. λαμβάνομαι, 2 aor. ἐλακόμην, *I myself take, I lay hold of, I seize.*

λαμπρ-ός, ὁ, δν, adj. *bright, brilliant, shining.* Comp. λαμπρότερος, superl. λαμπρότάτος. (λάμπω, *I shine.*)

λάμπω, f. λάμψω and λάμψομαι, p. λέλαμπα, verb, *I give light*: also, *I shine*; *I am famous*: Pass. λαμπομαι, p. λέλαμμαι,

1 aor. ἐλάμφθην, 1 f. λαμφθή-  
σομαι, *I shine.*

λανθάνω, f. λήσω, p. λέληθα, 2 aor.  
ἐλάθον, verb, *I escape notice,*  
*I lie hid:* Pass. λανθάνομαι,  
p. λέληθμαι, 1 aor. ἐλήσθην,  
1 f. λησθήσομαι, *I am hid, &c.:*  
Mid. λανθάνομαι, f. λησομαι,  
2 aor. ἐλαθόμην, *I forget.*

λα-δες, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *people.*

λάρν-αξ, ἄκος, ἡ, subst. *a chest:*  
also, *a vessel, a boat, an ark.*

λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, verb, *I say,*  
*I speak, I speak of:* also,  
*I choose:* Pass. λέγομαι, p.  
λέλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐλέχθην, 1 f.  
λεχθήσομαι, *I am said, &c.:*  
Mid. λέγομαι, f. λέξομαι, 1 aor.  
ἐλεξάμην, p. λέλογα, *I myself  
say; I choose for myself.*

λείπω, f. λείψω, p. λέλειφα, 2 aor.  
ἐλίπον, verb, *I leave, I cease,*  
*I fail:* Pass. λείπομαι, p. λέ-  
λειμμαι, 1 aor. ἐλείφθην, 1 f.  
λειφθήσομαι, *I am left:* Mid.  
λείπομαι, f. λείψομαι, 1 aor.  
ἐλειψάμην, p. λέλοιπα, *I myself  
leave, I leave behind me.*

λεκάνη-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a dish.*  
(λέκος, *a dish.*)

λέξον, 1 aor. imp. of λέγω.

λέων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a lion.*

λεωνίδ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Leonidas:*  
a Spartan king, who, with  
300 of his countrymen, fell at  
Thermopylæ, while defending  
that pass against the hosts of  
Xerxes.

λήθη, η, ή, subst. *forgetfulness,*  
*oblivion.* (ἐλάθον, 2 aor. of  
λανθάνω, *I lie hid.)*

λήσω, fut. of λανθάνω.

λιβύη, η, ή, subst. *Libya:*  
*Africa.*

λίθος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a stone.*

λιμ-ήν, ἐνος, ὁ, subst. *a harbour.*  
λιμ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *famine.*

λιν-ός, ον, ὁ, subst. *Linus.*

λόγ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a word, a say-  
ing, a discussion.* (λέγω, *I say.)*  
λόγχη, ης, η, subst. *a spear-  
head, a spear, a lance.*

λοιμ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *pestilence,*  
*plague.*

λούω, f. λούσω, p. λέλουκα, verb,  
*I wash:* Pass. λούομαι, p. λέ-  
λουμαι, 1 aor. ἐλούθην, 1 f.  
λουθήσομαι, *I am washed:* Mid.  
λούομαι, f. λούσομαι, p. λέλονα,  
*I wash myself, I bathe.*

λόφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the back of  
the neck of draught cattle:*  
hence, *the ridge of a hill, a  
hill; a crest.* (λέπω, *I strip  
off the bark.)*

λύκ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a wolf.*

λυκούργος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Lycur-  
gus:* the great Spartan law-  
giver. (λύκος, *a wolf;* ἔργον,  
*a work.)*

λυπέω, ω, f. λυπήσω, p. λελύπηκα,  
verb, *I grieve:* Pass. λυπέο-  
μαι, οῦμαι, p. λελύπημαι, 1 aor.  
ἐλυπίθην, 1 f. λυπηθήσομαι, *I  
am grieved, I am sad:* Mid.  
λυπέομαι, οῦμαι, f. λυπήσομαι,  
1 aor. ἐλυπησάμην, *I grieve for  
myself, I mourn.* (λύπη, *grief.)*

λύπη, η, ή, subst. *grief, sor-  
row, affliction.*

λύρ-α, ας, η, subst. *a harp, a  
lyre.*

λύσανδρος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Lysan-  
der.* (λύω, *I set loose;* ἀνήρ,  
*a man.)*

λύω, f. λύσω, p. λελύκα, 1 aor.  
ἐλύσα, verb, *I set loose, I re-  
lease, set free;* hence, *I pay:*  
Pass. λύομαι, p. λελύμαι, 1 aor.  
ἐλύθην, 1 f. λυθήσομαι, *I am*

*set loose, &c.* : Mid. λύομαι, f. λύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐλύσαμην, *I set loose for myself*; hence, *I ransom, I redeem.*

M.

Μὰ, adv. gov. an acc. by.

μάγειρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a cook, a butcher. (μάσσω, *I knead.*)

μαθητ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. a disciple. (εμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, *I learn.*)

μάκ-αρ, ὁ, ἡ, genitive μάκαρος, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακάρτερος, superl. μακάρτατος. The neuter is found only in the oblique cases. The feminine μάκαιρα is used occasionally in poetry.

μακαρίζω, f. μακαρίσω, Att. μακαρίω, p. μεμακάρικα, verb, *I bless, I pronounce happy or blessed; I congratulate* : Pass. μακαρίζομαι, p. μεμακάρισμαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίσθην, 1 f. μακαρίσθησμαι, *I am deemed happy: Mid. μακαρίζομαι, f. μακαρίστομαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίστην, I deem myself happy, I congratulate myself.* (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακάροι-ος, α, ον, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακαριώτερος, superl. μακαριώτατος. (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακρόβι-ος, ον, adj. long-lived. Comp. μακροβιώτερος, superl. μακροβιώτατος. (μακρός, long; βίος, life.)

μακρ-ός, ἀ, ὁν, adj. long. Comp. μακρότερος, μάσσων, superl. μακρότατος, μῆκιστος.

μάλα, adv. very, very much, exceedingly. Comp. μᾶλλον, superl. μάλιστα.

μαλάκ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. soft. Comp. μαλακώτερος, superl. μαλακώτατος.

μαλάσσω, f. μαλάξω, p. μεμάλαχα, verb, *I soften* : Pass. μαλάσσωμαι, p. μεμάλαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαλάχθην, 1 f. μαλαχθήσομαι, *I am softened, &c.* (μαλάκος, soft.) μάλιστα, adv. chiefly, particularly, mostly. See μάλα.

μᾶλλον, adv. rather, more. See μάλα.

Μανδᾶν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Mandane* : the mother of Cyrus the Great.

μανθάνω, f. μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, 2 aor. ἐμάθον, verb, *I learn.*

μανί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *madness.* (μαίνομαι, *I am mad.*)

μανικ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. mad. Comp. μανικώτερος, superl. μανικώτατος. (μανία, *madness.*)

μαράνω, f. μαράνω, p. μεμάραγκα, 1 aor. ἐμάρρηνα, Att. ἐμάραννα, verb, *I put out, I quench; I make to pine away* : Pass. μαραίνομαι, p. μεμάρασμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαράνθην, 1 f. μαρανθήσομαι, *I am put out; I pine away, I waste away; I languish, I wither.*

μάχ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a fight or battle.*

μάχομαι, f. μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι, p. μεμάχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαχεσάμην, *I fight.* (μάχη, *a fight.*)

μὲ, acc. of ἴγω.

μέγα, adv. greatly. (adverbial neuter acc. of μέγας.)

μεγάλως, adv. greatly. (μέγας, great)

μεγάν-ωρ, ος, adj. *manly, heroic* ; also, *making man great or*

*mighty.* (μέγας, *great*; ἀνήρ, *a man.*)

μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, adj. *great.* Comp. μέζων, μείζων, superl. μέγιστος.

μέγιστος, η, ον, adj. *greatest.* See μέγας.

μεθ', before an aspirate, for μετά.

μεθύσκω, f. μεθύσω, p. μεμεθύκα, 1 aor. ἐμέθύσα, verb, *I make drunk, I intoxicate*: Pass. μεθύσκομαι, p. μεμέθυσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμέθυσθην, 1 fut. μεθυσθήσομαι, *I am made drunk, I am intoxicated.* (μέθυ, *wine.*)

μειδάω, ὦ, f. μειδήσω, p. μεμειδήκα, 1 aor. ἐμειδήσα, verb, *I smile, I laugh.*

μείζων, ον, adj. *greater.* Comp. of μέγας.

μειράκι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a lad, a boy, a youth.* (μειραξ, *a young person.*)

μέλ-ας, αινα, αν, adj. *black.* Comp. μελάντερος, superl. μελάντατος.

μελι-α, ας, η, subst. *an ash-tree, and, because spears were made of this wood, a spear.*

μέλισσ-ορ μέλιττ-α, ης, η, subst. *a bee.* (μέλι, *honey.*)

μελλω, imperf. ἐμελλον and ἡμελλον, f. μελλήσω, 1 aor. ἐμέλλησα and ἡμέλλησα, verb, *I am on the point of; I intend or purpose to; I am about to.*

μέλ-ος, εος ους τὸ, subst. *a song, strain, melody.*

μέμνημαι, *I remember*, perf. of μνάομαι.

μέμνησο, *remember*, imperat. of μέμνημαι.

Μέμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. *Memnon.* μὲν, conj. *indeed, on the one*

*hand.* (Probably from ἐν, the neuter of εἰς, *one.*)

μενοιν-ή, ἡς, η, subst. *strength.* (μένος, *strength.*)

μέν-ος, εος ους τὸ, subst. *strength, force, violence.*

μέν-ω, f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1 aor. ἐμεινα, verb, *I remain, with acc. I wait for, expect.*

μέρ-ος, εος ους τὸ, subst. *a part.* μέσ-ος, η, ον, adj. *middle:* τὸ μέσον, used substantively, *the middle.*

Comp. μεσαίτερος, superl. μεσαίτατος.

μετά, prep. with gen. and dat. *with; with acc. among, after.* In comp. *change, participation, after, towards.*

μεταβάλλω, f. μεταβαλῶ, p. μεταβέβληκα, 2 aor. μετέβαλον, verb, *I turn round, I change*: Pass. μεταβάλλομαι, p. μεταβέβλημαι, 1 aor. μετεβλίθην, 1 f. μεταβληθήσομαι, *I am turned, &c.*: Mid. μεταβάλλομαι, f. μεταβαλοῦμαι, p. μεταβέβολα, 2 aor. μετεβαλόμην, *I turn myself round, I turn, I change my purpose, &c.* (μετά, *change*; βάλλω, *I throw.*)

μεταβολ-ή, ἡς, η, subst. *change.* (μεταβάλλω, *I change.*)

μεταπέμπω, f. μεταπέμψω, p. μεταπέπομφα, verb, *I send after*: Pass. μεταπέμπομαι, p. μεταπέπεμψμαι, 1 aor. μετεπέμφθην, 1 f. μεταπεμφήσομαι, *I am sent after*: Mid. μεταπέμπομαι, f. μεταπέμψομαι, 1 aor. μετεπεμψάμην, *I send for to my self, I summon.* (μετά, *after*; πέμπω, *I send.*)

μετέχω, imperf. μετεῖχον, f. μεθέξω, μετασχήσω, p. μετέσχηκα, 2 aor. μετέσχον, *I share in,*

*I participate in, I partake of.*  
(μετὰ, with; εχω, I have.)

μέχρι, adv. as far as, governs a genitive case.

μὴ, adv. not; as conj. lest; after verbs of fearing, that.

μηδὲ, conj. neither, not even: μηδὲ . . μηδὲ, neither . . nor.

Μήδει-α, ας, η, subst. *Medea*: a Colchian princess, skilled in magic, married to Jason, the Argonaut.

μηδ-εις, εμία, ἐν, adj. not one, no one, nobody. (μηδὲ, not even; εἰς, one.)

μηδέποτε, adv. never, not at any time. (μηδὲ, not even; ποτὲ, at any time.)

Μῆδ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a *Mede*.

μηλέ-α, ας, η, subst. an *apple-tree*.

μῆλ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. an *apple*: also, a *sheep*.

μῆν, μηνὸς, ὁ, subst. a *month*.  
μῆν-ις, ις, Att. ἵδος, η, subst. *wrath, anger, malice*.

μήτ-ηρ, ἔρος ρὸς, η, subst. a *mother*.  
μία, fem. of εἰς, one.

μιαρωτάτ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most wicked, stained, polluted*; superl. of μιαρός. Comp. μιαρώτερος.

μιγνῦμι, μιγνῦω, f. μιξω, p. μέμιχα, verb, *I mix*: Pass. μιγνῦμαι, p. μέμιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμίχθην, 1 f. μιχθόσμαι, 2 aor. ἐμίγην, *I am mingled with; I am brought into contact with*: Mid. μιγνῦμαι, f. μιξομαι, *I mingle with*.

Μίδ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Midas*: a king of Phrygia, whose ears were turned by Apollo into those of an ass, because he

called Pan a better musician than Apollo.

μικρ-ός, ἀ, ὁν, adj. *small*. Comp. μικρότερος, μείων, ἐλάσσων, sup.

μικρότατος, μεῖστος, ἐλάχιστος.

μιμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. μιμήσομαι, p. μεμίημαι, verb, *I imitate*. The perfect has a passive force. (μῖμος, *an imitator*.)

μίν, Att. νιν, pron. for αὐτον, αὐτὴν, αὐτὸ, *him, her, it*.

μισέω, ὥ, f. μισήσω, p. μεμίσηκα, verb, *I hate*: Pass. μισέομαι, οῦμαι, p. μεμίσημαι, 1 aor. ἐμισθῆν, 1 f. μισηθήσομαι, *I am hated*. (μίσος, *hatred*.)

μισθοφόρ-ος, ορ, adj. *receiving pay, hire, or wages*: also, μισθοφόρος, ον, ὁ, subst. a *hiring, a mercenary*.

μινάομαι, ὥμαι, f. μινήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐμνησάμην, *I make mention of, I commemorate*, p. μέμνημαι, *I remember*.

μινήμ-η, ης, η, subst. *memory*. (μέμνημαι, perf. of μινάομαι.)

μοί, for ἐμοί, dative of ἐγώ. μοῖρ-α, ας, η, subst. *fate*. (μειρομαι, *I allot, I obtain by lot*.)

μολις, adv. *with difficulty*. μόλω, not used in present, p. μέμελωκα, for μεμόλωκα, 2 aor. ἐμολον, *I come, I go*.

μον-η, ης, η, subst. *a staying, a stay*: also, *an abode, a dwelling*. (μένω, *I remain*.)

μόνον, adv. *only*. (μόνος, *alone*.) μόν-ος, η, ον, adj. *only, alone*.

μορφ-η, ης, η, subst. *a shape, form, figure*. μοῦ, for ἐμοῦ, gen. of ἐγώ. μοῦσ-α, ης, η, subst. *a muse*: hence, *a song, music*. μόχθος-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *labour*. (μογέω, *I labour*.)

μυθέομαι, οῦμαι, f. μυθήσομαι, *I speak, name, say, tell.* (μῦθος, speech.)  
 μῦθος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a speech, a word.*  
 μυρι-άς, ἄδος, ἡ, subst. *ten thousand, a myriad.*  
 μυρι-ος, α, ον, adj. *numberless, infinite.*  
 μύρι-οι, αι, α, adj. *ten thousand.*  
 μῦς, μυδος, ὁ, subst. *a mouse.*  
 Μωσ-ῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Moses.*

## N.

Ναίω, verb, *I dwell; also, I inhabit.*  
 ναυπηγέω, ῥ, f. ναυπηγήσω, p. νεναυπηγηκα, verb, *I build ships: Mid. ναυπηγέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ναυπηγήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐναυπηγησάμην, I build ships for myself.* (ναῦς, a ship; πήγνυμι, *I fasten.*)  
 ναῦς, νεώς and νάδος, ἡ, subst. *a ship.* (νέω, *I swim.*)  
 ναύτ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a sailor.* (ναῦς, a ship.)  
 νεανισκ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a young man; a youth.* (νέος, new.)  
 Νεῖλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the Nile: a river of Egypt.*  
 νεκρ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a dead person, a corpse.*  
 νέμω, f. νεμῶ, νεμήσω, p. νενέμηκα, 1 aor. ἐνειμα, verb, *I deal out, I distribute; I give; I feed: Pass. νέμομαι, p. νενέμημαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμήθην, 1 f. νεμηθήσομαι, I am distributed, &c.: Mid. νέμομαι, f. νεμοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμησάμην, I myself distribute; I have as my portion; I possess.*

νέ-ος, α, ον, adj. *new.* Comp. νεώτερος, superl. νεώτατος.  
 νεφέλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a cloud.* (νέφος, a cloud.)  
 νή, a particle of affirmation, followed by an accusative, *yes, by; as νή Δία, yes, by Jove.*  
 νη, a privative particle prefixed, especially, to adjectives.  
 νήπι-ος, α, ον, and ος, ον, adj. *not speaking; also, νήπιος, ον, ὁ, used substantively, an infant.* (νη, not; ἔπος, a word.)  
 νησ-ός, οῦ, ἡ, subst. *an island.* (νέω, *I swim.*)  
 νικάω, ῥ, f. νικήσω, p. νενίκηκα, verb, *I conquer: Pass. νικάμαι, ῥμαι, p. νενίκημαι, 1 aor. ἐνικήθην, 1 f. νικηθήσομαι, I am conquered: Mid. νικάμομαι, ῥμαι, f. νικήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνικησάμην, I conquer for myself.*  
 νίπτω, f. νίψω, p. νενίψα, verb, *I wash: Pass. νίπτομαι, p. νενίμμαι, 1 aor. ἐνίφθην, 1 f. νιφθήσομαι, I am washed: Mid. νίπτομαι, f. νίψομαι, 1 aor. ἐνίψαμην, I wash my hands.*  
 νομ-εὺς, ἐως, ὁ, subst. *a shepherd or herdsman.* (νέμω, *I feed.*)  
 νομ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *pasture.* (νέμω, *I feed.*)  
 νομίζω, f. νομίσω, Att. νομίω, p. νενόμικα, verb, *I use as a custom, I use customarily, I think: Pass. νομίζομαι, p. νενόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐνομίσθην, 1 f. νομισθήσομαι, I am thought: Mid. νομίζομαι, f. νομίσομαι, Att. νομιοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνόμισάμην, I myself think.* (νόμος, a custom.)  
 νόμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *custom, law.*

νόος νοῦς, gen. νόου νοῦ, ὁ, subst. *mind.*

νοσ-ός, οῦ, ἡ, subst. *disease, sickness.*

νοστέω, ὦ, f. νοστήσω, p. νενόστηκα, verb, *I return.*

Νότ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Notus: the god of the south wind: hence, the south wind.*

νουθετέω, ὦ, f. νουθετήσω, p. νενουθετηκα, verb, *I put in mind, I remind, I admonish, advise. (νοῦς, mind; τίθημι, I put.)*

Νούμ-ᾶς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Numa: the second king of Rome.*

νοῦς. See νόος.

νυκτοφύλ-αξ, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. *a night-sentinel. (νὺξ, night; φύλαξ, a guard.)*

νὺξ, νυκτὸς, ἡ, subst. *night.*

## Ξ.

Ξέν-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a guest.*

Ξενοφ-ῶν, ἀντος, ὁ, subst. *Xenophon: an Athenian general, who wrote the Anabasis.*

Ξέρξ-ης, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Xerxes: a king of Persia, who attempted to subjugate Greece.*

Ξιφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a sword.*

Ξύλ-ον, οὐ, τὸ, subst. *wood. (Probably from ξέω or ξύω, I scrape.)*

## Ο.

Ο', ἡ, τὸ, definite article, *the.*

δ, neut. sing. of ὁς.

ὅδε, ἥδε, τόδε, demonstrative pronoun, *this, this one here. (ὁ, the old demonstrative pronoun, and δι, an enclitic particle.)*

ὅδ-δς, οὐ, ἡ, subst. *a way.*

δόδ-οὺς, ὄντος, ὁ, subst. *a tooth.*

Ὀδυσσ-εὺς, ἕως, ὁ, subst. *Ulysses: a king of Ithaca, who was one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.*

ὅθεν, adv. *whence.*

οἶδα, *I know.* See εἰδω.

Οἰδίπ-ονς, οὐ and οὐδος, ὁ, subst.

*Oedipus, i. e. swollen-footed: a king of Thebes. (οἰδέω, I swell; ποῦς, a foot.)*

οἰκάδε, adv. *homewards, to one's home. (οἶκος, a house; and ὅδε, for πρός, to.)*

οἰκέω, ὦ, f. οἰκήσω, p. φέκηκα, verb, *I inhabit, I dwell:* Pass. οἰκέομαι, οῦμαι, p. φέκημαι, 1 aor. φέκήθην, 1 f. οἰκηθήσομαι, *I am inhabited:* Mid. οἰκέομαι, οῦμαι, f. οἰκήσομαι, 1 aor. φέκησάμην, *I myself inhabit.* (οἶκος, a house.)

οἰκί-α, ας, ἡ subst. *a dwelling, a house. (οἶκος, a house.)*

οἰκοδομέω, ὦ, f. οἰκοδομήσω, p. φέκοδόμηκα, verb, *I build a house, I build:* Pass. οἰκοδομέομαι, οῦμαι, p. φέκοδόμημαι, 1 aor. φέκοδομήθην, 1 f. οἰκοδομηθήσομαι, *I am built:* Mid. οἰκοδομέομαι, οῦμαι, f. οἰκοδομήσομαι, 1 aor. φέκοδομησάμην, *I build for myself.* (οἶκος, a house; δέμω, I build.)

οἶκοι, adv. *at home. (οἶκος, a house.)*

οἰκ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a house:* nom. plur. οἶκοι.

οἶμαι and οἶομαι, imp. φέμην, f. οἴησομαι, p. φέημαι, 1 aor. φέήθην, verb mid. irr. *I think, I suppose.*

οἰνοπότ-ης, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a wine-bibber, a drunkard. (οἶνος, wine; πίνω, I drink.)*

οἶν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *wine*.  
οἰνοχοέω, ᾔ, f. *οἰνοχοήσω*, p. *φρο-*  
χόηκα, verb, *I pour out wine*.  
(οἰνοχόος, a *cup-bearer*.)  
οἰνοχό-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a *cup-*  
bearer. (οἶνος, *wine*; χέω, *I*  
*pour*.)

οἶ-ος, α, ον, adj. *alone*.

οἶ-ος, α, ον, adj. *such as, of what*  
*sort*. οἴός τε εἰμί, *I am able* :  
οἶόν τε ἔστι, *it is possible*.

οἶς, οἴος, ὁ, η, subst. a *sheep*,  
whether ram or ewe.

οἶσθα, 2 pers. of οἶδα. See εἰδω.

οἴχομαι, f. *οἰχήσομαι*, p. *φχημαι*,  
verb, *I am gone, I have de-*  
*parted*.

ολεῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. *happy*. Comp.  
δλειώτερος, superl. ολειώτατος.  
(ολεος, *happiness*.)

ολιγ-ος, η, ον, adj. *small, little*.  
Comp. ολίζων, superl. ολί-  
γιστος.

ολλῦμι and ολλῦω, f. ολέσω, Att.  
δλῶ, p. ολεκα, Att. ολώλεκα,  
verb, *I destroy, I consume* :  
Mid. ολλῦμαι, f. ολέσομαι, Att.  
δλοῦμαι, p. ολωλα, 2 aor. ολό-  
μην, *I perish, I come to an end*.  
ολ-ος, η, ον, adj. *whole, entire*,  
*complete, all*.

Ολυμπ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Olympus* :  
a mountain of Thessaly, fab-  
bled to have been the abode  
of the celestial deities.

ομέρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *rain*.

Ομηρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Homer* :  
a Greek poet, writer of the  
*Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

ομῆλι-α, ας, η, subst. a *being* or  
*living together* : hence, *inter-*  
*course, communication, conver-*  
*sation*. (ομῆλος, *an assembled*  
*crowd*; ομὸς, *one of the same*;  
ιλη, *a crowd*.)

ομμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. (From  
ώμμαι, perf. of οπτομαι).

ομόνοι-α, ας, η, subst. *like-minded-*  
*ness, unanimity*. (ομὸς, *one and*  
*the same*; νοῦς, *mind*.)

ομοῦ, adv. *together*. (ομὸς, *one*  
*and the same*.)

ομῶς, adv. *equally, together with*.  
(ομὸς, *one and the same*.)

ονειδίζω, f. ονειδίσω, Att. ονειδίω,  
p. ονειδίκα, verb, *I throw a*  
*reproach upon; I object or*  
*impute to as blame; I reproach*  
or *upbraid* : Pass. ονει-  
δίζομαι, p. ονειδίσμαι, 1 aor.  
ονειδίσθην, 1 f. ονειδίσθησομαι,  
*I am reproached, &c.* : Mid.  
ονειδίζομαι, f. ονειδίσομαι, Att.  
ονειδιοῦμαι, *I reproach for my*  
*self, &c.* (ονειδος, *reproach*.)  
ονειδ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *strictly*,  
*a report*; also, *shame, disgrace, reproach*.

ονομ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a *name*.

ονομάζω, f. ονομάσω, p. ονόμακα,  
*I name* : Pass. ονομάζομαι, p.  
ωνόμασμαι, 1 aor. ονομάσθην, 1  
f. ονομασθήσομαι, *I am named* :  
Mid. ονομάζομαι, f. ονομάσομαι,  
1 aor. ονομαστάμην, *I name*  
*for myself*. (ονομα, *a name*.)

ον-ος, ον, ὁ, η, subst. *an ass*.

οντα, acc. masc. sing. and nom.  
and acc. neut. plur. of ον,  
pres. part. of εἰμι.

δξ-νς, εῖα, ἵ, adj. *sharp*. Comp.  
δξύτερος, superl. οξύτατος.

οπάζω, f. οπάσω, p. οπάκα, 1 aor.  
οπάσα, verb, *I make to follow*  
or *accompany*; *I add, attach*  
*to; I present, I give* : Mid.  
οπάζομαι, f. οπάσομαι, 1 aor.  
οπατάμην, *I make another*  
*follow with me, I take to me*,  
or *as my companion*.

ὅπλ-ον, ον, τδ, subst. *a tool, an implement* : pl. *weapons, arms*.  
ὅποι, adv. *whither*.

ὅπου, adv. of place, *where, whither*; of time, *when*; of cause, *seeing then, because, since*.

ὅπτομαι, not found in present : instead of it, ὥράω is used, f. ὄφομαι, verb, *I see* : Perf. pass. ὥμμαι, 1 aor. ὥφθην, 1 f. ὥφθήσομαι, *I have been seen, &c.*  
ὅπώρ-α, ας, η, subst. *the end of summer*. This word is usually translated *autumn*; but it was not so late in the year as that; most likely it was about the dog-days.

ὅπως, adv. *how*.

ὅρασ-ις, ις, Att. εως, η, subst. *seeing*; the sense of *sight*.  
(ὅράω, *I see*.)

ὅράω, ῥ, imperf. ἐώραον, ον, f. ὄφομαι, p. ὥρακα, Att. ἐώρακα, *I see* : Pass. ὥράομαι, ὥμαι, p. ἐώραμαι, 1 aor. ἐωράθην, 1 f. ὥραθήσομαι, *I am seen*.

ὅργ-η, ης, η, subst. *natural character; passion, rage, anger*.  
(ὅργεω, *I stretch*.)

Ὀρέστης, ον, ο, subst. *Orestes*.  
the son of Agamemnon.

ὅρθώω, ῥ, f. ὥρθώσω, p. ὥρθωκα, verb, *I set straight, I set upright, I raise* : Pass. ὥρθόμαι, ῥμαι, p. ὥρθώμαι, 1 aor. ὥρθώθην, 1 f. ὥρθωθήσομαι, *I am set upright, I succeed, prosper*.  
(ὅρθος, *upright*.)

ὅρθως, adv. *uprightly, rightly, correctly*. (ὅρθος, *upright*.)

ὅρίζω, f. ὥρισω, Att. ὥριω, p. ὥρικα, verb, *I divide or separate as a boundary, I bound; I determine, appoint, decree* : Pass.

ὅριζομαι, p. ὥρισμαι, 1 aor. ὥρισθην, 1 f. ὥρισθήσομαι, *I am bounded, &c.* (ὅρος, *a boundary*.)

ὅρκ-ος, ον, ο, subst. *an oath*.  
ὅρμ-η, ης, η, subst. *a violent pressure, a struggle, an effort, an endeavour*. (ὅρω or ὥρνυμι, *I rouse*.)

ὅρν-ις, ιθος, ο, η, subst. *a bird*.  
ὅρ-ος, εος ους, τδ, subst. *a mountain*.

Ὀρφεύς, έος, Att. έως, ο, subst. *Orpheus* : a Thracian bard, whose music charmed not only the brute, but even the inanimate creation.

ὅρχέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ὥρχήσομαι, 1 aor. ὥρχησάμην, verb mid. *I dance*. (ὅρχος, *a row, i. e. of dancers*; also, *a dance*.)

ὅτς, η, ο, pron rel. *who, which*.  
ὅσ-ος, η, ον, adj. *as great as, as much as, as many as, as far as, as long as*.

ὅσσος, η, ον, *poetical form of ὅσ-ος, η, ον*.

ὅστ-έον οῦν, έον οῦ, τδ, subst. *a bone*.

ὅστις, ητις, οτι, comp. rel. pron. *whosoever, whichever, whatsoever; any one who, any thing which*. (ὅς, *who*; τις, *any one*.)

ὅσφρησ-ις, ις, Att. εως, η, subst. *smell, the sense of smelling*. (ὅσφραινομαι, *I smell*.)

ὅταν, conj. *whenever, as soon as*.  
(ὅτε, *when*; ἀν, the indefinite particle.)

ὅτε, adv. *when*.

ὅτι, adv. *that* : conj. *because*.  
οὐ before a consonant, οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirated vowel, adv. *not*.  
οὖ-ας, ἄτος, τδ, subst. *the ear*.

οὐδὲ, conj. *but not, and not, not even* : οὐδὲ . . οὐδὲ, *not even . . nor yet.* (οὐ, *not*; δὲ, *and*.)

οὐδεῖς, εμία, ἵν, adj. *not one, i.e. no one.* (οὐδὲ, *not even*; εἷς, *one*.) οὐδὲν, neut. of οὐδεῖς, *not any, nothing* : used adverbially, *not at all, in no respect.*

οὐδὲπώποτε, adv. *and not yet, never yet at any time.* (οὐδέπω, *not yet*; ποτὲ, *at any time*.)

οὐκ. See οὐ.

οὐκοῦν, adv. in positive clauses, *not, therefore; so, not*; in interrogative clauses, *not therefore? not then?* (οὐκ, *not*; οὖν, *therefore*.)

οὐκοῦν, adv. *therefore, then, so, accordingly.* In this way of writing the word the force of οὐκ appears to vanish, and that of οὖν alone to remain.

οὖν, adv. *then, therefore.*

οὐποτε, adv. *not at any time, never.* (οὐ, *not*; ποτὲ, *at any time*.)

οὐρανὸς, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *heaven.*

οὖς, ὠτὸς, τὸ, subst. *an ear.*

οὖσα, fem. of οὐν, pres. part. of εἰμί, *being.*

οὐτε, adv. *and not* : οὐτε . . οὐτε, *neither . . nor.* (οὐ, *not*; τέ, *and*.)

οὐ-τις, τι, comp. indef. pron. *not any, no one, nobody, nothing.* (οὐ, *not*; τις, *any one*.)

οὐτος, αὐτη, τοῦτο, dem. pron. *this.*

οὐτω before a consonant, οὐτως and οὐτωσιν before a vowel, adv. *in this way, thus, so.* (οὐτος, *this*.)

οὐχ. See οὐ.

οὐχὶ, a strengthened and Attic form of οὐχ.

όφειλω, f. οφειλήσω, p. ὠφειληκα, ὠφληκα, 2 aor. ὠφελον and ὠφελον, verb, *I owe*; followed by an infinitive mood, *I ought:* Pass. οφειλομαι, p. ὠφλημαι, 1 aor. ὠφλήθην, 1 f. οφληθήσομαι, *I am owed; I am bound.* οφθαλμός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an eye.* (όφθεις, 1 aor. pass. part. of ὅπτομαι.)

οφ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ὁ, *a serpent, a snake.*

οφρα, conj. *that, in order that:* adv. *as long as.*

οψ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *a face.* (οψομαι, fut. of οράω, *I see.*)

οψ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *strictly, boiled meat:* hence, *meat, flesh;* hence again, *food.* (εψω, *I boil.*)

## II.

Πᾶ. See πῆ.

παιδεῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *rearing or bringing up of a child, education.* (παις, *a child.*)

παιδεύω, f. παιδεύσω, p. πεπαιδεύμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδεύθην, 1 f. παιδεύθομαι, *I am instructed, &c.* : Mid. παιδεύομαι, 1 f. παιδεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδευσάμην, *I teach for myself, I have one taught, educated, &c.* (παις, *a child.*)

παιζω, f. παισω, παιξω, p. πεπαικα, πεπαιχα, 1 aor. ἐπαισα, verb, *I play like a child, I sport, I play;* also, *I delude, mock:* Pass. παιζομαι, p. πεπαισμαι, πεπαιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιχθην, 1 f. παιχθησομαι, *I am*

*made sport of, I am mocked,* &c. : Mid. *παιζομαι*, f. *παισομαι*, *παιξομαι*, *παιξοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπαιτάμην*, *I play, sport, jest, dance*, &c. (*παῖς, a child.*)  
*παῖς*, *παιδός*, ὁ, η, subst. *a child; a slave, a servant.*  
*πάλαι*, adv. *long ago.*  
*παλαι-ός*, ἀ, δν, adj. *ancient.* Comp. *παλαιότερος*, superl. *παλαιότατος*. (*πάλαι, long ago.*)  
*πάλιν*, adv. *again.*  
*παλτ-όν, οῦ, τὸ*, subst. *any thing brandished; a missile, a dart.* (*πάλλω, I brandish.*)  
*πάλλω*, f. *παλῶ*, p. *πέπαλκα*, verb, *I brandish.* Pass. *πάλλομαι*, p. *πέπαλμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπάλθην*, 1 f. *παλθήσομαι*.  
*παννύχι-ος, ον, and ος, η, ον, adj. all night long or through.* (*πᾶς, all; νὺξ, night.*)  
*παντάπασι, adv. altogether, entirely.* (*πᾶς, all.*)  
*παντάχοῦ, adv. everywhere, in all places.* (*πᾶς, all.*)  
*παντοδᾶπ-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. of all kinds, of every sort.* Superl. *παντοδαπώτατος.* (*πᾶς, all; δάπεδον, land.*)  
*παντὸς, gen. of πᾶς.*  
*πάνν, adv. altogether.* (*πᾶς, all.*)  
*πάππ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a grandfather.*  
*παρ', before a vowel, for παρά.*  
*παρά, prep. with gen. *from*; with dat. *with, near*; with acc. *at, with, during, beside, near.* In composition, *beyond, near, by the side of, by, wrongly.**  
*παραβαίνω, f. παραβήσομαι, p. παραβίηκα, 2 aor. παρέην, verb, I go by the side of; I transgress.* (*παρά, by the side of; βαίνω, I go.*)

*παραγίγνομαι or παραγίνομαι, f. παραγενήσομαι, p. παραγέγονα, 2 aor. παρεγενόμην, verb, I am by the side of, I am near at hand, I arrive, I am present. (παρά, by the side of; γίγνομαι, I become.)*  
*παράδειγμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. an example.* (*παρά, by the side of; δεικνῦμι, p. pass. δέδειγμα, I show.*)  
*παραδίδωμι, f. παραδώσω, p. παραδέδωκα, 1 aor. παρέδωκα, 2 aor. παρέδων, I give or hand over, I deliver up: hence, I hand down, I record, &c. : Pass. παραδίδομαι, p. παραδέδομαι, 1 aor. παρεδόθην, 1 f. παραδόθησομαι, I am given over, &c. : Mid. παραδίδομαι, f. παραδώσομαι, 1 aor. παρεδώκαμην, I myself deliver over, &c. (*παρά, from; δίδωμι, I give.*)  
*παραινέσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. admonition, exhortation.* (*παραινέω, I admonish.*)  
*παραινέω, ώ, f. παραινέσω, p. παρήνεκα, I admonish, I advise.* (*παρά, by; αἰνέω, I tell.*)  
*παρατείνω, f. παρατεινῶ, p. παρατέτακα, verb, I extend by the side of, I draw up alongside of: Pass. παρατείνομαι, p. παρατέταμαι, 1 aor. παρετάθην, 1 f. παραταθήσομαι, I am extended alongside of, &c. : Mid. παρατείνομαι, f. παρατεινῦμαι, 1 aor. παρετεινάμην, I extend alongside of for myself. (*παρά, by the side of; τείνω, I extend.*)  
*παρέθην, 2 aor. of παραβαίνω.*  
*πάρειμι, f. παρέσομαι, comp. verb subst. I am by the side of, I am near, I am present.***

(παρὰ, *by the side of*; εἰμί, *I am.*)

παρέρχομαι, f. παρελεύσομαι, p. παρήλυθα, Att. παρελήλυθα, Ion. παρειλήλουθα, verb mid. irr. *I go by, I pass by.* (παρὰ, *by the side of*; ἔρχομαι, *I come.*)

παρέχω, imperf. παρεῖχον, f. παρέξω, παρασχήσω, p. παρέσχηκα, 2 aor. παρέσχον, *I hold by the side of:* hence, *I offer, present, afford, supply:* Pass. παρέχομαι, p. παρέσχημαι, 1 aor. παρεσχέθην, 1 f. παρασχηθήσομαι, *I am afforded, &c.:* Mid. παρέχομαι, f. παρέξομαι, παρασχήσομαι, 2 aor. παρεσχόμην, *I myself supply, &c.* (παρὰ, *by the side of*; ἔχω, *I hold.*)

παρθέν-ος, ον, ἵ, subst. *a maiden, a virgin.*

Πάρ-ις, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. *Paris:* a son of Priam, who carried off Helen, the wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta: hence arose the Trojan war.

πάροδ-ος, ον, ἵ, subst. *a road or way by; also, a passage.* (παρὰ, *by the side of*; ὁδός, *a way.*)

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *all.*

πάσχω, f. πείσομαι, p. πέπονθα, 2 aor. ἐπάθον, verb irr. *I suffer, I endure, I am treated.*

πατάσσω, f. πατάξω, p. πεπάταχα, verb, *I beat, strike, smite, wound:* Pass. πατάσσομαι, p. πεπάταγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπατάχθην, 1 f. παταχθήσομαι, *I am struck, &c.:* Mid. πατάσσομαι, f. πατάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπατάξαμην, *I strike for myself.*

πατ-ήρ, ἑρος ρὸς, ὁ, subst. *a father.*

πάτρι-ος, ον, adj. *paternal:* also, πάτρι-ος, ον. (πατήρ, *father.*)

πατρ-ὶς, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. *one's fatherland.* (πατήρ, *father.*)

παῦρ-ος, ον, ον, adj. *little, small;* in plural, *few.* Comp. παυρότερος, superl. παυρότατος.

Πανσανί-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pausanias.*

παύω, f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, verb, *I make another to cease:* Pass.

παύομαι, p. πέπαυμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαύθην, 1 f. παυθήσομαι, *I am made to cease:* Mid. παύομαι, f. παύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπανσάμην, *I make myself to cease, i. e. I cease, I leave off.*

πεδί-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a plain, a level ground.* (πέδον, *ground.*)

πείθω, f. πείσω, p. πέπεικα, verb, *I persuade:* Pass. πείθομαι, p. πέπεισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπείσθην, 1 f. πεισθήσομαι, *I am persuaded:* Mid. πείθομαι, f. πεισομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεισάμην, p. πέπισθα, *I persuade myself; hence, I believe, I trust, I obey.*

πειράω, ὥ, f. πειρᾶπω, p. πεπείρακα, verb, *I attempt, I try:* Pass. πειράμαι, ὥμαι, p. πεπειράμαι, 1 aor. ἐπειράθην, 1 f. πειραθήσομαι, *I am tried:* Mid. πειράμαι, ὥμαι, f. πειράσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπειρασάμην, *I make trial of for myself, examine, question, &c.* (πεῖρα, *a trial.*)

πέλει-α, ας, ἵ, subst. *a dove.* (πελὸς or πελλὸς, *dark-coloured.*)

πελει-άς, ἄδος, ἵ, subst. *a dove.* (πελὸς or πελλὸς, *dark-coloured.*)

Πελοπῖδ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pelopidas:* a Theban general.

πέμπω, f. πέμψω, p. πέπομφα, verb, *I send:* Pass. πέμπομαι,

p. πέπεμπαι, 1 aor. ἐπέμφθην,  
1 f. πεμφθήσομαι, *I am sent* :  
Mid. πέμπομαι, f. πέμψομαι,  
1 aor. ἐπέμψαμην, *I myself  
send* ; also, *I send for*.

πέν-ης, ητος, ὁ, subst. *one who  
works for his bread, a labourer,  
a poor man* ; also used as adj.  
*poor, needy*. Comp. πενέστε-  
ρος, superl. πενέστατος. (πέ-  
νομαι, *I toil*.)

πενί-α, ας, ḷ, Ion. πενί-η, ης, ḷ,  
subst. *poverty*. (πένομαι, *I  
toil*.)

πενίχρ-ὸς, ἀ, ὁν, adj. *poor, de-  
stitute, needy*. Comp. πενιχρό-  
τερος, superl. πενιχρότατος.  
(πένομαι, *I toil, &c.*)

πένομαι, imperf. ἐπενόμην, verb,  
not used in other tenses, *I  
work for my living, I toil* ;  
hence, *I am poor, needy*.

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. *five*.

περ, enclitic particle, adding  
force to the word to which it  
is affixed, or else it calls close  
attention.

περάω, ῥ, f. περᾶσω, p. πεπέρακα,  
1 aor. ἐπέρασα, *I drive across* ;  
also, *I pass*. (πέραν, *across*.)

περὶ, prep. with gen. *around,  
about, near, concerning, of* ;  
with dat. *around, round about,  
hard by, near, for, on account  
of* ; with acc. *around, about,  
near, by, with regard to*. In  
composition, *round, about, be-  
yond, exceeding*.

περιάγω, f. περιάξω, p. περιῆχα,  
2 aor. περιῆγον, Att. περιήγα-  
γον, verb, *I lead round or about* :  
Pass. περιάγομαι, p. περιῆγμαι,  
1 aor. περιήχθην, 1 f. περιαχ-  
θήσομαι, *I am led round* : Mid.  
περιάγομαι, f. περιάξομαι, 2 aor.

περιηγόμην, *I lead about for  
myself or with myself*. (περὶ,  
around ; ἄγω, *I lead*.)

Περιανδρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Peri-  
ander* : a tyrant of Corinth.

περίειμι, f. περιέσομαι, comp. verb  
subst. *I am beyond* ; hence,  
*I survive*. (περὶ, *beyond* ; εἰμι,  
*I am*.)

Περικλ-ῆς, ἑος οῦς, ὁ, subst. *Peri-  
cles* : a famous Athenian  
statesman.

Περσεφόν-η, ης, ḷ, *Persephōne* :  
the *Proserpine* of the Ro-  
mans ; daughter of Ceres,  
and wife of Pluto.

Πέρσ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Persian*.

πέφυκα, perf. of φύμι.

πέτομαι, imperf. ἐπετόμην, f. πε-  
τήσομαι ; 2 aor. ἐπτην in the  
active form, and ἐπτόμην in  
the middle form ; *I fly*.

πέτρ-α, ας, ḷ, subst. *a stone*.

πεσὼν, 2 aor. part. of πίπτω.

πῆ, interrog. adv. *in what way ?  
whither ? how ?*

πηδάω, ῥ, f. πηδήσω, πηδήσομαι,  
p. πεπήδηκα, verb, *I leap*.

πικρ-ὸς, ἀ, ὁν, adj. *bitter*. Comp.  
πικρότερος, superl. πικρότατος.

πίνω, f. πιομαι, πιοῦμαι, 2 aor.  
ἐπίον, verb irr. *I drink*, p.  
πέπωκα, *I have drunk* ; hence,  
*I am drunken* : Pass. πίνομαι,  
p. πέπομαι, 1 aor. ἐπόθην, 1 f.  
ποθήσομαι, *I am drunk*.

πίπτω, f. πεσοῦμαι, p. πέπτωκα,  
2 aor. ἐπεσον, verb irr. *I fall*.

πιστεύω, f. πιστεύσω, p. πεπιστευ-  
κα, verb, *I believe, trust, rely  
on* : Pass. πιστεύομαι, p. πε-  
πιστευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπιστεύθην,

1 f. πιστευθήσομαι, *I am be-  
lieved*, &c. : Mid. πιστεύομαι,  
f. πιστεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπιστευ-

σάμην, *I trust myself, I trust for myself.* (πίστις, *faith.*)  
πίστις, *ιος*, Att. εως, ή, subst. *faith, fidelity.* (πείθω, *I persuade.*)

πιστός, ή, ὁν, adj. *faithful, trustworthy.* Comp. πιστότερος, sup. πιστότατος. (πίστις, *faith.*)

πλανώ, ὦ, f. πλανήσω, p. πεπλάνηκα, verb, *I make to wander, I lead astray:* Pass. πλανάομαι, ὦμαι, p. πεπλάνημαι, 1 aor. ἐπλανήθην, 1 f. πλανηθήσομαι, *I am made to wander, I roam, I stray:* Mid. πλανάομαι, ὦμαι, f. πλανήσομαι, *I myself wander, I roam, stray; also, I err.*

πλάσσω or πλάττω, ὦ, f. πλάσω, p. πέπλακα, verb, *I mould, fashion, form, make:* Pass. πλάσσομαι or πλάττομαι, p. πεπλασμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλάσθην, 1 f. πλασθήσομαι, *I am moulded, &c.:* Mid. πλάσσομαι, πλάττομαι, f. πλάσσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλαστην, *I mould for myself, &c.*

Πλάτων, *ωνος*, ὁ, subst. *Plato: a Greek philosopher.*

πλεῖστος, η, ον, adj. *most, superl. of πολὺς.*

πλεῖων, ον, adj. *more, comp. of πολὺς.*

πλέκω, f. πλέξω, p. πέπλεχα, verb, *I twine, twist, plait, weave:* Pass. πλέκομαι, p. πεπλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλέχθην, 1 f. πλεχθήσομαι, *I am twined, plaited, woven, &c.:* Mid. πλέκομαι, f. πλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλεξάμην, *I myself twine, &c., I twine for myself, &c.*

πλεονέκτης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a covetous man, a grasping man.* (πλέων, *more; ἔχω, I have.*)

πλεονεξί-α, ας, ή, subst. *covetousness, avarice.* (πλέων, *more; ἔξω, fut. of ἔχω, I have.*)

πλέος, α, ον, adj. *full, filled.*

πληγεῖς, 2 aor. pass. part. of πλήττω.

πλήθω, f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα, verb, *I fill:* Pass. πλήθομαι, p. πέπλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήσθην, 1 f. πλησθήσομαι, *I am filled, I am full:* Mid. πλήθομαι, f. πλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλησάμην, *I fill for myself.* (πλέος, *full.*)

πλήρης, ες, adj. *full.* Comp. πληρέστερος, superl. πληρέστατος. (πλέος, *full.*)

πληρώω, ὦ, f. πληρώσω, p. πεπλήρωκα, verb, *I fill, make full; also, I fulfil:* Pass. πληρόσμαι, οῦμαι, p. πεπλήρωμαι, 1 aor. ἐπληρώθην, 1 f. πληρωθήσομαι, *I am filled, &c.:* Mid. πληρόμαι, οῦμαι, f. πληρωσμοαι, 1 aor. ἐπληρωσάμην, *I fill for myself, &c.* (πλήρης, *full.*)  
πλησιον, adv. *near.* (πλησίος, *near.*)

πλήσσω, πλήττω, f. πλήξω, p. πέπληχα, 2 aor. ἐπληγον and ἐπλάγον, *I strike:* Pass. πλήσσομαι, πλήττομαι, p. πέπληγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήχθην, 1 f. πληχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπλήγην and ἐπλάγην, *I am struck:* Mid. πλήσσομαι, πλήττομαι, f. πλήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληξάμην, p. πέπληγα, *I strike myself, especially in sign of grief; I smite myself.*

πλόος ον, πλόον οῖ, ὁ, a *sailing, a voyage, a passage.* (πλέω, *I sail.*)

πλούσιος, α, ον, adj. *rich.* Comp. πλουσιώτερος, superl. πλουσιώτατος. (πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

πλουτέω, ὡ, f. πλουτήσω, p. πεπλούτηκα, verb, *I am rich.* (πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

πλουτίζω, f. πλουτίσω, Att. πλουτίω, p. πεπλούτικα, verb, *I enrich, I make rich, I make happy, I gladden* : Pass. πλουτίζομαι, p. πεπλούτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλούτισθην, 1 f. πλουτισθόμαι, *I am enriched, &c.* : Mid. πλουτίζομαι, f. πλουτίσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλουτισάμην, *I enrich myself.* (πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

Πλοῦτος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Plutus* : the god of wealth ; hence, *wealth, riches.*

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Pluto* : god of the infernal world.

πνεῦμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *wind, breath, spirit* : τὸ Πνεῦμα, or τὸ ἀγίον Πνεῦμα, *the Holy Spirit* : the Third Person of the Trinity. (πνέω, *I breathe.*)

πόδα, ας, η, subst. *grass, herbage, a meadow.*

ποδὸς, gen. of πούς.

ποιέω, ὡ, f. ποιήσω, p. πεποίηκα, verb, *I make* : Pass. ποιέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεποίημαι, 1 aor. ἐποιήθην, 1 f. ποιηθήσομαι, *I am made* : Mid. ποιέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ποιήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐποιησάμην, *I make for myself.*

ποιήσις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a making; poetry.* (ποιέω, *I make.*)

ποιητέος, α, ον. verbal adj. *to be made or done* : ποιητέον ἐστί, *it is to be done by* : *I, you, he, &c., must do*, according to the person which follows in the dative case, which is either expressed or to be supplied. The above form is equivalent to an impersonal verb.

ποιητής, ὁ, ὁ, subst. *a maker, a poet.* (ποιέω, *I make.*)

ποικιλός, η, ον, adj. *many-coloured, varied.* Comp. ποικιλώτερος, superl. ποικιλώτατος. ποιητικός, α, ον, adj. *of what sort or kind?*

πολεμέω, ὡ, f. πολεμήσω, p. πεπολέμηκα, verb, *I make war upon, I wage war with, I dispute or quarrel with* : Pass. πολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεπολέμημαι, 1 aor. ἐπολεμήθην, 1 f. πολεμηθήσομαι, *I have war made upon me* : Mid. πολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. πολεμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπολεμησάμην, *from*

πόλεμος, ον, ὁ, subst. *war.*

πολεμίος, α, ον, adj. *of or belonging to war, warlike, hostile.*

Comp. πολεμώτερος, superl. πολεμώτατος. (πόλεμος, *war.*)

πολέμιος, ον, ὁ, subst. *an enemy.* (πόλεμος, *war.*)

πόλις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a city.*

πολιτεία, ας, η, subst. *the rights or condition of a citizen; government, constitution of a state.* (πολίτης, *a citizen.*)

πολίτης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a citizen.* (πόλις, *a city.*)

πολλάκις, adv. *oftentimes.* (πολὺς, *much* ; with the adverbial termination, κις.)

πολλοῦ, gen. masc. and neut. of πολύς.

πολὺ, adverbial neuter acc. of πολὺς, *much.*

Πολύκλειτος, ον, ὁ, *Polyclitus.* πολυμαθήτης, ές, adj. *very learned.*

Comp. πολυμαθέστερος, superl. πολυμαθέστατος. (πολὺς, *much* ; ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, *I learn.*)

πολὺς, πολλὴ, πολὺ, adj. *much.*

Comp. πλέων, superl. πλεῖστος.

πομπὴ, ἡ, ἡ, subst. *a sending.*

(πέμπω, *I send.*)

πονέω, ὦ, f. πονήσω, p. πεπόνηκα, verb, *I labour, I toil*; also, *I afflict, I distress*: Mid. πονέομαι, οῦμαι, f. πονήσομαι, p. pass. πεπόνημαι. (πόνος, *labour.*)

πονηρός, ἀ, ὁ, adj. *causing labour or toil*; hence, *hurtful, bad, wicked.* Comp. πονηρότερος, superl. πονηρότατος. (πόνος, *labour.*)

πόνος, ον, ὁ, subst. *labour, toil.* (πένομαι, *I toil.*)

πορεύω, f. πορεύσω, p. πεπόρευκα, verb, *I carry, convey, make another to go.* : Pass. πορεύομαι, p. πεπόρευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπορεύθην, 1 f. πορευθήσομαι, *I am made to go, I proceed*: Mid. πορεύομαι, f. πορεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπορευσάμην, *I make myself to go, I go.* (πόρος, *a way.*)

πόσος, η, ον, adj. *how great? how much? of what value?*

ποτάμος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a river.*

Probably from πότος, *drinkable*, i. e. denoting drinkable water.

πότε, interrog. particle, *at what time? when?*

ποτὲ, enclitic particle, *at some time, at any time, once.*

πότερος, α, ον, adj. *whether of the two.*

πότης, ον, ὁ, subst. *that which befalls one, fate, destiny.* (πίπτω, *I fall.*)

ποτὸν, ον, τὸ, subst. *drink.* (πίπτω, *I drink.*)

πότος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a drinking-*

*bout, a carousal.* (πίνω, 1 drink.)

ποῦ, interrog. adv. *where?*

ποὺ, enclitic adv. *somewhere.*

ποὺς, ποδὸς, ὁ, subst. *a foot.*

πρᾶγμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *an act, a thing done, a thing* : in plur. πράγματα often signifies *trouble.* (πέπραγμα, perf. pass. of πράσσω, *I do.*)

πρᾶξις, ις, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *an action.* (ἐπράξα, 1 aor. of πράσσω, *I do.*)

πράσσω or πράττω, f. πράξω, p. πέπράχα, verb, *I do, I make* : Pass. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, p. πέπραγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπράχθην, 1 f. πραχθήσομαι, *I am made* : Mid. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, f. πράξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπραξάμην, p. πέπράγα, *I make for myself, I exact.*

πρέπει, impers. verb, *it is suitable or becoming.*

πρεσβευτής, ον, ὁ, subst. *an ambassador, the chief of an embassy.* (πρεσβεύω, *I am an ambassador.*)

πρεσβεύω, f. πρεσβεύσω, p. πεπρέσβευκα, verb, *I am the elder* ; *I am an ambassador* : Pass.

πρεσβεύομαι, p. πεπρίσβευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβεύθην, 1 f. πρεσβεύθησομαι, *I hold the first place* : Mid. πρεσβεύομαι, f. πρεσβεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβευσάμην, *I myself go as ambassador.*

πρέσβιστος, η, ον, adj. *oldest.* (πρέσβις, *an old man.*)

πρέσβης, νος and εως, ὁ, subst. *an old man* : hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, *older*, πρεσβύτατος, πρέσβιστος, *oldest.*

*πρὶν*, adv. *before*. *πρὸ*, prep. gov. gen. *before*, *in front of*: also, adv. *before*, *previously*. In composition, *before, increase*.

*προεᾶλλω*, f. *προεᾶλῶ*, *προεᾶλλησ*, p. *προεῖληκα*, 2 aor. *προεῖλλον*, contr. into *προῦ-εᾶλον*, verb, *I throw before*: hence, *I put forward, I propose*: Pass. *προεᾶλλομαι*, p. *προεῖλημαι*, 1 aor. *προεᾶλι-θην*, 1 f. *προεᾶληθίσομαι*, *I am proposed*: Mid. *προεᾶλλομαι*, f. *προεᾶλόμην*, *I throw myself before, I bring forward*. (*πρὸ*, *before*; *βάλλω*, *I throw*.)

*πρόεᾶτ-α*, *ων*, *τὰ*, subst. *sheep*; dat. *πρόεᾶσι*, for *προεᾶτοις*, usually plur. except in Gr. Test. (*πρὸ*, *before*; *βαίνω*, *I go*.)

*πρόειμι*, f. *προείσομαι*, p. *προεῖα*, verb, *I go forward, I go before, I proceed*. (*πρὸ*, *before*; *εῖμι*, *I go*.)

*προθύμως*, adv. *readily, zealously, eagerly*. (*πρόθυμος*, *ready*.)

*προϊξ*, gen. *προϊκός*, dat. *προϊκί*, acc. *προϊκα*, *η*, subst. *a gift, a present, a portion*.

*Προμηθ-εὺς*, *ἴος*, Att. *έως*, *ό*, subst. *Prometheus*.

*πρόνοι-α*, *ας*, *η*, subst. *fore-thought, providence*. (*πρὸ*, *before*; *νοῦς*, *mind*.)

*πρὸς*, prep. with gen. *from, by*: with dat. *added to, with*: with acc. *to, with relation to*: in composition, *to, in addition to, besides*.

*προσῆγω*, f. *προσάξω*, p. *προσῆχα*, 2 aor. *προσῆγον*, Att. *προσῆ-γάγον*, verb, *I bring to or*

*upon, I bring*: Pass. *προσάγομαι*, p. *προσῆγμαι*, 1 aor. *προσῆχθην*, 1 f. *προσαχθήσομαι*, *I am brought to, &c.*: Mid. *προσάγομαι*, f. *προσάξομαι*, *I bring to myself*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *ἄγω*, *I bring*.)

*προσδέχομαι*, f. *προσδέξομαι*, p. *προσδέδεγμαι*, verb mid. *I receive, I admit, I wait for*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *δέχομαι*, *I receive*.)

*προσέχω*, f. *προσέξω*, p. *προσέσχηκα*, *I bring to, I apply to, I turn my mind to, I mind*: Pass. *προσέχομαι*, p. *προσέσχημαι*, 1 aor. *προσεσχέθην*, 1 f. *προσχθήσομαι*, *I am brought to, I am held fast by*: Mid. *προσέχομαι*, f. *προσέξομαι*, *I bring myself to, I attach to, I cling to*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *ἔχω*, *I have*.)

*προσήκω*, f. *προσήξω*, p. *προσήκα*, verb, *I come to, I belong to*: *προσήκει*, an impersonal verb, *it is fit*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *ήκω*, *I am here*.)

*προσκυνέω*, *ῶ*, f. *προσκυνήσω*, p. *προσκεκύνηκα*, verb, *I kiss the hand to, I do homage to, I reverence or salute, I worship, I adore*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *κυνέω*, *I kiss*.)

*προσπελάζω*, f. *προσπελάσω*, p. *προσπεπλάκα*, verb, *I make to approach, I bring near to*: also, *I approach*: Pass. *προσπελάζομαι*, p. *προσπεπλασμαι*, 1 aor. *προσπεπλάσθην*, 1 f. *προσπελασθήσομαι*, *I am made to approach, I approach*. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *πελάζω*, *I bring near to*.)

*προστάσω*, or *προστάττω*, f. *προστάξω*, p. *προστέταχα*, verb, *I arrange at, I post at; I enjoin*,

*command, order* : Pass. *προστάσσομαι* or *προστάττομαι*, p. *προστέταγματι*, 1 aor. *προστάχθην*, 1 f. *προσταχθήσομαι*, *I am posted at, ordered, &c.* (*πρὸς, to*; *τάσσω, I set in order.*)

*προστρέχω*, f. *προσδραμοῦμαι*, p. *προσδέδραμηκα* and *προσδέδρομα*, 2 aor. *προσέδραμον*, *I run to or towards.* (*πρὸς, to*; *τρέχω, I run.*)

*προσφέρω*, f. *προσοίσω*, p. *προσήνοχα*, Att. *προσενίνοχα*, 1 aor. *προσήνεγκα*, 2 aor. *προσήνεγκον*, *I bring to, up, or towards;* Pass. *προσφέρομαι*, p. *προσήνεγμαι*, Att. *προσενήνεγμαι*, 1 aor. *προσηνέχθην*, 1 f. *προσενεχθήσομαι*, *I am brought to, &c.* : Mid. *προσφέρομαι*, f. *προσοίσομαι*, *I bring myself to, I apply.* (*πρὸς, to*; *φέρω, I bring.*)

*πρόσωπον, ον, τὸ, subst. face, countenance.* (*πρὸς, to*; *ὁψ, face.*)

*προτείνω*, f. *προτενῶ*, p. *προτέτακα*, verb, *I stretch before, I extend, I offer* : Pass. *προτείνομαι*, p. *προτέταμαι*, 1 aor. *προετάθην*, 1 f. *προταθήσομαι*, *I am stretched before* : Mid. *προτείνομαι*, f. *προτενοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *προετεινάμην*, *I stretch myself before, &c.* (*πρὸς, before*; *τείνω, I stretch.*)

*προτίθημι*, f. *προθήσω*, p. *προτέθεικα*, 1 aor. *προέθηκα*, 2 aor. *προέθην*, *I place before, I put forth* : Pass. *προτίθεμαι*, p. *προτέθειμαι*, 1 aor. *προετέθην*, part. *προτεθεὶς*, 1 f. *προτεθήσομαι*, *I am set forth* : Mid. *προτίθεμαι*, f. *προθήσομαι*, *I*

*put myself forth, I display.* (*πρὸς, before*; *τίθημι, I put.*)

*προτρέχω*, f. *προδραμοῦμαι*, p. *προδέδραμηκα*, *προδέδρομα*, 2 aor. *προέδραμον*, verb, *I run before.*

(*πρὸς, before*; *τρέχω, I run.*)

*πρόφρων, ον, adj. willing.* Comp. *προφρονέστερος*, superl. *προφρονέστατος*. (*πρὸς, before*; *φρήν, mind.*)

*πρῶτα, adv. firstly, in the first place.* (*πρῶτος, first.*)

*πρῶτον, adv. firstly, in the first place.* (*πρῶτος, first.*)

*πρῶτος, η, ον, adj. first, superl. formed from πρὸς, before.*

Comp. *πρότερος*, superl. *πρότατος*, *πρόάτος*, *πρῶτος*.

*πτηνός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. winged.* (*πτῆναι*, 2 aor. inf. of *πέτομαι*, *I fly.*)

*Πτολεμαῖος, ον, ὁ, subst. Ptolemy* : surname borne by the kings of Egypt.

*Πυθαγόρας, ον, ὁ, subst. Pythagoras* : a Greek philosopher.

*πυκάζω*, f. *πυκάσω*, p. *πεπύκακα*, verb, *I make thick, I cover* : Pass. *πυκάζομαι*, p. *πεπύκασμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπυκάσθην*, 1 f. *πυκασθήσομαι*, *I am covered* : Mid. *πυκάζομαι*, f. *πυκάσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπυκασάμην*, *I cover for myself, &c.* (*πυκνός, thick.*)

*πυνθάνομαι*, f. *πεύσομαι*, p. *πεπύνσμαι*, 2 aor. *ἐπυθόμην*, verb irr. *I ask, I inquire.*

*πῦρ, πυρὸς, τὸ, subst. fire.*

*πυράμις, ἵδος, ἡ, subst. a pyramid.*

*πύργος, ον, ὁ, subst. a tower.*

*Πύρρη, ας, ἡ, subst. Pyrrha* : the wife of Deucalion.

*πυρρίχιζω*, f. *πυρρίχισω*, verb, *I dance the Pyrrhic dance.* (*πυρρ*-

ῥίχη, supply ὁρχησις, the *Pyr-rhic dance*.)

Πύρρός, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pyrrhus*: a king of Epirus.

πῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *beverage, drink*. (*πίνω, I drink*.)

Πῶρος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Porus*: an Indian monarch, in the time of Alexander the Great.

πῶς, interrog. adv. *how? in what manner? by what means?*

πῶς, enclitic adv. *in any way, by any means, at all*.

## P.

Πέζω, f. ῥέξω, p. ἔοργα, *I do*. Of the pass. voice only the 1st aor. ἐρίχθην is found.

ῥήγνυμι, ῥηγνύω, f. ῥήξω, p. ἔρ-ρηχα, *I break*: Pass. ῥήγνυμαι, p. ἔρρηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐρήγ-χθην, 1 f. ῥηχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐρήγαγην, *I am broken*: Mid. ῥήγνυμαι, f. ῥήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐρ-ρηξάμην, p. ἔρρωγα, *I break for myself*.

ῥῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a word, a saying*. (*ῥέω, I say*.)

ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, *a public speaker, an orator*. (*ῥέω, I say*.)

ῥίζ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a root*.

ῥόδ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a rose*.

ῥυθμός, ον, ὁ, *measure*.

Ῥωμαῖος, α, ον, adj. *Roman*.

Ῥώμη, ης, ἡ, subst. *Rome*; also, *strength*.

Ῥώμης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Remus*.

Ῥώμηλος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Romulus*.

## Σ.

Σάκ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Sacras*, i. e. *dog*: a name given by the Persians to the Scythians.

The cup-bearer of Astyages bore this name, probably from being a Scythian slave.

σαρκοφαγέω, ὡ, *I eat flesh, I am carnivorous*. (*σάρξ, flesh*; ἔφα-γον, 2 aor. of ἐσθίω, *I eat*.)

σάρξ, σαρκός, ἡ, subst. *flesh*.

σαντοῦ, for *σεαντοῦ*.

σαφῶς, adv. *clearly*. (*σαφῆς, clear*.)

σὲ, acc. of *σύ*.

σεαντοῦ, σεαντῆς, σεαντοῦ, comp. pron., used only in gen., dat., and acc. sing. of *yourself*.

σέβομαι, 1 aor. pass. ἐσέφθην, verb, not used in other tenses, *I reverence, I worship*.

σέβω, f. σέψω, verb, *I worship, honour, reverence*.

σέλ-ας, ἄος, τὸ, subst. *light, brightness, splendour*. Probably from ἔλη, *the light of the sun*, with σ prefixed.

σελήνη, ης, ἡ, subst. *moon*. (*σε-λας, brightness*.)

Σεσόωσ-ις, ις, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *Sesostris*: a king of Egypt.

σημεῖ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a sign*.

σήμερον, adv. *to-day*. (*ημέρα, day*.)

σθένω, verb, *I am strong*. (*σθένος, strength*.)

σιγάω, ὡ, f. σιγήσω, p. σεσίγηκα, verb, *I am silent*. (*σιγή, si-lence*.)

σιγή, ης, ἡ, subst. *silence*. (*σίζω, I hush*.)

σιωπάω, ὡ, f. σιωπήσω, p. σεσιώ-πηκα, *I keep silent*; also, *I am silent*. (*σιωπή, silence*.)

σιωπή, ης, ἡ, subst. *silence*.

σκάφ-ος, ον, ους, τὸ, subst. *any thing dug or hollowed out*: hence, *a vessel, a boat, a ship*. (*σκάπτω, I dig*.)

**σκην-ή**, *ῆς, ἡ*, subst. *a covered place, a tent, a scene.*

**σκῆπτρ-ον**, *οὐ, τὸ*, subst. *a staff, a sceptre.* (*σκήπτω, I prop.*)

**σκι-ά**, *ᾶς, ἡ*, subst. *a shadow, shade.*

**σκοτί-α**, *ας, ἡ*, subst. *darkness.* (*σκότος, darkness.*)

**σκοτίζω**, f. *σκοτίσω*, p. *ἐσκότίκα*, verb, *I make dark*: Pass. *σκοτίζομαι*, p. *ἐσκότισμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσκοτίσθην*, 1 f. *σκοτισθήσομαι*, *I am made dark, I am dark.* (*σκότος, darkness.*)

**Σκύθης**, *οὐ, ὁ*, subst. *a Scythian.*

**Σόλ-ων**, *ωνος, ὁ* subst. *Solon*: an Athenian lawgiver.

**σορ-ὸς**, *οῦ, ἡ*, subst. *a coffin.*

**σὸς**, *σὴ, σὸν*, possessive pron. *your, thy, thine.* (*σὺ, you.*)

**σοφī-α**, *ας, ἡ*, subst. *wisdom.* (*σοφός, wise.*)

**Σοφοκ-λῆς**, *έος οὐς, ὁ*, subst. *Sophocles*: a Greek tragedian.

**σοφ-ὸς**, *ἡ, δν*, adj. *wise.* Comp. *σοφώτερος*, superl. *σοφώτατος*.

**σπαράσσω**, *σπαράτ-ω*, f. *σπαράξω*, p. *ἐσπάραχα*, 1 aor. *ἐσπάραξα*, verb, *I tear or rend in pieces*: Pass. *σπαράσσομαι*, *σπαράττομαι*, p. *ἐσπάραγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσπαράχθην*, 1 f. *σπαραχθήσομαι*, *I am torn, &c.*

**Σπάρτη**, *ης, ἡ*, subst. *Sparta*; the chief city of Laconia.

**Σπαρτιᾶτ-ης**, *οὐ, ὁ*, subst. *a Spartan.* (*Σπάρτη, Sparta.*)

**σπείρω**, f. *σπερῶ*, p. *ἐσπαρκα*, 1 aor. *ἐσπειρα*, 2 aor. *ἐσπάρον*, verb, *I sow*: Pass. *σπείρομαι*, p. *ἐσπαρμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσπάρθην*, 1 f. *σπαρθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἐσπάρην*, *I am sown*: Mid. *σπείρομαι*, f. *σπεροῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσπειράμην*, *I sow for myself.*

**σπεύ-ω**, f. *σπεύσω*, p. *ἐσπευκα*, verb, *I urge on, I hasten, I press on*; also, *I exert myself, I make haste, I speed*: Pass. *σπεύδομαι*, p. *ἐσπευσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσπεύσθησομαι*, 1 f. *σπευσθήσομαι*, *I am hastened*: Mid. *σπεύδομαι*, f. *σπεύσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐσπευστάμην*, *I hasten for myself*; also, *I promote zealously.* (Usually assigned to *ἐπον*, 2 aor. of *ἐπω*, the active and poetic form of *ἐπομαι*, *I follow.*)

**σπλάγχν-ον**, *οὐ, τὸ*, subst. *entrails, bowels*, usually found in plural. (Probably from *σπλῆν*, *the spleen.*)

**σπουδαίως**, adv. *zealously, eagerly, seriously.* Comp. *σπουδαίτερον*, superl. *σπουδαίότατα*. (*σπουδαῖος, zealous*; and that from *σπουδή*, *zeal*.)

**στέρν-ον**, *οὐ, τὸ*, subst. *breast, chest.*

**στέφāν-ος**, *οὐ, ὁ*, subst. *a crown, wreath, garland.* (*στέφος, a crown.*) Also used as proper name; as,

**Στέφāν-ης**, *οὐ, ὁ*, subst. *Stephen*: the name of the first Christian martyr.

**στεφανώ**, *ῶ*, f. *στεφανώσω*, p. *ἐστεφάνωκα*, verb, *I encircle with a wreath, &c., I crown*: Pass. *στεφανόμαι*, *οῦμαι*, p. *ἐστεφάνωμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐστεφανώθην*, 1 f. *στεφανωθήσομαι*, *I am crowned, I wear a crown*: Mid. *στεφανόμαι*, *οῦμαι*, f. *στεφανώσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐστεφανώσαμην*, *I crown myself, I put a crown on myself.* (*στέφανος, a crown, &c.*)

**στεφ-ος**, *εος ους, τὸ*, subst. *a*

*crown, a wreath, a garland.*  
(*στέφω, I crown.*)

*στῆθος, ους ους, τὸ, subst. a breast.*

*στήλη, ἡς, ἡ, subst. a pillar, a column.*

*στοιχεῖον, ον, τὸ, subst. a beginning, a principle, an element: τὰ στοιχεῖα, the elements, or primary matter.* (*στοῖχος, a row.*)

*στολὴ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. a fitting-out, an equipping: hence, as applied to dress, a robe, a dress.* (*στέλλω, I arrange or equip.*)

*στόλος, ον, ὁ, subst. an armament, an army, a fleet.* (*στέλλω, I send.*)

*στόμα, ἄπος, τὸ, subst. a mouth.*

*στρατεύω, f. στρατεύσω, p. ἐστράτευκα, verb, I serve as a soldier, I take the field: Pass. στρατεύομαι, p. ἐστράτευμαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατεύθην, 1 f. στρατεύθησομαι: Mid. στρατεύομαι, f. στρατεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατεύσαμην.* Both the passive and middle voices of this verb have the same meaning as the active. (*στρατὸς, an army.*)

*στρατηγός, ον, ὁ, subst. a general.* (*στρατὸς, an army; ἄγω, I lead.*)

*στρατιώτης, ον, ὁ, subst. a soldier.* (*στρατὸς, an army.*)

*στρατός, ον, ὁ, subst. an army, host, armament.*

*σὺ, σαῦ, personal pron. you: plur. ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν.*

*συγκυκάω, ᾧ, f. συγκυκήσω, p. συγκεκύκηκα, verb, I mix together, I confound, I throw into a ferment: Pass. συγκυκάομαι, ὥμαι, p. συγκεκύκημαι,*

1 aor. συγκυκίθην, 1 f. συγκυκηθήσομαι, I am confounded. (*σὺν, together; κυκάω, I mix.*) συλλαβὴ-ἡ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. literally, that which holds, or is held, together; hence, a syllable; because two or more letters are held together in forming a syllable. (*συλλαμβάνω, I take together.*)

*συλλαμβάνω, f. συλλίψομαι, p. συλλέληφα, Att. συνειληφα, 2 aor. συνέλαβον, I take together, I comprise, I assist: Pass. συλλαμβάνομαι, p. συλλέλημαι, Att. συνειλημαι, 1 aor. συνελήφθην, 1 f. συλληφθήσομαι, I am taken; also, I am seized, &c.: Mid. συλλαμβάνομαι, f. συλλίψομαι, 2 aor. συνέλαβόμην, I take hold with another: hence, I help, I assist. (*σὺν, with; λαμβάνω, I take.*)*

*συμβαίνω, f. συμβήσομαι, p. συμβέβηκα, 2. aor. συνέβην, verb, I go with, of persons: of events, to come to pass, to fall out, to happen.* (*σὺν, with; βαίνω, I go.*)

*συμβούλεύω, f. συμβούλεύσω, p. συμβεβούλευκα, 1 aor. συνεβούλευσα, verb, I give advice, I advise, counsel: Pass. συμβούλεύομαι, p. συμβεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. συνεβούλεύθην, 1 f. συμβούλευθήσομαι, I am advised, &c.: Mid. συμβούλεύομαι, f. συμβούλεύσομαι, 1 aor. συνεβούλευσάμην, I advise with a person, I take advice to myself; also, I deliberate upon.* (*σὺν, together; βούλεύω, I advise.*)

*σύμμαχος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a confederate, an ally, an assistant,*

*a helper.* Strictly, this word is an adjective, *σύμμαχ-ος, or, fighting with.* (*σὺν, with; μάχη, a fight.*)

*σύμφημι, f. συμφήσω, 2 aor. συνέφην, verb, I say with another person: hence, I say yes, I assent to, I consent to.* (*σὺν, together; φημί, I say.*)

*συμφορ-ά, ἄς, η, subst. an event, especially a bad one, a misfortune, a calamity.* (*σὺν, with; φέρω, I bring.*)

*σὺν, prep. gov. dat. only, with, together with.* In composition, *with, together with.*

*συνάγω, f. συνάξω, p. συνῆχα, 2 aor. συνῆγον, Att. συνήγαγον, verb, I bring together, I collect: Pass. συνάγομαι, p. συνῆγμαι, 1 aor. συνήχθην, 1 f. συναχθήσομαι, I am collected: Mid. συνάγομαι, f. συνάξομαι, I collect for myself.* (*σὺν, with; ἄγω, I bring.*)

*συνεβούλευον, ind. imperf. of συνεύλενον.*

*συνείδηστ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. a knowing with: hence, conscience.* (*σὺν, with; εἰδω, I know.*)

*σύνθημ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a thing agreed upon, a watch-word.* (*συντίθημι, I put together.*)

*συνθηνήσκω, f. συνθηνήξω, συντεθνήξω, p. συντίθηνκα, 2 aor. συνέθανον, I die together with.* (*σὺν, together; θνήσκω, I die.*)

*σύνοικ-ος, ον, adj. dwelling together: also used as substantive, σύνοικ-ος, ον, ὁ, η, an inhabitant of the same dwelling, a co-inhabitant.* (*σὺν, with; οἶκος, a house.*)

*συνομολογέω, ὦ, f. συνομολογήσω,*

*p. συνωμολόγηκα, 1 aor. συνωμολόγησα, verb, I say the same thing with, I agree with.* (*σὺν, together; ὁμολόγω, I speak together: and that from ὁμοῦ, together; λέγω, I say.*)

*συνονοσ-α, ας, η, subst. a being with: hence, a society, a company.* (from *συνοῦσα*, sing. fem. of *συνών*, pres. part. of *σύνειμι, I am with*: *σὺν, with; εἰμί, I am.*)

*συδε, gen. of σῦς.*

*σῦς, συδε, ὁ, η, a hog, a boar, a sow, a pig.* (*ὗς, a hog, &c.*)

*σφάζω, Att. σφάττω, f. σφάξω, p. ἐσφάχσα, 1 aor. ἐσφαξα, 2 aor. ἐσφάγον, verb, I slay or slaughter, especially animals for sacrifice: hence, I sacrifice, I immolate: Pass. σφαζομαι, Att. σφάττομαι, p. ἐσφαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐσφάχθην, 1 f. σφαχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐσφάγην, I am slain: Mid. σφάζομαι, Att. σφάττομαι, f. σφάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐσφαξάμην, I slay for myself.*

*σφάλλω, f. σφᾶλω, p. ἐσφαλκα, 1 aor. ἐσφηλα, 2 aor. ἐσφᾶλον, verb, I make to stumble, I overthrow, I overturn: Pass. σφάλλομαι, p. ἐσφαλμαι, 1 aor. ἐσφάλθην, 1 f. σφαλθήσομαι, I am made to stumble, I am tripped up, I fall: Mid. σφάλλομαι, f. σφαλοῦμαι, I trip myself up, I stumble.*

*Σφίγξ, Σφιγγός, η, subst. Sphynx: a fabled monster.*

*σχίζω, f. σχίσω, p. ἐσχίκα, verb, I split or cleave asunder: Pass. σχίζομαι, p. ἐσχισμαι, 1 aor. ἐσχίσθην, 1 f. σχισθήσομαι, I am cleft: Mid. σχίζομαι, f. σχίσο-*

μαι, 1 aor. ἐσχισάμην, *I cleave for myself.*

σχολάζω, f. σχολάσω, p. ἐσχόλακα, verb, *I am at leisure.* (σχολή, leisure.)

σφόδρα, adv. *very.*

σωθήσεται, 3 pers. sing. of σωθήσομαι, 1 fut. pass. of σώζω.

σώζω, f. σώσω, p. σέσωκα, 1 aor. ἐσωσα, verb, *I save:* Pass. σώζομαι, p. σέσωσμαι, 1 aor. ἐσώθην, 1 f. σωθήσομαι, *I am saved:* Mid. σώζομαι, f. σώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐσωσάμην, *I save myself.*

Σωκράτης, εος ους, ὁ, subst. *Socrates:* an Athenian philosopher.

σῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a body.*

σωτήρι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *safety, salvation.* (σώζω, *I save.*)

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, subst. *soundness of mind, moderation, prudence, discretion, temperance, self-control.* (σώφρων, *of sound mind:* and that from σῶς, *safe;* φρήν, *mind.*)

## T.

Τάλαντον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a talent.*

The Attic talent was worth 243l. 15s. of English money.

ἄλ-ας, αίνα, αν, adj. *wretched, miserable.* Comp. ταλάντερος, superl. ταλάντατος.

ἰνᾶ-ις, ἵδος, ὁ, subst. *the Tanais:* a river of ancient Sarmatia, now *the Don,* in Russia.

τάξις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *order, rank.* (ἐταξα, 1 aor. of τάσσω, *I set in order.*)

ταράσσω, Att. ταράττω, f. τα-

ράξω, p. τετάραχα, verb, *I disturb:* Pass. ταράσσομαι,

Att. ταράττομαι, p. τετάραγμαι, 1 aor. ἐταράχθην, 1 f. ταράχθησομαι, *I am disturbed:* Mid. ταράσσομαι, Att. ταράττομαι, f. ταράξομαι, 1 aor. ἐταράξαμην, *I disturb for myself.*

τάσσω, Att. τάττω, f. τάξω, p. τέταχα, 1 aor. ἐταξα, 2 aor. ἐτάγον, *I arrange or set in order, I draw up in line or battle array:* Pass. τάσσομαι, Att. τάττομαι, p. τέταγμαι, 1 aor. ἐτάχθην, 1 f. ταχθησομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάγην, *I am drawn up in battle array:* Mid. τάσσομαι, Att. τάττομαι, f. τάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐταξαμην, *I draw for myself up in battle array, i. e. I form in order of battle.*

ταῦθ', before an aspirated vowel, for ταῦτα.

τάφος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a burial, a grave, a tomb.* (ἐτάφον, 2 aor. of θάπτω, *I bury.*)

ταχέως, adv. *swiftly.* Comp. τάχιον, θᾶσσον, θᾶττον, superl. τάχιστα. (ταχὺς, *swift.*)

τάχιστα, superl. adv. *most swiftly.* See ταχέως.

τὲ, conj. *and:* τὲ . . τὲ, *both . . and;* τὲ . . καὶ, *both . . and.*

τέθνηκα, perf. of θνήσκω.

τέθνημι, for θνήσκω.

τείνω, 1 f. τενῶ, p. τέτακα, 1 aor. ἐτείνα, *I stretch, extend, bend:* Pass. τείνομαι p. τέταμαι, 1 aor. ἐτάθην, 1 f. ταθησομι, 2 aor. ἐτάγην, *I am stretched:* Mid. τείνομαι, f. τενοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐτεινάμην, p. τέταγα, *I stretch for myself.*

τειχίζω, f. τειχίσω, p. τετείχικα, verb, *I wall, I fortify:* Pass.

τειχίζομαι, p. τετείχισμαι, 1 aor. ἐτειχίσθην, f. τειχισθήσομαι, I am walled, &c. : Mid. τειχίζομαι, f. τειχίσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτειχιστάμην, I wall for myself. (τεῖχος, a wall.)

τεκμήρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a proof, instance. (τεκμαίρομαι, I perceive from signs.)

τέκν-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a child. (τεκον, 2 aor. of τίκτω, I bring forth.)

τεκταίνομαι, f. τεκτάνοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐτεκτηνάμην, verb mid. I build: hence, I frame, devise, contrive. (τέκτων, a worker, especially in wood.)

τελευταί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. an end. (τελευταῖς, last.)

τελευταῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. last. (τέλος, an end.)

τελευτάω, ᾖ, f. τελευτήσω, p. τετελεύτηκα, I end: also, with βίον, life, to be supplied after it, I die: Pass. τελευτάμαι, ᾖμαι, p. τετελεύτημαι, 1 aor. ἐτελευτίθην, 1 f. τελευτήσομαι, I am ended, I am fulfilled: Mid. τελευτάμαι, ᾖμαι, f. τελευτήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτελευτησάμην, I end for myself. (τελευτή, an end.)

τελευτ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. an end. (τέλος, an end.)

τελέω, ᾖ, f. τελέσω, Att. τελῶ, p. τετέλεκα, verb, I end; also, I pay: Pass. τελέομαι, οῦμαι, p. τετέλεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐτελέσθην, 1 f. τελεσθήσομαι, I am ended: Mid. τελέομαι, οῦμαι, f. τελέσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτελεσάμην, I end for myself. (τέλος, an end.)

τέλ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. an end.

τέμνω, f. τεμῶ, p. τέτμηκα, 2 aor. ἐτάμον, verb, I cut: Pass. τέμνομαι, p. τέτμημαι, 1 aor. ἐτμήθην, 1 f. τμηθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάμην, I am cut: Mid. τέμνομαι, f. τεμοῦμαι, p. τέτομα, I cut for myself.

τέρ-ας, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a sign, a wonder, a marvel.

τέρπω, f. τέρψω, p. τέτερφα, verb, I delight: Pass. τέρπομαι, p. τέτερμαι, 1 aor. ἐτέρφθην and ἐτάρφθην, 1 f. τερφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάρπην, I am delighted: Mid. τέρπομαι, f. τέρψομαι, 1 aor. ἐτερψάμην, 2 aor. ἐταρπόμην, I delight myself, enjoy myself, am merry.

τετρακόσι-οι, αι, α, adj. four hundred. (τέτταρες, four; ἑκάτον, a hundred.)

τετράπ-οντς, ονν, adj. four-footed. (τέτταρες, four; ποὺς, a foot.)

τεύχω, f. τεύξω, p. τέτευχα, verb, I make, construct, build: Pass. τεύχομαι, p. τέτυγμαι, 1 aor. ἐτύχθην, 1 f. τυχθήσομαι, I am made, &c. : Mid. τεύχομαι, f. τεύξομαι, 1 aor. ἐτευξάμην, I make for myself.

τέχν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. art.

τήκω, f. τηξώ, p. τίτηχα, verb, I melt, I waste: Pass. τήκομαι, p. τέτηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐτήχθην, 1 f. τηχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάκην, I am melted, &c.

τι, neuter of τις, indefinite.

τί, neuter of τις, interrogative, used adverbially, why?

τίθημι, f. θήσω, p. τέθεικα, 1 aor. θήκα, found only in indicative mood, 2 aor. θήην, I put, place, commit, extend: Pass. τίθεμαι, p. τέθειμαι, 1 aor. θέθην, 1 f. τεθήσομαι, I am put, &c. : Mid.

τίθεμαι, f. θήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐθη-  
κάμην, *I myself put.*

τίκτω, f. τέξω, τέξομαι, τεκοῦμαι,  
p. τέτοκα, 2 aor. ἐτέκον, *I pro-  
duce, I bring forth, I beget.*

τιμάω, ḥ, f. τιμήσω, p. τετίμηκα,  
verb, *I honour*: Pass. τιμάο-  
μαι, ḥμαι, p. τετίμημαι, 1 aor.  
ἐτιμήθην, 1 f. τιμηθήσομαι, *I  
am honoured*: Mid. τιμάομαι,  
ῶμαι, f. τιμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτι-  
μησάμην, *I myself honour*.  
(τιμὴ, honour.)

τιμ-ὴ, ḥς, ḥ, subst. honour. (τίω,  
*I honour.*)

τιμῆ-ος, ḥ, ḥν, adj. honourable,  
valuable. Comp. τιμιώτερος,  
superl. τιμιώτατος. (τιμὴ, ho-  
nour.)

τιμωρί-α, ḥς, ḥ, subst. help, suc-  
courage; vengeance, revenge. (τι-  
μωρέω, *I help.*)

τινάσσω, f. τινάξω, p. τετίναχα,  
verb, *I shake, I brandish*:  
Pass. τινάσσομαι, p. τετίναγ-  
μαι, 1 aor. ἐτινάχθην, 1 f. τι-  
ναχθήσομαι, *I am shaken*:  
Mid. τινάσσομαι, f. τινάξομαι,  
1 aor. ἐτιναξάμην, *I shake for  
myself.*

τινδὲ, gen. of τίς.

τίς, τί, gen. τίνος, interrog. pron.  
who? what?

τίς, τὶ, gen. τινδὲ, indefinite pron.  
any one, some one.

τίω, f. τίσω, p. τέτικα, *I honour*,  
esteem, value: Pass. τίομαι, p.  
τέτιμαι, 1 aor. ἐτίθην, 1 f. τι-  
θήσομαι, *I am honoured, &c.*:  
Mid. τίομαι, f. τίσομαι, 1 aor.  
ἐτισάμην, *I myself honour*.  
The fut. and 1 aor. act. often  
signify to pay a price, to make  
a return to another; the 1 fut.  
and 1 aor. mid. to have a

price paid, or a return made,  
to myself.

τὸ, neuter of ὁ.

τόδε, this thing, neuter of ὅδε.

τοῦ-ος, ἡ, ḥ, or, demonstr. pron.  
such.

τοι-όστε, ἀδε, ονδε, demonstr. pron.  
of somewhat stronger force  
than τοῦος, of such kind, na-  
ture, or quality.

τοιοῦτος, τοιάντη, τοιοῦτο, de-  
monst. pron. of such kind, na-  
ture, or quality: gen. τοιούτου,  
τοιαύτης, τοιούτου, dat. τοιού-  
τῳ, τοιαύτῃ, τοιούτῳ, &c.

τοξευμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. that  
which is shot, an arrow, shaft,  
&c. (τοξεύω, *I shoot.*)

τοξεύω, f. τοξεύσω, p. τετόξευκα,  
verb, *I shoot*: Pass. τοξεύο-  
μαι, p. τετόξευμαι, 1 aor. ἐτοξ-  
εύθην, 1 f. τοξευθήσομαι, *I am  
shot or discharged from a  
bow*: Mid. τοξεύομαι, f. τοξεύ-  
σομαι, 1 aor. ἐτοξευσάμην, *I  
myself shoot, &c.*, from

τόξ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a bow.

τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο, de-  
monst. pron., so great, so  
large: in plural, also, so  
many.

τοῦδε, gen. of ὅδε.

τοῦτο, neut. of οντος.

τραγίκ-δε, ḥ, ḥν, adj. of or be-  
longing to tragedy, tragic.

Comp. τραγικώτερος, superl.  
τραγικωτάτος. (τράγος, a goat  
— which was originally the  
prize for that species of poetry  
which led to the writing of the  
regular drama.)

τραγῳδία, ḥς, ḥ, subst. literally  
a goat song: hence tragedy.

(τράγος, a goat; φόδη, a song.)

τράπεζ-α, ḥς, ḥ, subst. a table.

τρέπω, f. τρέψω, p. τέτρεφα, 2 aor. ἔτραπον, I turn, lead, drive, conduct; I change: Pass. τρέπομαι, p. τέτραμμαι, 1 aor. ἔτρεφθην, 1 f. τρεφθήσομαι, I am turned, &c.: Mid. τρέπομαι, f. τρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἔτρεψαμην, 2 aor. ἔτραπόμην, I turn myself, I turn, I betake myself, &c.

τρέψω, f. θρέψω, p. τέτροφα, 2 aor. ἔτραφον, verb, I rear, I nourish: Pass. τρέφομαι, p. τέθραμμαι and τέθρεμμαι, 1 aor. ἔτρεφθην, 1 f. τρεφθήσομαι, I am reared, &c.: Mid. τρέφομαι, f. θρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἔθρεψάμην, I rear for myself, &c.

τρέω, f. τρέσω, p. τέτρεκα, 1 aor. ἔτρεσα, I tremble.

τριάκοντα, adj. undecl. thirty. τρίτ-ονς, ονν, adj. three-footed. (τρεῖς, three; ποὺς, a foot.)

τρις, adv. thrice. (τρεῖς, three.) τρίτ-ος, η, ον, adj. third. (τρεῖς, three.)

Τροί-α, -ας, η, subst. *Troy*, a celebrated city in Asia Minor.

τροφ-ή, ης, η, subst. food, nourishment. (τρέψω, I rear.)

Τρωϊκ-ός, η, ον, adj. of or belonging to Troy, Trojan. (Τροία, Troy.)

τυγχάνω, f. τεύξομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1 aor. ἔτύχησα, 2 aor. ἔτυχον, I hit: hence, I obtain; also, I am.

τύπτω, f. τύψω, p. τέτύφα, 2 aor. ἔτυπον, I strike: Pass. τύπομαι, p. τέτυμμαι, 1 aor. ἔτύφθην, 1 f. τυφήσομαι, I am struck: Mid. τύπτομαι, f. τύψομαι, 1 aor. ἔτυψάμην, p. τέτύπα, I strike for myself.

τύρανν-ος, ον, ο, subst. a king, a tyrant.

τυρ-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. cheese.

τυφλ-ός, η, ον, adj. blind. Comp. τυφλότερος, superl. τυφλότατος. τύχ-η, ης, η, subst. chance, fortune.

## Y

Υερ-ις, ις, Att. εως, η, subst. wanton violence, injury, insult. (probably from ὑπέρ, above.)

ύγιει-α, ας, η, subst. health. (ύγιης, healthy.)

ύδ-ωρ, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. water. (ὕω, I rain.)

ύετ-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. rain. (ὕω, I rain.)

ύι-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. son.

ύλ-η, ης, η, subst. wood.

ύμεις, you, nom. plur. of pers. pron. σύ.

ύπάρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, p. ὑπῆρχα, verb, I begin; also, I am: Pass. ὑπάρχομαι, p. ὑπῆργμαι, 1 aor. ὑπήρχθην, 1 f. ὑπαρχήσομαι, I am, I belong to, I am begun: Mid. ὑπάρχομαι, f. ὑπάρξομαι, 1 aor. ὑπηρξάμην, I begin, I belong to. (ὑπό, under; ἀρχω, I begin.)

ύπερ, prep. with gen. over, above; with acc. beyond. In composition, above, beyond, over, for.

ύπερέρχομαι, f. ὑπερελεύσομαι, p. ὑπερήλυθα, Att. ὑπερελήλυθα, Ion. ὑπερειλήλουθα, 2 aor. ὑπερήλυθον, Att. ὑπερήλθον, verb, I come or go over, I pass over. (ὑπέρ, over; ἐρχομαι, I come.)

ύπισχνέομαι, ούμαι, f. ὑποσχήσομαι, p. ὑπέσχημαι, 2 aor. ὑπ-

*εσχόμην*, verb, *I hold myself under, I undertake, I engage, I promise.* (ὑπὸ, under; ἔχω, I have.)

ὑπνός, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *sleep.*

ὑπὸ, prep. with gen. *by, through, under;* with dat. and acc. *under.* In composition, *under; inferiority or diminution.*

ὑπόδημα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a shoe, a sandal.* (ὑπὸ, under; δέω, I bind.)

ὑπολαμβάνω, f. *ὑπολήψομαι*, p. *ὑπολέληφα*, Att. *ὑπειληφα*, 2 aor. *ὑπέλαβον*, verb, *I take up another, so as to be under him; I undertake; also, I suppose, I assume, I think.* (ὑπὸ, under; λαμβάνω, I take.)

ὑπομένω, f. *ὑπομενῶ*, p. *ὑπομεμένηκα*, 1 aor. *ὑπέμενα*, verb, *I stay behind; I wait for another; also, I submit to, sustain, endure.* (ὑπὸ, under; μένω, I remain.)

ὑποστρέφω, f. *ὑποστρέψω*, p. *ὑπεστρέψα*, 1 aor. *ὑπέστρεψα*, I turn round, or back; I return: Pass. *ὑποστρέψομαι*, p. *ὑπεστρέψαμαι*, 1 aor. *ὑπεστρέψθην*, 1 f. *ὑποστρέψθομαι*, I am turned round: Mid. *ὑποστρέψομαι*, f. *ὑποστρέψομαι*, 1 aor. *ὑπεστρέψμην*, I turn myself round. (ὑπὸ, under; στρέφω, I turn.)

ὑστερον, comp. adv. *afterwards, after, later.*

Φ.

Φαίνω, f. *φανῶ*, p. *πέφαγκα*, 1 aor. *ἔφηνα*, verb, *I show, I show forth, display*: Pass. *φαίνομαι*,

p. *πέφαμμαι*, Att. *πέφασμα* Att. *ἔφάνθην*, 1 f. *φανθίσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἔφανην*, I am shown; I am seen; I seem, appear: Mid. *φαίνομαι*, f. *φανοῦμαι*, p. *πέφηνα*, I appear.

φάλ-αγξ, αγγος, ἥ, subst. *a line of battle, a phalanx, an army.* φανερός, ἀ, δν, adj. *clear, visible, manifest.* Comp. φανερώτερος, superl. φανερώτατος. (φαίνω, I show.)

φάρμακον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a medicine, a drug, a remedy*; also, *a poison.*

Φαρνάκης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pharnaces*: a king of Pontus, in Asia Minor.

φέριστ-ος, ἡ, ον, adj. *stoutest, bravest, best*: irreg. superl., referred, together with comp. φέρτερος, to ἀγάθος.

φέρω, f. οίσω, p. *ήνοχα*, Att. *ἐνήνοχα*, 1 aor. *ήνεγκα*, 2 aor. *ήνεγκον*, verb irr. I bear: Pass. *φέρομαι*, p. *ήνεγμαι*, Att. *ἐνήνεγμαι*, 1 aor. *ήνέχθην*, 1 f. *ἐνεχθήσομαι*, οίσθήσομαι, I am borne: Mid. *φέρομαι*, f. *οίσομαι*, I carry for myself.

φεύγω, f. *φεύξομαι* and *φενξοῦμαι*, p. *πέφενγα*, 2 aor. *ἔφῆγον* verb, I flee; I avoid: Pass. *φεύγομαι*, p. *πέφυγμαι*, I have escaped from.

φήμη, η, η, subst. *fame, report.* (φημί, I say.)

φημί, f. *φήσω*, 1 aor. *ἔφησα*, 2 aor. *ἔφην*, verb. I say.

φθαρήσομαι, 2 fut. p. of φθείρω. φθέγμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a voice.* (φθέγγομαι, I utter a sound.)

φθείρω, f. *φθερῶ*, p. *ἔφθαρκα*, 1 aor. *ἔφθειρα*, 2 aor. *ἔφθαρον*, verb. I corrupt, waste, destroy:

Pass. φθείρομαι, p. ἔφθαρμαι, 1 aor. ἐφθάρθην, 1 f. φθαρθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐφθάρην, 2 f. φθαρήσομαι, *I am corrupted, &c; I am ruined; I am slain, I perish*: Mid. φθείρομαι, f. φθερῦμαι, p. ἔφθορα, *I corrupt for myself, &c.*

φθίνω or φθίω, f. φθίσω, p. ἔφθίκα, *I waste away; also, I make to waste away; I consume, destroy*: Pass. φθίνομαι, p. ἔφθίμαι, *I am wasted away*: Mid. φθίνομαι, f. φθίσομαι, *I myself waste away.*

φθονερ-ός, ἀ, ὀν, adj. *envious.*

Comp. φθονερώτερος, superl. φθονερώτατος. (*φθόνος, envy.*)

φθονέω, ὦ, f. φθονήσω, p. ἐφθόνηκα, 1 aor. ἐφθόνησα, *I envy, I begrudge.* (*φθόνος, envy.*)

φθόν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *envy.*

φιᾶλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a bowl.*

φιλάργυρ-ος, ον, adj. *fond of money, covetous.* Comp. φιλαργυρώτερος, superl. φιλαργυρώτατος. (*φιλέω, I love; ἄργυρος, silver.*)

φιλέω, ὦ, f. φιλήσω, p. πεφίληκα, verb, *I love; also, I am accustomed*: Pass. φιλέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεφίλημαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλήθην, 1 f. φιληθήσομαι, *I am loved*: Mid. φιλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. φιλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλησάμην, *I myself love.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

φιλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a female friend, a mistress.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

φιλι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *friendship.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

Φιλιππ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Philip,* i. e. *horse-lover*: a king of Macedon, father of Alexander

the Great. (*φίλος, a friend; ἵππος, a horse.*)

φιλομάθ-ης, ἡς, adj. *fond of learning.* Comp. φιλομαθέστερος, superl. φιλομαθέστατος. (*φίλος, a friend; ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, I learn.*)

φιλόπον-ος, ον, adj. *fond of labour.* Comp. φιλοπονώτερος, superl. φιλοπονώτατος. (*φίλος, a friend; πόνος, labour.*) φίλ-ος, η, ον, adj. *dear, beloved, loved.* Comp. φίλτερος, superl. φιλτάτος.

φίλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a friend.* (*φίλος, beloved.*)

φιλόσοφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a lover of wisdom, a philosopher.* (*φίλοσοφος, loving wisdom*: and that from φίλος, *a friend*; σοφός, *wise.*)

φιλτάτ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most dear, most beloved, most loved*: superl. of φίλος.

φλέγω, f. φλέξω, p. πέφλεχα, 2 aor. ἐφλάγον, verb, *I burn, I set on fire*: Pass. φλέγομαι, p. πέφλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐφλέχθην, 1 f. φλεχθήσομαι, *I am burnt; I burst forth into a flame, and hence into a rage.*

φοβέω, ὦ, f. φοβήσω, p. πεφόβηκα, verb, *I terrify, I frighten.* Pass. φοβέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεφόβημαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβήθην, 1 f. φοβηθήσομαι, *I am terrified, &c.*: Mid. φοβέομαι, οῦμαι, f. φοβήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβησάμην, *I am terrified for myself, I am frightened, I fear.* (*φόβος, fear.*)

φόβ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *fear.* Φοινīκ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Phænicia*: a country of Asia.

φονεύω, f. φονεύσω, p. πεφόνευκα, verb, *I slay*: Pass. φονεύομαι,

ρ. πεφόνευμαι, 1 aor. ἐφονεύθην, 1 f. φονευθήσομαι, *I am slain.* (φόνος, *murder.*)

φόν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *murder, killing.* (φέρω, *I kill.*)

φόρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *that which is brought; hence, tribute.* (φέρω, *I bear.*)

φράζω, f. φράσω, p. πέφρακα, 2 aor. ἐφράδον, *I give to know, I tell, I speak:* Pass. φράζομαι, p. πέφρασμαι and πέφραδμαι, 1 aor. ἐφράσθην, 1 f. φρασθήσομαι, *I am told; also, I remark, perceive, notice:* Mid. φράζομαι, f. φράσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφράσθην, *I speak to myself; I muse upon, ponder, consider.*

φρήν, φρενός, ἡ, subst. *mind.*

φρονέω, ᾧ, f. φρονήσω, p. πέφρονηκα, verb, *I think.* (φρήν, *mind.*)

φρονιμ-ος, ον, adj. *understanding, thoughtful, wise, prudent.* Comp. φρονιμώτερος, superl.

φρονιμώτατος. (φρονέω, *I think.*)

φροντ-ά, ἄς, ἡ, subst. *a looking-out, a guard, a watch, a garrison.* (προοράω, *I see before: πρὸ, before; ὄραω, I see.*)

φυγ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *flight.* (ἐφύγον, 2 aor. of φεύγω, *I flee.*)

φυλάκ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a guard, a prison.* (φυλάσσω, *I guard.*)

φυλάσσω, Att. φυλάττω, f. φυλάξω, p. πεφύλαχα, verb, *I guard, I keep, I preserve:* Pass. φυλάσσομαι, Att. φυλάττομαι, p. πεφύλαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐφυλάχθην, 1 f. φυλαχθήσομαι, *I am guarded, &c.* : Mid. φυλάσσομαι, Att. φυλάττομαι, f. φυλάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐφυλαξάμην, *I am on my guard, I take heed or care.*

φύλλ-ος, ον, τὸ, subst. *a leaf.* (Probably from φλύω, *I overflow.*)

φῦμι, same as φύω.

φύσ-ις, ις, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *nature, natural ability.* (φύω, *I bring forth.*)

φυτεύω, f. φυτεύσω, p. πεφύτευκα, verb, *I plant; I beget:* Pass. φυτεύομαι, p. πεφύτευμαι, 1 aor. ἐφυτεύθην, 1 f. φυτευθήσομαι, *I am begotten, I am sprung from.* (φυτὸν, *a plant.*)

φῦω, f. φῦσω, 1 aor. ἐφῦσα, verb, *I bring forth, put forth, produce, p. πέφῦκα, I spring forth, I grow, I come into being, I am, 2 aor. ἐφυν, I sprang forth, I was:* Pass. and Mid. φύομαι, f. φύσομαι, and φυήσομαι, *I grow, spring forth, &c.*

Φωκ-ίων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Phocion:* an Athenian general.

φωνέω, ᾧ, f. φωνήσω, p. πεφώνηκα, verb, *I utter a voice, I speak, I call; I crow:* Pass. φωνέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεφώνημαι, 1 aor. ἐφωνήθην, 1 f. φωνηθήσομαι, *I am called.* (φωνή, *a voice.*) φων-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a sound, a voice.*

φῶς, φωτὸς, τὸ, subst. *light.*

φωτίζω, f. φωτίσω, p. πεφώτικα, verb, *I shine, I give light;* also, *I enlighten.* (φῶς, *light.*)

## X.

Χαίρω, f. χαιρήσω, p. κεχάρηκα, 2 aor. ἐχάρον: Pass. χαίρομαι, p. κεχάρημαι and κέχαρμαι, 2 aor. ἐχάρην, 2 f. χαρήσομαι, verb irr. *I rejoice, am glad.*

χαλᾶζ-α, ης, η, subst. *hail*. (χαλάω, *I make loose*.)

χαλεπαίνω, f. χαλεπάνω, p. κεχαλεπαγκα, *I am hard, grievous, severe*; hence, *I am angry*: Mid. χαλεπαίνομαι, f. χαλεπαγοῦμαι, *I am angry for myself*. (χαλεπός, *hard*.)

χαλεπ-ός, η, ὄν, adj. *hard, grievous, severe, bitter, disagreeable*. Comp. χαλεπώτερος, superl. χαλεπώτατος.

χαλεπώτατος, superl. of χαλεπός.

χάλκε-ος η, ον, and χαλκ-οῦς, η, ον, adj. *made of copper or bronze*, (χαλκός, *bronze*.)

χαρ-ά, ἄς, η, subst. *joy, delight*. (έχαρον, 2 aor. of χαίρω, *I rejoice*.)

χαριεν, adv. *well*. adverbial neut. acc. of χαρίεις, *pleasing*.

χάριν, acc. of χάρις, *favour*; also, used adverbially, *for the sake of*.

χάρ-ις, ἵτος, η, subst. *favour, grace; a kindness, boon, gift; gratitude, thanks*. (χαίρω, *I rejoice*.)

χειμ-ών, ὄνος, ὁ, subst. *a storm, stormy weather, winter*. (χεῖμα, *winter*.)

χειρ, χειρός, η, subst. *a hand, dat. plur.* χειροῖς.

χελιδ-ών, ὄνος, η, subst. *a swallow*.

χερσόνησ-ος, ον, η, subst. *Literally, a land-island*, i. e. *a peninsula*. (χέρσος, *dry land*; νῆσος, *an island*.)

χέρσ-ος, ον, η, subst. *dry land, as opposed to water; land*.

χέω, f. χεύσω, p. κέχυκα, 1 aor. έχευσα, έχενα, έχεια, verb, *I pour*: Pass. χέομαι, p. κέχυμαι, 1 aor. έχυθην, 1 f. χυθίσο-

μαι, *I am poured*: Mid. χέομαι, f. χεύσομαι, 1 aor. έχευσάμην, έχεάμην, *I pour for myself*.

χήν, χηνδός, ὁ, η, subst. *a goose*. Χίλ-ωρ, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Chilo*: a Spartan philosopher; one of the seven wise men of Greece.

χῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. *Chian*, i. e. *of or belonging to Chios*, now *Scio*, an island in the *Ægean Sea*.

χι-ών, όνος, η, subst. *snow*.

χράω, f. χρήσω, p. κέχρηκα, 1 aor. έχρησα, *I furnish what is needful*; hence, *I lend*: Pass. and Mid. χράομαι, ωμαι, f. χρήσομαι, 1 aor. έχρησάμην, p. κέχρησμαι and κέχρημαι (followed by a dative), *I use*. Besides this, the active form sometimes signifies *to give an oracle*; the passive (with the 1 aor. έχρησθην), *to be uttered by an oracle*; and the middle, *to consult an oracle*.

χρεί-α, ας, η, subst. *use, want, need*. (χράομαι, *I use*.)

χρη, f. χρήστη, *impers. verb, it is meet, fit, right, expedient*. (χράω, *I deliver an oracle*.)

χρήζω, f. χρήσω, p. κέχρυκα, verb, *I want, desire, ask*. (χρεία, *need*.)

χρῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a thing used or needed*: in plural, *goods, effects, property, money*. (χράομαι, *I use*.)

χρήσιμ-ος, η, ον, adj. *useful, fit, beneficial*. Comp. χρησιμώτερος, superl. χρησιμώτατος. (χράομαι, *I use*.)

χρηστ-ός, η, ὄν, adj. *useful, serviceable, good of its kind*.

Comp. *χρηστότερος*, superl. *χρηστότάτος*. (*χράομαι, I use.*)  
**X P I S T - O ' S**, *ΟΥ*, 'O, subst. *CHRIST*, i. e. anointed. (*χριώ, I anoint.*)  
*χρόν-ος*, *ον*, ó, subst. *time*.  
*χρύσε-ος* η, *ον*, and *χρυσ-οῦς*, η, *οῦν*, adj. *golden*. (*χρυσός, gold.*)  
*χρυσ-ον*, *ον*, *τὸ*, subst. *gold*. (diminutive of *χρυσός, gold.*)  
*χρυσ-ός*, *οῦ*, ó, subst. *gold*.  
*χρώμενος*, pres. part. of *χράομαι*.  
*χώρ-α*, ας, η, subst. *land, tract, territory, district, country*. (*χάω, obsolete, same as χανδάνω, I hold, take in.*)  
*χωρίς*, adv. *separately, apart, asunder*: followed by a gen. case, *apart from, without*.

## Ψ.

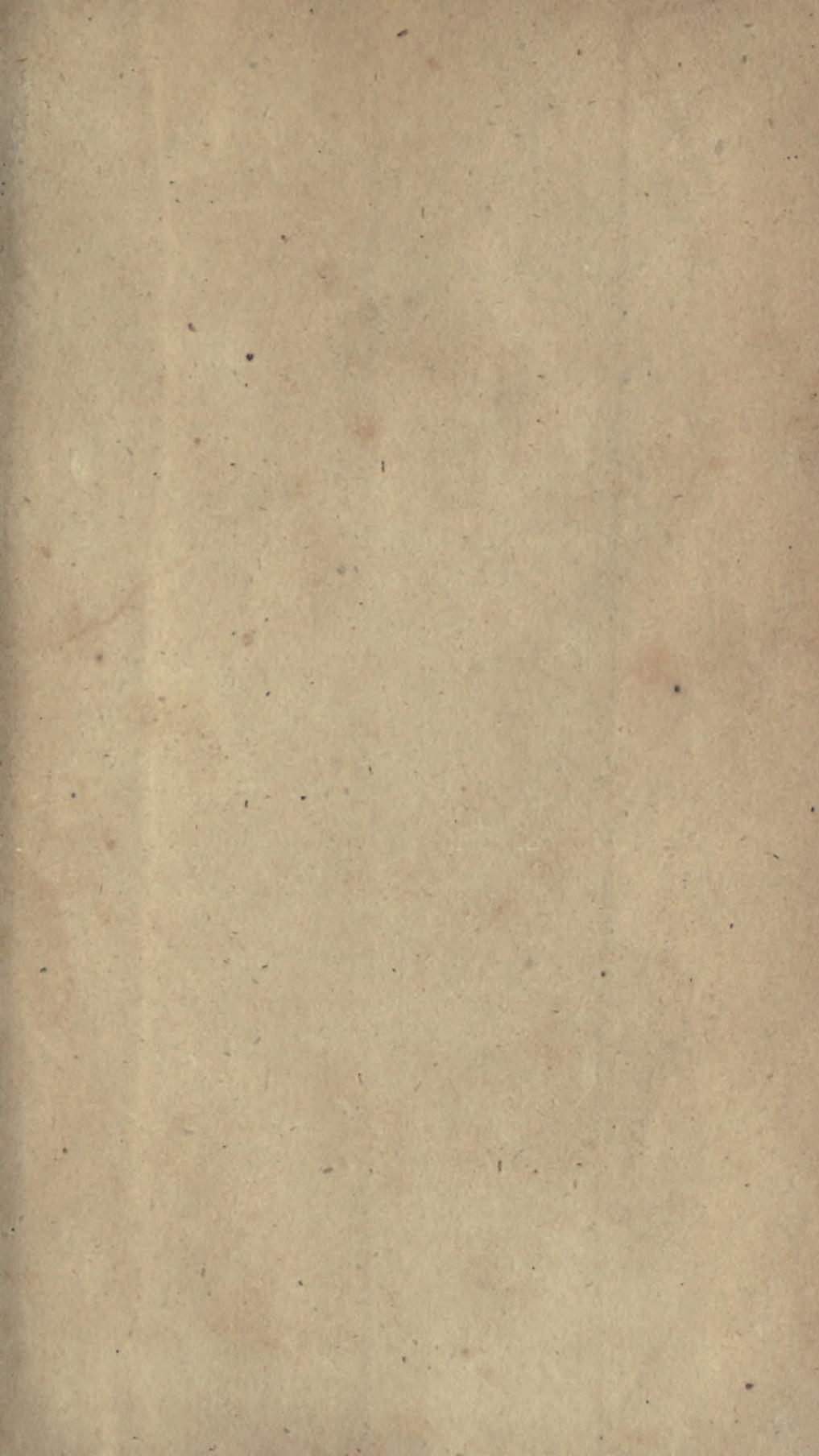
**Ψευδ-ης**, ἡς, adj. *false, lying*.  
 Comp. *ψευδέστερος*, superl. *ψευδέστάτος*. (*ψεύδομαι, I speak falsely.*)  
*ψεῦδος*, εος ους, *τὸ*, subst. *a falsehood, a lie.* (*ψεύδω, I deceive.*)  
*ψεύδω*, f. *ψεύσω*, p. *ἔψευκα, I deceive*: Pass. *ψεύδομαι*, p. *ἔψευσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔψευσθην*, 1 f. *ψευσθήσομαι, I am deceived*: Mid. *ψεύδομαι*, f. *ψεύσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔψευσθην*, *I deceive for myself; I lie.*  
*ψηφίζω*, f. *ψηφίσω*, Att. *ψηφιῶ*, p. *ἔψηφικα*, verb, *I count or reckon*

*with pebbles; I put to the vote*  
 Mid. *ψηφίζομαι*, f. *ψηφίσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔψηφισθην*, p. *ἔψηφισμαι, I give my vote by a pebble, I myself vote for a thing.*  
*The passive is rarely used in the force of to be voted.* (*ψηφος, a pebble or counter.*)  
*ψόγ-ος*, *ον*, ó, subst. *blame*. (*ψέγω, I blame.*)  
*ψυχ-η*, ης, η, subst. *breath, mind, soul.* (*ψύχω, I breathe.*)

## Ω.

**Ω**, interj. *O!*  
*ώδινω*, f. *ώδινω*, verb, *I am in travail.* (*ώδιν, travail.*)  
*Ωκεαν-δες*, ον, ó, subst. *Ocean.*  
*ώκοδόμησα*, 1 aor. of *οίκοδομέω*.  
*ώρ-α*, ας, η, subst. *hour*.  
*ώς*, relat. adv. *as, like as*: conj. *that, so that, since, because.*  
*ώς*, demonst. adv. *so, thus.*  
*ώστε*, adv. *as, like as, just as*: conj. *so that.* (*ώς, ώς, and τέ.*)  
*ώτδις*, gen. of *οὐς*.  
*ώφελέω*, ω, f. *ώφελήσω*, p. *ώφεληται, I help, I assist*: Pass. *ώφελέομαι, οῦμαι*, p. *ώφελημαι*, 1 aor. *ώφελήθην*, 1 f. *ώφεληθήσομαι, I am helped, I receive help*: Mid. *ώφελέομαι, οῦμαι*, f. *ώφελήσομαι, I derive benefit to myself.* (*օφελος, help.*)  
*ώφθην*, 1 aor. pass. of obsolete verb, *όπτομαι*.

## THE END.





Author Valpy, Richard  
279740

LaGr. Gr  
V 2126g

Title A Greek delectus; a new edition by John T. White.  
New ed.

DATE

# University of Toronto Library

**DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS  
POCKET**

Acme Library Card Pocket

Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"

Made by LIBRARY BUREAU

